√

03.07 - 11/23/94 - 02360

DRAFT FINAL

REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION/FEASIBILITY STUDY
HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN
OPERABLE UNIT NO. 9
SITES 65 AND 73
MARINE CORPS BASE
CAMP LEJEUNE, NORTH CAROLINA

CONTRACT TASK ORDER 0249

November 23, 1994

Prepared For:

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY
ATLANTIC DIVISION
NAVAL FACILITIES
ENGINEERING COMMAND
Norfolk, Virginia

Under the:

LANTDIV CLEAN Program
Contract N62470-89-D-4814

Prepared By:

BAKER ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
Coraopolis, Pennsylvania

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The chemical hazards associated with the tasks at this site(s) are expected to include potential exposure to varying levels of semivolatile organic compounds, pesticides, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), and inorganics at Site 65 and volatile organic compounds, semivolatile organic compounds, and inorganics at Site 73.

The physical hazards include working around heavy equipment, underground/overhead utilities, uneven/sloped terrain, boat operations, vehicle traffic, and cold stress. The environmental hazards include potentially hazardous flora and fauna. Each of these hazards is described in Section 3.0.

Section 5.0 describes the environmental monitoring requirements which consist of using a photoionization detector (PID), MINIRAM personal monitor (if needed), oxygen/combustible gas meter, and radiation survey meter.

The level of personal protection assigned for work tasks and other operations will be Levels D through B with protection upgrades/downgrades dependent on monitoring results and the Site Health and Safety Officer's discretion. Section 6.0 describes the personal protective equipment to be used.

Section 8.0 describes emergency procedures, which includes Figure 8-1, showing the route to the nearest public and base hospitals, Figure 8-2, providing directions to the nearest public and base hospitals, in addition to first aid procedures, communication procedures, and other site concerns.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Health and Safety Plan (HASP) is a Site-Specific HASP for the Remedial Investigation/ Feasibility Study (RI/FS) of Operable Unit No. 9, Sites 65 and 73, MCB Camp Lejeune, Jacksonville, North Carolina. Field activities to be conducted include surface and subsurface soil sampling, monitoring well installations, trenches/test pits, surface water/sediment sampling, benthic sampling, and groundwater sampling.

1.1 Policy

It is the policy of Baker Environmental, Inc. (Baker) that all on-site hazardous waste management activities be performed in conformance with a site-specific HASP. The HASP is written based on the anticipated hazards and expected work conditions and applies to activities performed under this Contract Task Order (CTO). Applicability of this HASP extends to all Baker employees, Baker's subcontractors, and visitors entering the site. However, subcontractors are expected to provide their own HASP and relevant Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) that pertain to the activities they are contracted to perform on the site. This information will then become part of the site HASP. All personnel must review the HASP and sign an agreement to comply with its provisions prior to commencing any on-site work. The HASP is considered an operational document which is subject to revisions in response to various site-specific conditions which may be encountered. However, it may be modified/updated with the approval of the Project Health and Safety Officer (PHSO) and Project Manager. Proper notification will be given to the Atlantic Division (LANTDIV), Naval Facilities Engineering Command Navy Technical Representative (NTR) when significant changes to the HASP are implemented.

The HASP is based on an outline developed by the United States Coast Guard (USCG) for responding to hazardous chemical releases (USCG Pollution Response COMDTINST-M16456.30) and by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH), Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), USCG, and United States Environmental Protection Agency's (USEPA's) recommended health and safety procedures (Occupational Safety and Health Guidance Manual for Hazardous Waste Site Activities). This HASP, at a minimum, meets the requirements under OSHA Standard 29 CFR 1910.120 and 1926.65 (Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response).

1.2 Project Plans

The Work Plan (detailing the tasks to be performed at each site), the Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP), and Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) are bound as separate documents, and will accompany the Health and Safety Plan in the field.

1.3 References

The following publications have been referenced in the development and implementation of this HASP.

- American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH). 1993. Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices for 1993-1994.

- The Center for Labor Education and Research, Lori P. Andrews, P.E., Editor. 1990. Worker Protection During Hazardous Waste Remediation, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, New York.

- Lewis, Richard J., Sr. 1991. Hazardous Chemicals Desk Reference, 3rd Edition, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, New York.

- National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health/Occupational Safety and Health Administration/U.S. Coast Guard/U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1985. Occupational Safety and Health Guidance Manual for Hazardous Waste Site Activities. October 1985.

- Occupational Safety and Health Administration. 1993. Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations, Parts 1910 and 1926.

- United States Coast Guard. 1991. Policy for Response to Hazardous Chemical Releases. USCG Pollution Response COMDTINST-M16465.30.

- United States Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Centers for Disease Control, NIOSH. 1990. NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards. June 1990.

- United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Emergency and Remedial Response, Emergency Response Division. 1992. Standard Operating Safety Guides. June 1992.

1.4 Pre-Entry Requirements

During site mobilization, the Site Health and Safety Officer (SHSO) will perform a reconnaissance of each site (work areas) as identified in the Work Plan to evaluate and determine the chemical, physical and environmental hazards, establish or confirm emergency points of contact and procedures, and review any other issues deemed necessary to address site safety and health. The SHSO will then conduct a health and safety briefing with site personnel (as identified in Section 2.0) to discuss data obtained from the previous site reconnaissance, provisions outlined in this HASP, and appropriate safety and health related procedures and protocols.

2.0 PROJECT PERSONNEL AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The following personnel are designated to carry out the stated job functions for both project and site activities. (Note: One person may carry out more than one job function; personnel identified are subject to change.) The responsibilities that correspond with each job function are outlined below.

PROJECT MANAGER: Mr. Daniel Bonk

The Project Manager will be responsible for assuring that all activities are conducted in accordance with the HASP. The Project Manager has the authority to suspend field activities if employees are in danger of injury or exposure to harmful agents. In addition, the Project Manager is responsible for:

- Assisting the Project Health and Safety Officer (PHSO), as designated below, in Site-Specific HASP development for all phases of the project.
- Designating a SHSO and other site personnel who will assure compliance with the HASP.
- Reviewing and approving the information presented in this HASP.

PROJECT HEALTH AND SAFETY OFFICER: Ms. Barbara Cummings

The PHSO will be responsible for general development of the HASP and will be the primary contact for inquiries as to the contents of the HASP. The PHSO will be consulted before changes to the HASP can be approved or implemented. The PHSO will also:

- Develop new protocols or modify the HASP as appropriate and issue amendments.
- Resolve issues that arise in the field with respect to interpretation or implementation of the HASP.
- Monitor the field program through a regular review of field health and safety records, on-site activity audits, or a combination of both.
- Determine that all Baker personnel have received the required training and medical surveillance prior to entry onto a site.
- Coordinate the review, evaluation, and approval of the HASP.

SITE MANAGER: Mr. James Culp

The Site Manager will be responsible for assuring that all day-to-day activities are conducted in accordance with the HASP. The Site Manager has the immediate authority to suspend field activities if employees are subjected to a situation that can be immediately dangerous to life or health. The Site Manager's responsibilities include:

- Assuring that the appropriate health and safety equipment and personal protective equipment (PPE) has arrived on site and that it is properly maintained.

- Coordinating overall site access and security measures, including documenting all personnel arriving or departing the site (e.g., name, company and time).

- Approving all on site activities, and coordinating site safety and health issues with the SHSO.

- Assisting the SHSO in coordinating emergency procedures with the Naval Activity, emergency medical responders, etc., prior to or during site mobilization activities.

- Assuring compliance with site sanitation procedures and site precautions.

- Coordinating activities with Baker and subcontractor personnel.

- Overseeing the decontamination of field sampling equipment.

- Serving as the backup/alternate Emergency Coordinator.

- Assuming the responsibilities as indicated under "Field Team Leader," in their absence.

SITE HEALTH AND SAFETY OFFICER: (to be provided in Final HASP submission)

The SHSO will be responsible for the on-site implementation of the HASP. The SHSO also has the immediate authority to suspend field activities if the health or safety of site personnel is endangered, and to audit the subcontractor training, fit testing, and medical surveillance records to verify compliance. These records will be maintained at the Baker Command Post. The SHSO will also:

- Coordinate the pre-entry briefing and subsequent briefings.

- Assure that monitoring equipment is properly calibrated and properly operated.

- Assure compliance with the Baker Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) in Attachment A.

- Inform personnel of the material safety data sheets (MSDSs) located in Attachment B and emergency procedures for exposure to hazardous materials/waste presented in Attachment C.

- Manage health and safety equipment, including instruments, respirators, PPE, etc., that is used during field activities.

- Confirm emergency response provisions, as necessary, in cooperation with Naval Activity, emergency medical care, etc., prior to or during site mobilization activities.

- Monitor conditions during field activities to ensure compliance with the HASP and evaluate if more stringent procedures or a higher level of PPE should be implemented, and informing the PHSO and Project Manager.

- Document, as necessary, pertinent information such as accident investigation and reporting, designated safety inspections, a record of site conditions, personnel involved in field activities, and any other relevant health and safety issues. This information will become part of the official site records.

- Oversee the decontamination of personnel and determine safe boundary procedures for activities requiring Level C or higher protection levels.

- Act as the Emergency Coordinator.

FIELD TEAM LEADER: (to be provided in Final HASP submission)

The Field Team Leader will be responsible for:

- Safety issues relevant to the tasks under their direction.

- Determining safe boundary procedures for activities requiring various protection levels.

- Assuring that PPE is properly maintained.

- Complying with the conditions as outlined under Field Team Members.

- Assuming the responsibilities as indicated under "Site Manager" in their absence.

FIELD TEAM MEMBERS: (to be provided in Final HASP submission)

The Field Team Members will be responsible for:

- Familiarity with the HASP.

- Complying with the contents of the HASP.

- Attending training sessions to review the HASP, and staying informed of additional safety and health information.

- Being alert to identified and unidentified hazards, and reporting unidentified hazards to the SHSO and Site Manager, as soon as possible.

- Offering suggestions, ideas, or recommendations that may improve or enhance site safety.

- Conducting site activities in an orderly and appropriate manner.
- Reporting accidents/injuries, however minor, to the SHSO as soon as possible.

Subcontractor personnel are responsible for:

- Complying with the conditions as outlined under Field Team Members.
- Complying with all OSHA regulations relevant to their work.
- Obtaining the appropriate training, fit testing, and medical surveillance requirements under 29 CFR 1910.120, 1926.65, and 1910.134 and providing this documentation to the Site Manager prior to or during site mobilization.
- Having a competent safety monitor on site.
- Complying with the training and medical surveillance requirements as outlined in Sections 9.0 and 10.0, respectively, and providing their own PPE that meets or exceeds the level of protection as outlined in this HASP.

SUBCONTRACTOR COMPANIES:

Drilling Operations:	(to be provided in Final HASP submission)
Survey Operations:	(to be provided in Final HASP submission)
Geophysical Operations:	(to be provided in Final HASP submission)
Analytical Services:	(to be provided in Final HASP submission)

LANTDIV REPRESENTATIVES:
- Ms. Linda Berry, P.E., NTR(804) 322-4793

ACTIVITY/STATION/BASE REPRESENTATIVES:
- Mr. Tom Morris(910) 451-5972
- Mr. Walt Haven(910) 451-5068

FEDERAL/STATE/LOCAL REPRESENTATIVES:
- Not Assigned

3.0 SITE CHARACTERIZATION

This section provides information on the background/site description, and hazard evaluation for the activities to be conducted under this CTO.

Location: MCB Camp Lejeune, North Carolina

Start-Up Date: January 1995

Investigation Duration: Approximately 3 months

3.1 Background/Site Description

A description including site history for Sites 65 and 73 is presented below.

3.1.1 Site 65 - Engineer Area Dump

The Engineer Area Dump (Site 65) refers to a four to five acre former land disposal site situated in the Courthouse Bay section of MCB Camp Lejeune. Courthouse Bay is located south of State Route 172 along the eastern shore of the New River. It is one of a series of small bays which are formed by the New River.

Site 65 is a primarily wooded area located immediately west of the Marine Corps Engineer School which occupies property between Site 65 and the bay. The school is used for maintenance, storage, and operator training of amphibious vehicles and heavy construction equipment. The school also utilizes a several acre parcel located just east of Site 65 to conduct heavy equipment training activities.

Site 65 reportedly operated from 1952 to 1972. Two separate disposal areas have been reported including: (1) a battery acid disposal area; and, (2) a liquids disposal area. There are no maps or figures which depict the location of the disposal areas, and neither area is currently discernible due to heavy overgrowth. Aerial photographs are available at the base Forestry Department for the years 1962, 1964, 1970, 1973, 1978, 1983, and 1989. The photos up through 1973 depict disturbed areas west of the Engineer School which represent perhaps the best available means for approximately locating the site. In addition, Camp Lejeune base maps, available via Computer-Aided Design Drafting (CADD), indicate the location of a burn area which was identified as part of Site 65 under the Initial Assessment Study (IAS) by Water and Air Research (WAR, 1983). Like the disposal area, the location of the burn area is not currently discernible from the surrounding landscape. Beginning in 1970, the area located immediately east of Site 65 where equipment training exercises are currently conducted also appears to be disturbed in aerial photographs.

The types of liquids which were reportedly disposed at Site 65 include petroleum, oil, and lubricant products (POL). The IAS did not indicate that hazardous wastes were disposed at Site 65. Site Inspection (SI) Project Plans prepared by NUS Corporation May 1, 1991, identified both POL wastes and batteries as having been disposed at Site 65; however, the basis for the inclusion of batteries is not known as a reference was not provided.

3.1.2 Site 73 - Courthouse Bay Liquids Disposal Area

The Courthouse Bay Liquids Disposal Area (Site 73) refers to an area previously used for the disposal of waste oil and battery acid. It is situated within the boundaries of the Amphibious Vehicle Maintenance Facility (Building A-47) located in the Courthouse Bay section of MCB Camp Lejeune.

According to the IAS prepared by Water and Research, Inc. (WAR, 1983) the area of suspected waste oil and battery acid disposal covers approximately 13 acres near the center of the facility. The proposed RI/FS will include adjacent areas of concern (AOCs) which are discussed in Section 3.5. The size of the investigation area comprised by AOCs 1 through 6 is roughly 48 acres. Three additional AOCs (7, 8, and 9) have been identified which represent off site surface water, sediment, benthic, fish and crab sampling locations.

The Amphibious Vehicle Maintenance Facility started operations in 1946 and is currently active. Available historical data indicates that an estimated 400,000 gallons of waste oil was drained directly onto the ground surface at this facility. In addition to the waste oil, approximately 20,000 gallons of waste battery acid was also reportedly disposed. The waste battery acid was poured into shallow hand-shoveled holes which were then backfilled. A previous report (Law-Catlin, 1993) indicated that solvents may have also been disposed at this site.

The facility harbors several active and former petroleum product underground storage tanks (USTs). At least one former UST at the site may have been used for the storage of solvents. Another area where non-petroleum type wastes are routinely handled is an active HAZMAT storage area located near UST A47/3.

Both USTs SA21 and A47/3 where reported to be leaking. UST SA-21 was a steel 30,000 gallon capacity tank which held diesel fuel and was installed in 1959 and subsequently removed in 1991. UST A47/3 was a steel 30,000 gallon capacity tank which held diesel fuel. Available information on A47/3 does not indicate when the UST was installed, however documentation shows that a hydrostatic test was performed on A47/3 in late 1992 and that A47/3 was subsequently replaced with a fiberglass tank.

3.2 Hazard Evaluation

The pre-entry briefing and subsequent safety meetings will serve to address the hazards particular to each area under investigation, such as sloping ground, uneven terrain, etc. If new hazards are identified, the SHSO will then add them to the HASP in the field along with the date of modification. Additionally, site personnel are expected to follow "safe" work practices as described in this HASP.

3.2.1 Chemical Hazards

Hazardous chemicals can be absorbed into the body through various pathways. These pathways include:

- Inhalation of vapors, gases, or particulates.
- Ingestion of contaminated particulates from hand-to-mouth contact.

- Dermal and eye contact from direct, unprotected contact.
- Absorption through the eye or skin from exposure to concentrations in the air.

The chemical exposure potential for personnel working at Sites 65 and 73 is expected to relate directly to the chemicals detected during previous sampling investigations. Therefore, Tables 3-1 and 3-2 identify the chemical/physical properties and routes of entry, respectively, for each site.

In general, the chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) at Site 73 consist of petroleum-related constituents such as VOCs (i.e., BTEX) and inorganics (i.e., lead, chromium, etc.). At Site 65, the COPCs consist primarily of a few organics (e.g., SVOCs, pesticides and PCBs) and a variety of inorganics (i.e., chromium, lead, etc.). Concentrations and frequencies, however, are low.

At each area under investigation, an effort will be made to eliminate or reduce potential routes of exposure through the use of engineering controls (i.e., performing investigative activities in an upwind location according to safe sampling techniques), administrative controls (i.e., effective training programs), and PPE (i.e., chemical protective clothing, hard hats, etc.).MSDSs for constituents that were previously identified at Sites 65 and 73 are included as Attachment B.

It is important to note that the data presented herein reflects the chemical and toxicological properties of the specific compound in a pure, non-diluted state. As such, when these compounds are detected in environmental media (i..e, soil, groundwater, sediment, and surface water), the hazards are anticipated to be substantially less than those associated with exposure to "pure" compounds. Therefore, the data will be utilized as reference information when questions arise as to a constituents' chemical and toxicological property or measures for emergency response.

3.2.2 Physical Hazards

Physical hazards that are potential concerns for Sites 65 and 73 are discussed in the subsections below.

3.2.2.1 Confined Space Entry

Confined space entry is not anticipated during activities to be conducted at either Site 65 or Site 73, therefore, confined space entry procedures have not been provided. However, should circumstances arise that may require entry into a confined space, the PHSO will be contacted and entry-specific procedures according to 29 CFR 1910.146 will be provided at that time.

3.2.2.2 Thermal Stress

Provisions for monitoring of cold stress are outlined in Attachment A - Baker Safety SOPs.

3.2.2.3 Noise

Past experience during the heavy equipment operation for this type of project have not indicated a noise level concern in conjunction with 29 CFR 1910.95 requirements, however, hearing protection will be available for site personnel upon request.

TABLE 3-1

CHEMICAL/PHYSICAL PROPERTIES AND ROUTES OF ENTRY FOR CONSTITUENTS DETECTED DURING PREVIOUS SAMPLING AT SITE 65

Chemical	Source	Highest Concentration Detected	Exposure Limit (EL)[(a)]	N.F.P.A. Rating[(b)]			Vapor Pressure[(c)]	Routes of Entry
				H	F	R		
SVOCs:								
As Coal Tar Pitch Volatiles	Surface Soil	53 μg/kg	0.2 mg/m³ (CA)	- -	- -	- -	NA	Inhalation, skin or eye contact
Phenols (including 4-methylphenol)	Sediment	930 μg/kg	19 mg/kg (skin)	3	2	0	0.4	Inhalation, absorption, ingestion, skin or eye contact
Pesticides:								
DDT Series (includes DDE and DDD)	Groundwater Surface Soil Subsurface Soil Sediment	0.53 μg/L 72 μg/kg 58 μg/kg 75 μg/kg	1 mg/m³ (CA)	- -	- -	- -	Low	Inhalation, absorption, ingestion, skin or eye contact
PCBs:								
As Aroclor 1254	Subsurface Soil	230 μg/kg	0.5 mg/m³ (skin) (CA)	- -	- -	- -	0.00006	Inhalation, absorption, ingestion, skin or eye contact
Metals:								
Arsenic	Groundwater	308 μg/L	0.01 mg/m³ (CA)	3	1	0	0 mm	Inhalation, absorption, ingestion, skin or eye contact
Barium	Surface Water	22.3 μg/L	0.5 mg/m³	1	0	2	Low	Inhalation, ingestion, skin or eye contact
Beryllium	Groundwater	4.9 μg/L	0.002 mg/m³ (CA)	4	4	1	0 mm	Inhalation

TABLE 3-1 (Continued)

CHEMICAL/PHYSICAL PROPERTIES AND ROUTES OF ENTRY FOR CONSTITUENTS DETECTED DURING PREVIOUS SAMPLING AT SITE 65

Chemical	Source	Highest Concentration Detected	Exposure Limit (EL)(a)	N.F.P.A. Rating(b)			Vapor Pressure(c)	Routes of Entry
				H	F	R		
Chromium	Groundwater Surface Water	364 μg/L 0.5 μg/L	0.5 mg/m^3	3	0	1	0 mm	Ingestion, skin or eye contact
Lead	Groundwater Sediment	132 μg/L 94 μg/kg	0.05 mg/m^3	- -	- -	- -	0 mm	Inhalation, ingestion, skin or eye contact
Manganese	Groundwater	251 μg/L	5 mg/m^3 (C)	- -	- -	- -	0 mm	Inhalation, ingestion
Zinc	Sediment	158 μg/kg	5 mg/m^3	- -	- -	- -	0 mm	Inhalation

(a) EL - Exposure Limit = A time-weighted average concentration for a normal eight-hour work day and 40-hour work week to which nearly all workers may be repeatedly exposed day after day without expected adverse effect. The EL represents published Exposure Levels according to the following hierarchical order: (1) OSHA PELs; (2) NIOSH RELs; (3) ACGIH TLVs; and, (4) other recognized sources.

(b) National Fire Protection Association rating for Health (H), Flammability (F), and Reactivity (R) from O (insignificant) to 4 (highly significant)

(c) Vapor Pressure = Expressed as mm/Hg at 68°F (unless otherwise mentioned).

CA - Suspected or Proven Carcinogen
Skin - Potential for dermal absorption to contribute to EL
C - Ceiling value
NA - Not Available
mg/m^3 - milligrams per cubic meter (in air)

TABLE 3-2

CHEMICAL/PHYSICAL PROPERTIES AND ROUTES OF ENTRY FOR CONSTITUENTS DETECTED DURING PREVIOUS SAMPLING AT SITE 73

Chemical	Source	Highest Concentration Detected	Exposure Limit (EL)[a]	N.F.P.A. Rating[b]			Vapor Pressure[c]	Ionization Potential (eV)	Routes of Entry
				H	F	R			
VOCs:									
Benzene	Groundwater Soils	17 µg/L <50 µg/kg	1 ppm	2	3	0	100	9.24	Inhalation, absorption, ingestion, skin or eye contact
1,1-Dichloroethylene (vinylidene chloride)	Groundwater	2.3 µg/L	1 ppm	2	4	2	99	NA	Inhalation, ingestion, skin or eye contact
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	Groundwater	360 µg/L	200 ppm	2	3	2	260	9.65	Inhalation, ingestion, skin or eye contact
Ethylbenzene	Groundwater Soils	3.8 µg/L 1,000 µg/kg	100 ppm	2	3	0	9	8.76	Inhalation, ingestion, skin or eye contact
Toluene	Groundwater Soils	41 µg/L 50 µg/kg	50 ppm (skin)	2	3	0	30	8.82	Inhalation, ingestion, absorption, skin or eye contact
Vinyl chloride	Groundwater	74 µg/L	1 ppm	2	4	2	>1 atm	9.99	Inhalation
Xylenes	Groundwater Soils	3.0 µg/L 4,000 µg/kg	100 ppm	2	3	0	10	8.44 to 8.56	Inhalation, ingestion, absorption, skin or eye contact

TABLE 3-2 (Continued)

CHEMICAL/PHYSICAL PROPERTIES AND ROUTES OF ENTRY FOR CONSTITUENTS DETECTED DURING PREVIOUS SAMPLING AT SITE 73

Chemical	Source	Highest Concentration Detected	Exposure Limit (EL)(a)	N.F.P.A. Rating(b)			Vapor Pressure(c)	Ionization Potential (eV)	Routes of Entry
				H	F	R			
Metals:									
Cadmium	Groundwater Sediment	10 µg/L 690 µg/kg	0.005 mg/m^3	- -	- -	- -	0 mm	NA	Inhalation, ingestion
Chromium	Groundwater Surface Water Sediment	95 µg/L Unknown 53,000 µg/kg	0.5 mg/m^3	3	0	1	0 mm	NA	Ingestion, skin or eye contact
Lead	Groundwater Sediment	109 µg/L 22,200 µg/kg	0.05 mg/m^3	- -	- -	- -	0 mm	NA	Inhalation, ingestion, skin or eye contact

(a) EL - Exposure Limit = A time-weighted average concentration for a normal eight-hour work day and 40-hour work week to which nearly all workers may be repeatedly exposed day after day without expected adverse effect. The EL represents published Exposure Levels according to the following hierarchical order: (1) OSHA PELs; (2) NIOSH RELs; (3) ACGIH TLVs; and, (4) other recognized sources.

(b) National Fire Protection Association rating for Health (H), Flammability (F), and Reactivity (R) from O (insignificant) to 4 (highly significant)

(c) Vapor Pressure = Expressed as mm/Hg at 68°F (unless otherwise mentioned).

CA - Suspected or Proven Carcinogen
Skin - Potential for dermal absorption to contribute to EL
C - Ceiling value
NA - Not Available
mg/m^3 - milligrams per cubic meter (in air)
ppm - parts per million (in air)

Table 3-2

3.2.2.4 Explosion and Fire

In general, the following items present potential explosion or fire hazards and will be monitored closely as they pertain to each area under investigation:

- Explosion and fire resulting from:
    - Heavy equipment malfunction
    - Penetration into underground utility/service lines (gas, electric, fuel)
    - Ignition of trapped flammable vapors
    - Vehicular accidents
    - Puncturing of drums or containers during test pitting or drilling operations
    - Ignition of flammables or combustibles during welding or cutting

Provisions for monitoring for potential fire/explosive conditions will include the use of an oxygen/combustible gas meter (as indicated in Section 5.2) and the performance of utility checks prior to conducting intrusive activities. As additional concerns are identified, provisions for making changes to the HASP will be presented by the SHSO, as needed.

3.2.2.5 Utilities

Underground utility clearance must be obtained before any intrusive activities are performed; this clearance will be provided by a representative from the Public Works Department at MCB Camp Lejeune. If underground utilities are identified in these areas, the ground above the utility lines will be physically marked (e.g., spray paint or flags). Baker personnel will notify the base representatives at least three days prior to intrusive activities to acquire a utility clearance. A minimum of a 24-inch tolerance zone must be used for underground utilities.

The generally accepted uniform color code for underground utilities is as follows:

- Red - Electric power lines, cables, conduit and lighting cables
- Yellow - Gas, oil, steam, petroleum, or gaseous materials
- Orange - Communication, alarm or signal lines, cables or conduit
- Blue - Water, irrigation, and slurry lines
- Green - Sewers and drain lines
- White - Proposed excavation

Energized overhead electric lines may present a risk of electrocution. OSHA standards require that equipment maintain certain distances from power lines. For lines 0 to 50 kilovolts (kV), the minimum distance is 10 feet. Lines carrying over 50 kV require that equipment maintain 10 feet, plus an additional 0.4 inch for each 1 kV over 50. On very humid days or during episodes of rain, these distances will be doubled.

3.2.2.6 Heavy Equipment

One of the primary physical hazards on the site is associated with the use of heavy equipment, which includes the use of a drill rig and backhoe. Noise from the operation of the heavy equipment will limit verbal warning abilities. Hand signals will be prearranged between operators and personnel working in and around heavy equipment. Backup alarms must operate properly on the heavy equipment. Only operators trained, qualified, and authorized will be permitted to operate the heavy equipment.

Drill Rig

General hazards associated with the drill rig include moving parts, such as the auger and cathead. Personnel must remain clear of moving parts and must avoid loose-fitting clothing that can become entangled in the moving parts. Personnel working near a drill rig must be aware of the location and operation of the emergency shut off devices. Personnel are to stand clear of the drill rig immediately prior to starting the engine. The drilling subcontractor representatives are to provide any other cautions that need to be observed when working around this equipment during the HASP pre-entry briefing.

Backhoe

During backhoe operations, a "spotter" will be in place to direct the backhoe operator. Other personnel in the area, such as those conducting sampling, are to remain close together and in the line of sight of the operator. These personnel can proceed to the trenching/excavation area only when an "all clear" is given by the spotter and operator. Caution must be exercised in these work areas to avoid slips, trips, and falls, Personnel are not permitted to enter into any trenches. Any sampling conducted will be done so from the bucket of the backhoe. Personnel must also avoid stepping/walking within 2 feet of the top of an excavation to avoid falling or causing the trench to collapse. Trenches are to be filled at the end of each event, or at a minimum, at the end of each day.

3.2.3 Radiation Hazards

Although radiological disposal at Site 65 has not been reported, a radiation survey meter will be used as a standard operating procedure (Section 5.2 identifies the monitoring requirements) during test pit/trench operations.

Personnel will be provided instructions on the use of the radiation meter by the SHSO prior to the start of activities, as necessary. Any additional questions regarding the different types of ionizing radiation or the operation of the meter will be directed to the PHSO.

3.2.4 Environmental Hazards

The following paragraphs identify the potential hazards associated with flora and fauna at Site 65 and to some extent Site 73. If additional concerns are identified, they will be added to this HASP.

3.2.4.1 Hazardous Flora

Incidence of contact by individuals to poisonous/thorny plants is high, especially during surface water and sediment sampling activities; therefore, bare skin should be covered (i.e., long pants and shirt, steel toe boots, leather or cotton gloves, safety glasses, and head protection) as much as practical when working in forested or densely vegetated areas. Personnel should avoid entering an area in the direct path of known poisonous flora (i.e., poison ivy, poison oak, or poison sumac); a secondary route should be selected. Care should also be taken when walking in such areas as uneven terrain or vines may present a tripping hazard.

While attempting to cut into dense underbrush, hazards exist from the sharp machete and gas-powered weed cutter, therefore, care should be taken when using such devices. (Note: Hearing protection, steel toe boots, gloves, and safety glasses are required when using weed cutters.) Rashes or other injuries will be reported to the SHSO as soon as they occur or are recognized.

3.2.4.2 Hazardous Fauna

Mosquitoes and gnats pose a nuisance and physical hazard to field personnel; they distract workers, leading to accidents, and pose a physical threat by transmitting live microorganisms. Avoiding the use of perfumes and scented deodorants and donning light colored clothing is preferable. The use of Avon's "Skin So Soft" or other insect repellent is encouraged and will be provided, as needed in the Baker Field Trailer.

Poisonous snakes such as the rattlesnake, copperhead, and cottonmouth (water moccasin), all known as pit vipers, are common to the United States. Snakes typically do not attack people but will bite when provoked, angered, or accidentally injured (as when stepped on). When encountering a snake, avoid quick/jerky motions, loud noises, and retreat slowly; do not provoke the snake. If bitten, follow emergency procedures outlined in Section 8.8.3.

There is a potential to come in contact with other dangerous insects; these include fire ants, chiggers, bees, wasps, hornets, mites, fleas, spiders, and ticks. [1]

---

[1] *Site personnel have been provided with a copy of Baker's policy (per our medical consultant) regarding the signs and symptoms of exposure for Lyme Disease.*

All personnel should perform "checks" on each other periodically and at the end of the work shift, especially when working in grassy or forested areas. All insect bites must be reported to the SHSO. If a spider bite by a black widow or brown recluse is suspected, follow emergency procedures in Section 8.8.4.

Prior to initiating site activities, each individual shall be questioned as to any known sensitivities to the previously mentioned organisms or agents.

3.2.5 Task-Specific Hazards

Listed below are summaries for the hazards associated with each potential task for an area under investigation. Levels of protection outlined in Section 6.0 were selected based on this task-specific hazard identification, information obtained from previous investigations and site visits, and previous experience with similar investigations or activities.

3.2.5.1 Task 1 - Sediment/Surface Water Sampling (Sites 65 and 73)

Chemical

- Potential for contaminated material to be splashed onto body or in eyes.
- Ingestion of contaminated material from hand-to-mouth contact.
- Inhalation of volatile constituents or volatile fraction of semivolatile constituents within the sediments or surface water.
- Absorption of constituents through the skin.

Physical/Environmental

- Muscle strain from boring with hand auger.
- Sampling operations that occur from boats. These operations must comply with Baker's Safety SOP for Safe Boat Operations.
- Slips/trips/falls - sloped, uneven terrain; crawling over and under obstacles.
- Skin irritation from contact with insects and vegetation.
- Interaction with native and feral (i.e., wild) animal life.

3.2.5.2 Task 2 - Land Surveying (Sites 65 and 73)

Chemical

- Skin contact with potentially-contaminated soil.
- Ingestion of contaminated material from hand-to-mouth contact.

Physical/Environmental

- Slips/trips/falls - sloped, uneven terrain; crawling over and under obstacles.
- Skin irritation from contact with insects and vegetation.
- Interaction with native and feral animal life.

3.2.5.3 Task 3 - Surface Soil Sampling (Site 65)

Chemical

- Skin contact with potentially-contaminated soil.
- Ingestion of contaminated materials from hand-to-mouth contact.
- Inhalation of volatile contaminants or volatile fraction of semivolatile contaminants.
- Absorption of constituents through the skin.

Physical/Environmental

- Slips/trips/falls - sloped, uneven terrain; crawling over and under obstacles.
- Skin irritation from contact with insects and vegetation.
- Interaction with native and feral animal life.
- Muscle strain from boring with hand auger.

3.2.5.4 Task 4 - Monitoring Well Installation (Sites 65 and 73)

Chemical

- Potentially-contaminated mud, soil, or groundwater to be splashed onto body or in eyes.
- Ingestion of contaminated materials from hand-to-mouth contact.
- Inhalation of volatile contaminants or volatile fraction of semivolatile contaminants.
- Absorption of groundwater through the skin.

Physical/Environmental

- Heavy objects landing on foot/toe or head.
- Elevated noise levels from heavy equipment operation.
- Slips/trips/falls - sloped, uneven terrain; crawling over and under obstacles.
- Skin irritation from contact with insects and vegetation.
- Overhead hazards from drill rig operations.
- Interaction with native and feral animal life.
- Contact with underground utility lines.
- Muscle strain from lifting hazards.

3.2.5.5 Task 5 - Monitoring Well Development (Sites 65 and 73)

Chemical

- Potential for groundwater to be splashed onto body or in eyes.
- Ingestion of contaminated materials from hand-to-mouth contact.
- Inhalation of volatile contaminants or volatile fraction of semivolatile contaminants.
- Adsorption of groundwater through the skin.

Physical/Environmental

- Slips/trips/falls - sloped, uneven terrain.
- Skin irritation from contact with insects and vegetation.
- Interaction with native and feral animal life.

3.2.5.6 Task 6 - Groundwater Sampling (Sites 65 and 73)

Chemical

- Potential for contaminated groundwater to be splashed onto body or in eyes.
- Ingestion of contaminated materials from hand-to-mouth contact.
- Inhalation of volatile contaminants or volatile fraction of semivolatile contaminants emitting from the well opening.
- Adsorption of groundwater through the skin.

Physical/Environmental

- Skin irritation from contact with insects and vegetation.
- Muscle strain from lifting bailers or removing slug.
- Cuts from using knives to cut bailer rope.
- Slips/trips/falls - sloped, uneven terrain; crawling over and under obstacles.
- Interaction with native and feral animal life.

3.2.5.7 Task 7 - Subsurface Sampling - Soil Boring (Sites 65 and 73)

Chemical

- Potential for contaminated mud, soil, or groundwater to be splashed onto body or in eyes.
- Skin contact with potentially-contaminated soil.
- Ingestion of potentially-contaminated soils from hand-to-mouth contact.
- Inhalation of volatile contaminants or volatile fraction of semivolatile contaminants.

Physical/Environmental

- Elevated noise levels from heavy equipment operations.
- Muscle strain from lifting hazards.
- Skin irritation from contact with insects and vegetation.
- Contact with underground utilities.
- Interaction with native and feral animal life.
- Heavy objects landing on foot/toe or head.
- Slips/trips/falls from sloped, uneven terrain; crawling over and under obstacles.

3.2.5.8 Task 8 - Test Pit/Trenching (Site 65)

Chemical

- Skin contact with contaminated soil.
- Ingestion of contaminated soils from hand-to-mouth contact.
- Inhalation of volatile contaminants or volatile fraction of semivolatile contaminants.
- Skin contact with potentially toxic-"pure product" contaminants.

Physical/Environmental

- Overhead hazards from backhoe operations.
- Skin irritation from contact with insects and vegetation.
- Contact with underground utilities.
- High grade slopes that may require shoring according to OSHA Standards.
- Interaction with native and feral animal life.
- Explosion from contact with explosive/ignitable materials. (Refer to Section 3.2.2.4)
- Elevated noise levels from heavy equipment operation.
- Slips/trips/falls from sloped and uneven excavation materials or landscape.

3.2.5.9 Task 9 - IDW (Tanker/Roll-Off Box) Sampling (Sites 65 and 73)

Chemical

- Skin contact with potentially-contaminated soil or water.
- Ingestion of contaminated material from hand-to-mouth contact.
- Inhalation of potentially volatile contaminants or volatile fraction of semivolatile contaminants.

Physical/Environmental

- Slips/trips/falls from elevated heights (i.e., top of roll-off box or tanker) onto ground.
- Falling into potentially-contaminated material in roll-off box.
- Cuts, abrasions, or sprains from climbing onto roll-off box or tanker.
- Muscle strain when using bailer or hand auger.
- Hazards associated with a potential "confined space" situation.

3.2.5.9 Task 10 - Decontamination Procedures

Chemical

- Skin or eye contact with potentially-contaminated soil, water, or decontamination chemical.

- Ingestion of contaminated material or decontamination chemical from hand-to-mouth contact.

- Injection of contaminated water during pressure washing of drill rig augers.

Physical/Environmental

- Slips/trips/falls.
- Skin irritation from contact with insects and vegetation.
- Muscle strain from lifting and bending.
- Heavy object landing on foot/toe while moving augers.

3.2.6 Summary

The information provided in the previous section details the potential hazards associated with the activities conducted at Sites 65 and 73. This information is used to ascertain what levels of protection will be required for each field activity at each area under investigation. In determining the levels of protection, the following items are considered:

- Quantity of contaminant that is available for absorption
- Exposure time that is available for absorption
- Frequency with which the exposure occurs
- Physical form of the constituents
- Presence of other constituents
- Toxicity of the constituents
- Ventilation, natural or otherwise
- Appropriate hygienic practices
- Protective equipment in use
- HASP training

Based on this section and the information furnished in the previous two sections, levels of protection will be assigned. Refer to Section 6.2, Site-Specific Levels of Protection.

4.0 SITE CONTROL

Measures need to be addressed in the HASP for managing the daily control of the site (i.e., access, site conditions, etc.). The following subsections provide a discussion of each site control measure that will be consistent for activities at Sites 65 and 73.

4.1 Site Access

The Site Manager is designated to coordinate overall access and security at each area under investigation. Perimeters for activities to be conducted at Sites 65 and 73 will be established according to the site boundary procedures identified in Section 4.3, local conditions, the items listed below, and Navy Activity requirements.

- Personnel will not be permitted within the Work Zone (i.e., Exclusion Zone) or Contamination Reduction Zone without proper authorization from the SHSO.
- All personnel arriving or departing the site will be documented in the site log book.
- All activities on site must be cleared through the Site Manager and documented in the site log book.
- The on-site Command Post will be established at the Baker Field Trailer, which will be in the Support Zone and oriented upwind from all Work Zones.
- Figure 4-1 insert Figure 4-1 identifies the location of each area under investigation.

4.2 Site Conditions

Specific site conditions are as follows:

- The prevailing wind conditions are(to be provided in the Final HASP submission).
- Anticipated weather conditions include (to be provided in the Final HASP submission).
- Site topography consists of the following:
    - Site 65 -A flat sloping terrain with some relief where the ground has been disturbed or material has been disposed. Area is heavily wooded. Some military operations along the perimeters.
    - Site 73 -A flat, sloping terrain, some relief. Area is relatively open except for a wooded area to the southwest. Area is industrialized with a lot of activity.

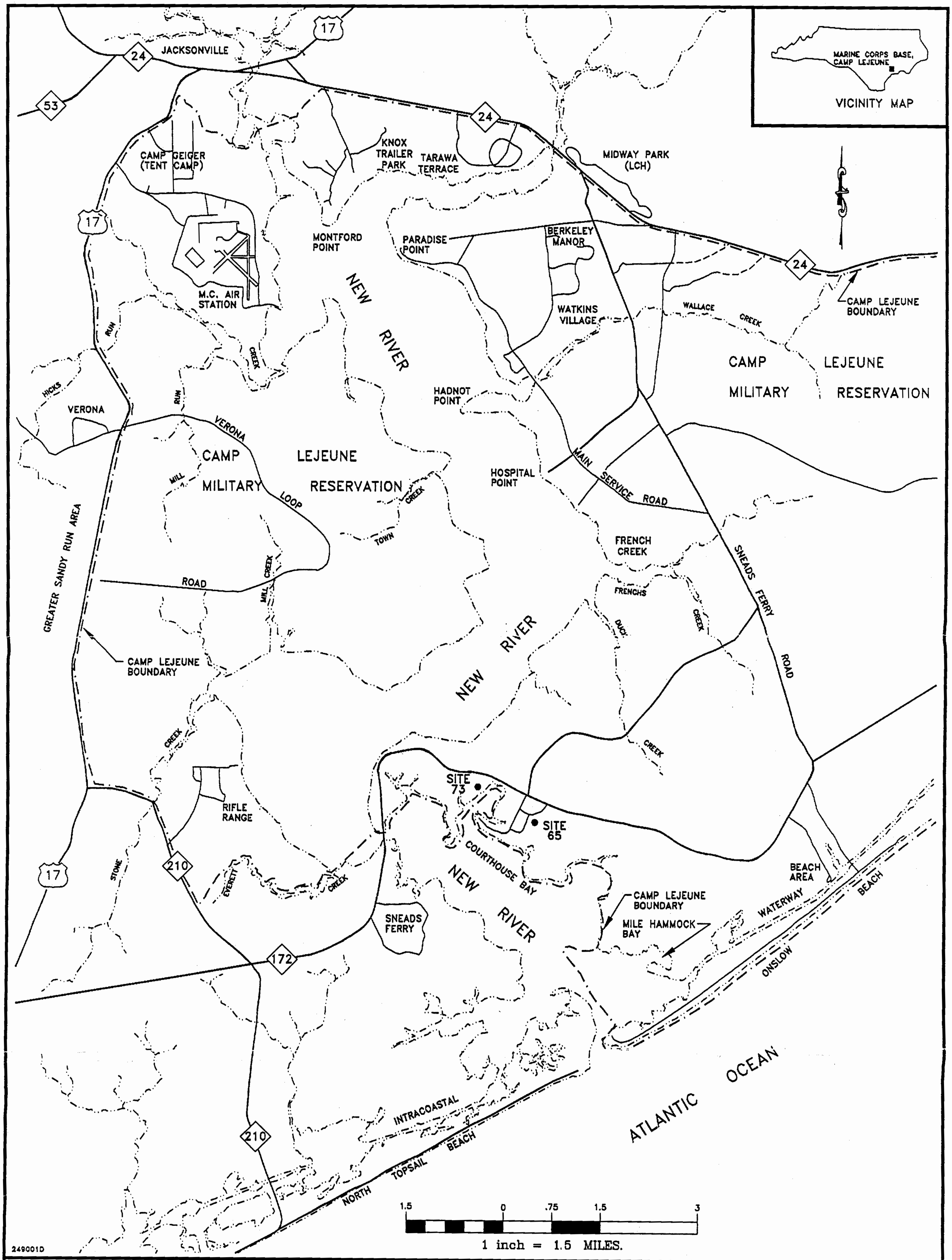


FIGURE 4-1
LOCATION MAP
SITE 65 – ENGINEER AREA DUMP
SITE 73 – COURTHOUSE BAY LIQUIDS DISPOSAL AREA
MARINE CORPS BASE, CAMP LEJEUNE
NORTH CAROLINA

02360P012

4.3 Work Zones

To reduce the accidental spread of hazardous substances by workers from a potentially-contaminated area to a clean area, zones will be delineated to ensure that work activities and contamination are confined to the appropriate areas, and to keep unauthorized personnel from entering the work zones. The sections below identify the requirements based on the level of protection in use.

4.3.1 Level C and B Activities

All zones for activities conducted under Level C or higher protection levels shall be established utilizing control boundaries between the Work Zone, the Contamination Reduction Zone (CRZ), and the Support Zone (i.e., Clean Zone). These boundaries shall be defined as follows:

- Work Zone - The area where the primary investigation activity occurs.
- Hotline - The boundary between the Work Zone and CRZ.
- CRZ - The area between the Work Zone and the Support Zone which is located upwind of the site investigative activities.
- Contamination Control Line - The boundary between the CRZ and the Support Zone.
- Support Zone - The outermost area next to the CRZ and upwind of the site investigative activities.

These boundaries will be demarcated using colored boundary tape, cones, or equivalent for the Hotline or the Decontamination Corridor of the CRZ and/or barriers for the Contamination Control Line such as posted signs and/or barricades.

Refer to Figure 4-2 for a "General Contamination Reduction Zone Layout." Exact locations of the demarcated zones will be field determined by the SHSO during site mobilization.

4.3.2 Level D and D+ Activities

All zones for activities conducted under Levels D or D+ shall be established according to the guidelines set forth in the subsections below.

4.3.2.1 Populated Areas

In populated areas, Work Zones for activities conducted under Level D or D+ protection levels shall be established in such a manner as to preclude unauthorized personnel from entering the investigative area. A boundary will be established to separate the Work Zone from the Support Zone using available materials such as the Baker Field Vehicle, natural boundaries (e.g., buildings, structures, fences), or signs/placards, boundary tape, cones, barricades, etc.

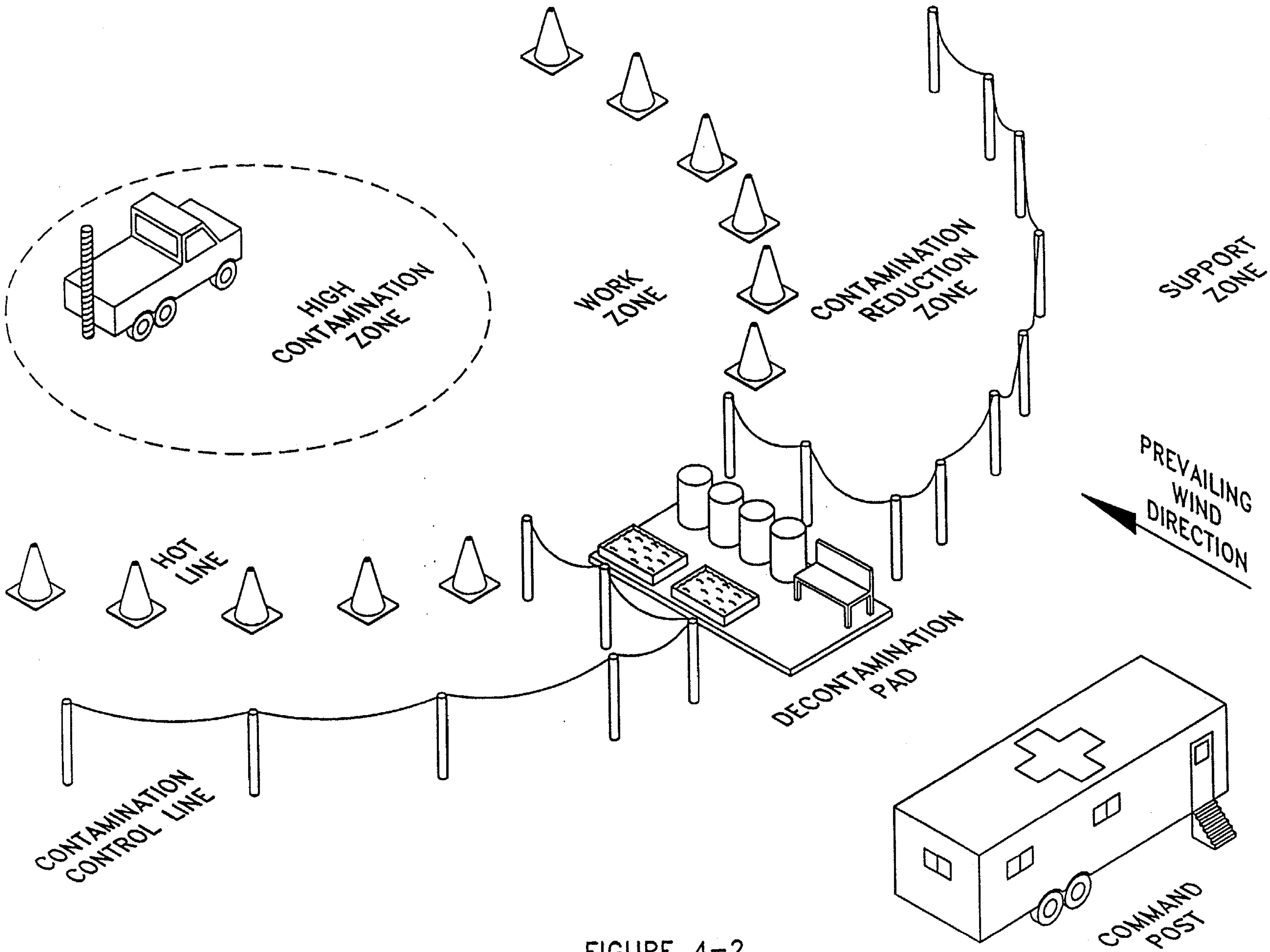


FIGURE 4-2
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM
GENERAL CONTAMINATION
REDUCTION ZONE LAYOUT

Baker
Baker Environmental, Inc.

211202WP

4.3.2.2 Unpopulated/Secluded Areas

In unpopulated or secluded areas, the aforementioned materials may not be used due to the exclusive nature of the site, the short duration of the activity, and the low risk to outside populations. The SHSO and/or Field Team Leader is responsible for making this determination.

4.4 "Buddy System"

All site activities that involve hazards and/or the potential for contact with hazardous materials will be performed by a work team of no fewer than two people (i.e., Buddy System). For potential "high-hazard" activities, a third person located in the Support Zone will serve as an observer or rescue person.

4.5 Safe Work Practices

Routine safe work practices may consist of:

- Conducting operations in a manner to reduce exposure of personnel and equipment.
- Implementing appropriate decontamination procedures.
- Conducting sampling activities from an upwind location.
- Adherence to applicable safety regulations in OSHA Standards 29 CFR 1910 and 1926.
- Setting up barriers to exclude unauthorized personnel from contaminated areas.
- Minimizing the number of personnel and equipment at each area under investigation.
- Establishing work zones within each area under investigation.
- Establishing control points for ingress to and egress from work zones.

4.5.1 Heavy Equipment

The following safe work practices will be adhered to during heavy equipment operations.

- Hard hats will be worn at when working in a work zone with heavy equipment.

- Heavy equipment requiring an operator will not be permitted to run unattended.

- Heavy equipment will not be operated in a manner that will endanger persons or property nor will the safe operating speeds or loads be exceeded.

- Heavy equipment will be shut down and positive means taken to prevent its operation while repairs or fueling are being performed.

- Personnel, other than the operator, should not ride on equipment.

- A "spotter" will be used to help direct the heavy equipment operator.

- Personnel are to remain in the field of vision of the operator and remain clear of moving parts.

- Hand signals will be prearranged between operator and personnel working around the heavy equipment.

- Backup alarms must operate properly on the heavy equipment.

4.5.2 Drilling Operations

The following safe work practices will be adhered to during drilling operations.

- Hand signals will be prearranged between operator and personnel working around the drill rig.

- Personnel are to remain in the field of vision of the operator and remain clear of moving parts where protective clothing can be entangled, i.e., Tyvek caught in the auger.

- Personnel working near a drill rig are to be aware of the location and operation of the emergency shut off devices.

- Utility clearances must be secured prior to digging (see Section 3.2.2.5).

- The drill rig boom is to remain a minimum of 10 feet from power lines (see Section 3.2.2.5).

- During the HASP briefing, the supervisor of the drilling company will provide additional precautions to be observed when working around the drill rig.

4.6 Sanitation Procedures/Site Precautions

Provisions for sanitation procedures and site precautions to be followed on site are outlined below.

- A supply of clearly marked potable water, tightly closed, and equipped with a tap.

- Single service disposal cups.

- Outlets for non-potable water, clearly marked, for fire fighting or other purposes. Cross-contamination of the potable supply shall be prevented.

- One toilet facility for up to 20 personnel which is either chemical, recirculating, combustion, or flush, depending on local code requirements. Two toilet facilities will be required for greater than 20 personnel.

- A place for food handling meeting applicable laws or suitable alternatives to such facilities will be provided (i.e., nearby restaurants, food wagons, etc.).

- Clean wash water will be available in the decontamination zone during Level C or B activities, each Baker Field Vehicle and the Baker Field Trailer. Disposable towelettes will also be available in each Baker Field Vehicle for periodic cleanups.

- Eating, drinking, chewing gum or tobacco, smoking, or any practice that increases the probability of hand-to-mouth transfer and ingestion of material is prohibited in any area designated as contaminated. Smoking will also not be allowed in areas where flammable materials are present. Hands and face must be thoroughly washed before breaking for meals and upon leaving the site. "Contaminated" work garments are not to be worn off site.

- Whenever decontamination procedures for outer garments are in effect, the entire body should be thoroughly washed as soon as possible after the protective garment is removed.

- Contact lenses are <u>not permitted</u> to be worn on site.

- Facial hair, which interferes with a satisfactory fit of the mask-to-face seal, is not permitted on personnel who are or may be required to wear respirators.

- Contact with contaminated or potentially-contaminated surfaces should be avoided. Wherever possible, do not walk through puddles, leachate, discolored surfaces, lean, sit or place equipment on drums/containers.

- Medicine and alcohol can potentiate the effects of exposure to toxic chemicals, therefore, prescribed drugs should only be taken by personnel when approved by a qualified physician. Alcoholic beverage intake should be minimized or avoided during after-hour operations.

- Alcoholic beverages and firearms are prohibited on site.

- All site personnel will observe any posted sign, warning, fence, or barrier posted around contaminated areas.

- Site personnel must wear the proper attire while on site. At a minimum, this will include steel-toed boots, work pants (e.g., jeans or other durable material), and work shirt (e.g., short or long-sleeved, made of a durable material). Tank tops, muscle shirts, and sweat pants are not permitted.

5.0 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING

Environmental monitoring will be performed at each area under investigation; the level and degree of monitoring will be dependent on each field activity. Due to the short duration and variability of field tasks only realtime air monitoring (versus integrated air monitoring) will be used to assess action levels. The action levels for the PID, as specified in Section 5.1 below, are based on a "worst-case" contaminated 8-hour TWA-PEL of 1 ppm (i.e., benzene, etc.), and are consistent with those listed by the USEPA in Section 6.9, of the Standard Operating Safety Guides (June, 1992).

5.1 Personal Monitoring

Personal monitoring will be accomplished using realtime environmental monitoring instrumentation directed at the breathing zone (BZ) (the area bordered by the outside of the shoulders and from the mid-chest to the top of the head) of work party personnel. Breathing zone monitoring will be performed each time a reading is taken at the point source (i.e., after well is opened for groundwater sampling, after breaking ground for soil sampling, etc.). The guidelines below identify the protection levels required according to the concentrations measured using each piece of equipment.

PID (1)

- Background(2) = Level D/D+
- >1 mu (meter unit) above background for up to 1 continuous minute in the BZ = Level C
- >1 mu above background for up to 15 continuous minutes in the BZ = Level B or stop work and consult the SHSO
- Instantaneous peak concentrations >5 mu in the BZ = Level B or stop work and consult the SHSO

(1) PID with 10.2 eV ultraviolet lamp set on the 1X Scale.

(2) Background is typically 1 to 2 mu

MINIRAM (1) (if required)

- Background to 0.5 mg/m^3 = Level D
- 0.5 mg/m^3 to <2 mg/m^3 = Level D+
- $\geq$ 2 mg/m^3 to <4 mg/m^3 = Level C
- $\geq$ 4 mg/m^3 = Stop Work and Consult PHSO

(1) Action levels are based on a "worst case" PEL of 0.2 mg/m^3 for coal tar pitch volatiles (i.e., SVOCs). This assumes that 10% of the soil fraction that could adsorb to soil particulates (generated in the air) contains PAHs. Therefore, 0.2 mg/m^3 divided by 10% (0.1) = 2 mg/m^3 in the breathing zone.

* An OSHA PEL is a time-weighted average concentration for a normal eight-hour work day and 40-hour work week to which nearly all workers may be repeatedly exposed day after day without expected adverse effect.

5.2 Point Source Monitoring

Point source monitoring which is monitoring performed at the source of the sampling/investigative activity (i.e., borehole, monitoring well, etc.) will comply with the action levels outlined below. Instrumentation to be used will include a PID, Oxygen/Combustible Gas Meter, and Radiation Survey Meter.

PID

- If detecting levels greater than background, immediately measure the BZ levels following the action levels set forth in Section 5.1.
- For levels greater than 10 times the background level, retreat upwind, monitor BZ, and return after allowing source to aerate.
- For levels that are sustained, contact the SHSO for guidance.

Oxygen/Combustible Gas Meter(1)

Oxygen Meter

- 19.5% to 23.5% = continue working
- <19.5% or >23.5% = Stop Work immediately and consult the SHSO

Combustible Gas Meter(2)

- <20% of the Lower Explosive Limit (LEL) = continue working
- >20% of the LEL = Stop Work immediately and consult the SHSO

(1) Used to evaluate physical safety in conjunction with PID.

(2) Assigned action levels are for non-confined space entry operations .

Radiation Survey Meter - Ludlum Model 3-98 Survey Meter with Model 44-2 Gamma Scintillator Tube (external probe)

- Background (typically 0.02 to 0.04 mR/hr) - Continue work
- 0.5 mR/hr to 1 mR/hr - Continue work, monitor levels closely
- >1 mR/hr - Leave work area and consult PHSO

GM Pancake Probe (internal probe)

- Background (typically 50 to 70 cpm(1)) = Continue work
- Background to <2 times Background = Continue work, monitor levels closely
- >2 times Background = Retreat from work area until background levels are reached and consult PHSO

(1) cpm = counts per minute

As work progresses, the scope of monitoring may be extended based on monitoring results, odor detection, changing work conditions, and signs or symptoms of exposure. Any or all of these conditions will be immediately investigated and acted upon by the SHSO.

5.3 Perimeter Monitoring

Perimeter monitoring which is defined as monitoring performed at borders beyond the Support Zone and often at the "fence line" will be required based on action levels that will remain consistent for site activities. The PID, and Radiation Survey Meter action levels are outlined below.

- The PID will be used periodically to scan the perimeter as a means of documenting any volatile releases that may extend past the work zone, when volatile concentrations exceed 50 mu (2 X Scale) at the point source or 10 mu (1 X Scale) at the breathing zone.

- The Radiation Survey Meter will be used to determine a safe distance from the source (i.e., when levels return to background); if a radiation level exceeding 1 on the mR/hr scale or > 2 times background on the cpm scale is detected.

5.4 Specific Air Monitoring Equipment and Frequency

Monitoring equipment and frequency for each area under investigation can be found in Table 5-1. Action levels that govern changes in levels of protection can be found in Section 5.1.

5.5 Equipment Maintenance and Calibration

Baker's procedures for the return of equipment to inventory and for maintenance of the equipment shall be followed in order to assure that the optimum level of operation is maintained for the item. Equipment calibration under the direction of the SHSO will be completed daily before use and calibration information entered onto the equipment calibration form. All forms will be maintained on site for the duration of the project with copies to be given to the Equipment Manager once the equipment has been returned to the office. Procedures for equipment maintenance and calibration follow those guidelines found in the operating manual provided by the manufacturer (included with each piece of equipment) or in Baker's Standard Operating Procedures for Administrative, Field, and Technical Activities Manual.

5.6 Monitoring Documentation

As environmental monitoring is performed, documentation of the results will be entered into the Field Log Book of the SHSO or other personnel performing the monitoring. Documentation is to include the date, time, instrument result, general location, and specific location such as point source, breathing zone, or area, and weather conditions during the monitoring time period. Copies of the Field Log Book will be placed in a binder and remain in the Baker Field Trailer on site until the end of the field activities, whereby the log sheets will become part of the permanent file.

TABLE 5-1

MONITORING EQUIPMENT AND FREQUENCY FOR EACH FIELD ACTIVITY CONDUCTED AT SITES 65 AND 73

Field Activity	PID(1)	MINIRAM Personal Monitor(1)	Oxygen/ Combustible Gas Meter(1)	Radiation Survey Meter(1)
Sediment/Surface Water Sampling	I&P			
Land Surveying	D			
Surface Soil Sampling	I&P			I&P
Monitoring Well Installation	C	C	C	C
Monitoring Well Development	I&P			
Groundwater Sampling	I&P			
Soil Boring Sampling	C	C	C	C
Test Pit/Trenching	C			C
Tanker/Roll-Off Box Sampling	D		D	

I = Initially - At start of job task to confirm designated protection level.
P = Periodically - When site condition or set-up changes, or when a new area is entered.
C = Continuously - Monitor levels continuously.
D = At the discretion of the SHSO.
A = According to action levels.
PID = Photoionization Detector

Note: As air concentrations are measured, they should be documented in the individual's field log book. In the case of continuous monitoring, every 15 minutes.

(1) Refer to the manufacturer's operating manual and Baker SOP prior to operation.

6.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

6.1 Personal Protective Equipment Selection

The personal protective equipment available for the various levels of protection is listed in the table below. The assigned item number will correspond to each field activity as defined in Section 6.2.

Item No.	Personal Protective Equipment
1	Chemical-Resistant Clothing (Polyethylene-coated Tyvek®)
2	Chemical-Resistant Clothing (Saranex®)
3	Uncoated Tyvek®/Kleenguard® Coveralls
4	Normal Work Clothes or Coveralls
5	Air-Line Respirator (ALR) with 5-minute escape pack
6	Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) for rescue
7	NIOSH 5-minute Escape Pack (on standby)
8	Full-face Cartridge Respirator
9	Half-face Cartridge Respirator
10	Full-face Cartridge Respirator (on standby)
11	Half-face Cartridge Respirator (on standby)
12	Chemical-Resistant Gloves (Nitrile inner - double layer)
13	Chemical-Resistant Gloves (Nitrile inner - single layer)
14	Chemical-Resistant Gloves (Rubber/Neoprene outer)
15	Chemical-Resistant Gloves (Nitrile outer)
16	Work Gloves (outer)
17	Chemical-Resistant Overboots (with steel toe and shank)
18	Chemical-Resistant Overboots (w/o steel toe)
19	Steel Toe Boots
20	Safety Glasses
21	Safety Goggles
22	Face Shield
23	Hard Hat
24	Hearing Protection (as necessary)
25	Chest/Hip Waders (as necessary)
26	Safety Vests

6.2 Site-Specific Levels of Protection

Based on the information provided in Section 3.0, Site Characterization, the levels of protection and corresponding PPE have been designated for the following field activities. Upgrading or downgrading the level of protection will be based on realtime monitoring, working conditions, and the discretion of the SHSO.

Note: No single combination of protective equipment and clothing is capable of protection against all hazards. PPE should be used in conjunction with safe work practices, effective decontamination, and good personal hygiene.

Location(s)	Field Activity	Level					Personal Protective Equipment (Item No.)
		B	C	D+	D	Other	
Sites 65 and 73	Sediment/Surface Water Sampling				X		4, 12, 19, 20, 25
Sites 65 and 73	Land Surveying				X		4, 16, 19, 26
Site 65	Surface Soil Sampling				X		4, 12, 16, 19, 20, 26
Sites 65 and 73	Monitoring Well Installation			X			3/4, 10, 12, 16, 18/19, 20, 23, 24, 26
Sites 65 and 73	Monitoring Well Development			X			4, 10, 12, 19, 20, 26
Sites 65 and 73	Groundwater Sampling			X			4, 10, 12, 19, 20, 26
Sites 65 and 73	Subsurface Sampling - Soil Boring			X			3/4, 10, 12, 16, 18/19, 20, 23, 24, 26
Site 65	Test Pit/ Trenching	X					1, 5, 6, 12, 14, 18/19, 23, 24
Sites 65 and 73	Tanker/Roll-Off Box Sampling			X			1, 4, 10, 12, 18, 19, 20
Sites 65 and 73	Equipment Decontamination			X			4, 13, 19, 21

EXCEPT IN EMERGENCY SITUATIONS, CHANGES TO THE SPECIFIED LEVELS OF PROTECTION SHALL ONLY BE MADE WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE SHSO AND THE SITE MANAGER, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE PHSO AND PROJECT MANAGER.

6.3 Respiratory Protection

Site-specific respiratory protection requirements as outlined below will comply with the procedures in Attachment A - Baker Safety SOPs.

6.3.1 Level B

Either the "North" NIOSH-certified Air Line Respirator (ALR) system (four-person manifold) with 5 minute escape pack or "North" Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) will be used at this level. The line-of-site worker will be equipped with an SCBA on standby for emergency rescue purposes. This individual may also be responsible for monitoring the supplied air system (comprised of a series of compressed gas cylinders containing Grade D breathing air) with the

SHSO's approval. NOTE: Level B activities are considered to be "high-hazard" activities that will require a minimum of three people to perform the required tasks (refer to Section 4.4).

6.3.2 Level C

A NIOSH-certified full-face negative pressure Air-Purifying Respirator with an organic vapor/HEPA cartridge is the appropriate cartridge for use with the detected hazardous materials and the measured contaminant concentrations will be used at this level. Upgrades/downgrades in this level of respiratory protection will be based on measured realtime air contaminant concentrations (see Section 5.1) and the SHSO's observations. (Note: Baker personnel are issued either a North or MSA Air-Purifying Respirator).

Cartridge changeover will occur when one or more of the following have been observed: exposure duration greater than eight hours for vapor/gas cartridges; increase in breathing resistance; a noticeable odor or taste; eye/throat irritation; and other indicators such as end-of-service life indicators for specialty filter cartridges.

6.3.3 Level D+

A NIOSH-certified negative pressure Air-Purifying Respirator, meeting all the requirements identified under Level C, will remain on standby at this level.

6.4 Care and Cleaning of Personnel Protective Equipment

Provisions for the care and cleaning of personal protective equipment used on site can be found in Attachment A - Baker Safety SOPs.

7.0 DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES

Procedures to follow for the decontamination of personnel and equipment, as well as handling of materials generated during decontamination, are discussed in the following sections.

7.1 Personnel Decontamination

Personnel leaving the Work Zone will be thoroughly decontaminated. The following protocol will be used for the decontamination stations according to levels of protection assigned to each field activity:

Level D	Level D+	Level C	Level B
1. Equipment drop	1. Equipment drop	1. Equipment drop	1. Equipment drop
2. Boot and glove gross contamination removal*	2. Outer boot and glove wash	2. Outer boot and glove wash	2. Outer boot and glove wash
3. Boot and glove wash*	3. Outer boot and glove rinse	3. Outer boot and glove rinse	3. Outer boot and glove rinse
4. Boot and glove rinse*	4. Tape Removal	4. Tape Removal	4. Tape Removal
5. Tape Removal*	5. Outer boot and glove removal	5. Outer boot and glove removal	5. Outer boot and glove removal
6. Boot removal*	6. Coverall removal/ disposal	6. Coverall removal/ disposal	6. SCBA or escape tank removal
7. Glove removal*	7. Inner glove removal/disposal	7. Respirator removal	7. Coverall removal/ disposal
8. Hand/Face wash	8. Hand/face wash	8. Inner glove removal/disposal	8. SCBA or ALR face shield removal
9. Equipment wipe down	9. Equipment cleaning	9. Hand/face wash	9. Inner glove removal/disposal
		10. Respirator cleaning/sanitizing	10. Hand/face wash
		11. Equipment cleaning	11. Respirator cleaning/sanitizing
			12. Equipment cleaning

*Optional - depends on degree of contamination and type of PPE used.

The following decontamination equipment is required for Level C and higher protection levels and recommended for Level D+ protection:

- Two small tubs (one set of wash and rinse water)
- Scrub brush
- Towels*
- Disposable wipes*
- Pressurized sprayers for rinsing
- Contaminated clothing disposal bag or drum*
- Contaminated liquids disposal drum

- Respirator cleaning solution
- Liquinox and water as the decontamination solution

*Minimum for Level D decontamination.

The decontamination liquids and clothing will be contained and disposed according to policy defined in the Field Sampling Plan.

7.2 Effectiveness of Personnel Decontamination

The effectiveness of site decontamination methods will be evaluated by the SHSO on a periodic basis. This evaluation may include the observation of personnel decontamination, inspection of PPE before and after decontamination, and questioning site personnel for signs and symptoms of exposure. Additional measures may also be employed by the SHSO at their discretion.

7.3 Equipment Decontamination

Provisions for the decontamination of equipment will be based on the size and type of equipment used. Specific decontamination procedures for Sites 65 and 73 will be found in the Field Sampling Plan.

7.4 Decontamination Materials

The protocols outlined in the Field Sampling Plan for the handling of materials used for decontamination such as packaging, storing, and disposing will be followed to: (1) minimize the risk of off-site exposures that could endanger public health; and (2) limit the potential for liabilities associated with handling, containment, storage, and transportation of contaminated materials. These protocols comply with Baker's SOP on "Handling of Site Investigation-Derived Wastes," located in the Standard Operating Procedures for Administrative, Field, and Technical Activities Manual.

8.0 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

8.1 Scope

The activities to be conducted under this HASP are not remediation (cleanup), but investigative; therefore the potential for a "release" to air, water, or soil is low. However, other emergencies, such as fire or personal injury may occur. If so, local emergency response groups will be called in to handle the incident, as necessary.

8.2 Pre-Emergency Planning

All applicable Navy/local emergency response contacts (On-Scene Commander, Fire Department, Security, Ambulance, Hospital, etc.) at MCB, Camp Lejeune will be contacted prior to or during site mobilization activities. This notification will be performed by the SHSO and/or Site Manager. The information discussed may include:

- A description of site activities.
- Anticipated site hazards.
- Hazardous chemicals/materials brought on site.
- Expected length of time on site.
- Specific requirements the emergency response facilities may require.
- Confirmation of emergency phone numbers.
- Security measures that must be followed by site personnel.

Specific points of contact, where applicable, will be established and added to the HASP. If requested, Material Safety Data Sheets for hazardous chemicals/materials brought on site (which are maintained at the Command Post), will be provided at this time.

8.3 Emergency Coordinator

The SHSO acting as the Emergency Coordinator is responsible for field implementation of these Emergency Procedures. The Emergency Coordinator is responsible for reacting (not responding) to emergencies. As the Emergency Coordinator, specific duties include:

- Familiarizing all on-site personnel with the emergency procedures and the emergency coordinator's authority.

- Identifying the nearest telephone in the event of an emergency.

- Communicating site emergency procedures and requirements to all Baker and subcontractor personnel.

- Specifying the Site Manager as the backup/alternate Emergency Coordinator.

- Controlling activities of subcontractors and contacting the emergency response groups, as necessary.

- Anticipating, identifying, and assessing fires, explosions, chemical releases, and other emergency situations to the best of the coordinator's ability, and providing this information to the emergency group(s) responding.
- Familiarity with site personnel trained in emergency first aid and adult CPR.

All on-site personnel, whether involved in emergency response or not, will be notified of their responsibilities by the Emergency Coordinator in an emergency. They will be familiar with the emergency procedures and the Emergency Coordinator's authority.

8.4 Communications/Telephone Numbers

Internal communications will rely on direct communication (via verbal or two-way radios) between site personnel. External communications will employ a telephone located in the Baker Field Trailer, a mobile telephone for emergency use, and various telephones located throughout the Base (near the investigation areas). Telephone communication at the Command Post will be established during site mobilization.

The "Buddy System" will be in effect at all times; any failure of communication requires an evaluation of whether personnel should discontinue activities.

Air horns will be used for communication during emergency evacuation of personnel. One long (3 second) air horn blast is the emergency signal to indicate that all personnel should evacuate the Work Zone.

Coordination between Baker and subcontractor personnel is the responsibility of the Site Manager. The best means for securing the lines of communication will be determined at the pre-entry briefing.

Hand signals, as outlined below, will be used in the event that radio communications fail:

Hand gripping throat (typically Level C/B activities)	Can't breathe
Grip partner's wrist or both hands around waist	Leave area immediately
Hands on top of head	Need assistance
Thumbs u	OK, I am all right, I understand
Thumbs dow	I do not understand

Emergency telephone numbers will be posted in the Baker Field Trailer and maintained in each Baker Field Vehicle. The list of emergency phone numbers is presented in Table 8-1.

TABLE 8-1

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBERS

Facility	Phone Number On-Base Phone[1]	Phone Number Off-Base Phone[2]	Contact*
Security	4555	911 or (910) 451-4555	Response Operator
Fire (Courthouse Bay)	7221	(910) 451-7221	Response Operator
Fire (Hot Work Permit)	3004	(910) 451-3004	Fire Alarm Operator
Ambulance (On-Base)	911		Response Operator
Ambulance (Off Base)	(*9) 455-9119	(910) 455-9119 or 911	Response Operator
Hospital Emergency Room (On-Base)	911 or 4840, 4841, 4842	451-4840 451-4841 451-4842	Response Operator
Onslow County Hospital (Off Base)	(*9) 577-2240	(910) 577-2240	Response Operator
Emergency (One Call)	911	911	Response Operator
On-Scene Coordinator	911	(910) 451-5815	Fire Chief
Environmental Management Division (EMD)	5068	(910) 451-5068	Mr. Neal Paul Mr. Tom Morris Mr. Walt Haven
Public Works (Underground Utilities via EMD Contact)	5874	(910) 451-5874	Mr. Neal Paul
Duke Regional Poison Control Center	(*2) 1-800-672-1697	1-800-672-1697	Response Operator
National Response Center	1-800-424-8802	1-800-424-8802	Response Operator
CHEMTREC	1-800-424-9300	1-800-424-9300	Response Operator
ASTDR	1-404-639-0615	1-404-639-0615	Response Operator

[1] The following prefixes apply when using on-base telephones:
*2 - operator assisted calls including 800 numbers
*8 - long distance calls
*9 - local calls

[2] When using the mobile phone, which is programmed for the Pittsburgh area, use the phone numbers (including area codes) for an off-base phone.

8.5 Assembly Area

In the event of an emergency, personnel will be instructed to meet initially at the Baker Field Vehicle and eventually at the Baker Field Trailer. Where applicable, personnel will exit the work area through the contamination reduction zone. If either location is inappropriate, an alternate assembly area will be designated by the Emergency Coordinator in an upwind location from the site. At this location, emergency needs will be provided such as:

- Assembly for evacuated personnel
- First aid for injured personnel
- Decontamination material
- Communications

8.6 Emergency Hospital Route

An emergency hospital route map (Figure 8-1) and written directions to the hospital (Figure 8-2) will be posted in the Baker Field Trailer and maintained in the Baker Field Vehicle. Personnel will be informed of the location of the map and the directions to the hospital during the pre-entry briefing.

8.7 Emergency Medical Treatment

This section provides information on the nearest emergency medical facility and corresponding emergency telephone numbers.

Emergency Medical Services

For chemical and nonchemical exposure incidents, the nearest public hospital is:

Name Onslow County Memorial Hospital
Address 317 Western Boulevard, Jacksonville, North Carolina
On-Base Telephone No. (*9) 577-2240
Off-Base Telephone No. (910) 577-2240

Note In extreme emergencies, personnel may be transported to Building NM100 (Naval Hospital) for initial treatment.

Local ambulance service is available from:

Name Naval Hospital (On Base) or City of Jacksonville (Off Base)
On-Base Telephone No 911
Off-Base Telephone No (910) 455-9119 or 911

Contact will be made with emergency personnel prior to the start of activities (see Section 8.2).

Figure 8-1.

Hospital route will be included in the Final HASP.

FIGURE 8-2

DIRECTIONS TO HOSPITAL FROM SITES 65 AND 73

Directions to Naval Hospital Building NM100 are as follows:

1a. From Site 73, proceed north on Sneads Ferry Road approximately 3/4 of a mile then turn left into Marines Road.
1b. From Site 65, turn onto Marines Road and proceed northeast.

2. Travel northeast on Marines Road for approximately 5-1/4 miles until intersecting with Sneads Ferry Road.

3. Turn left onto Sneads Ferry Road and proceed north (this eventually merges with Holcomb Boulevard) until intersecting with Brewster Boulevard (approximately 9-1/2 miles).

4. Turn left onto Brewster Boulevard and proceed approximately 3/4 of a mile then turn right, following directions to the emergency room entrance.

Directions to Onslow County Memorial Hospital are as follows:

1. Follow directions 1-3 above.

2. Continue north on Holcomb Boulevard off the base and onto Route 24 west.

3. Continue on Route 24 west for approximately 2-1/4 miles until intersecting with Western Boulevard.

4. Turn right onto Western Boulevard and proceed north until the fifth stoplight (approximately 1.5 miles).

5. Hospital is on left hand side.

6. Follow directions to emergency room entrance.

8.8 Injuries

If injuries are not serious or life threatening, affected personnel may be transported by other site personnel to the local medical facility, if necessary. Emergency medical response personnel will be contacted in the event of serious or multiple injuries. Medical personnel will be provided with all available information regarding the nature of the incident, chemicals involved, etc. Instances requiring treatment beyond "first aid" will be handled at appropriate facilities and reported to the Project Manager and PHSO within 24 hours.

There will be a minimum of two persons during each phase of field activities that will be trained in standard first aid and adult CPR. These personnel will also be familiar with Baker's program for potential exposure to bloodborne pathogens as outlined in the Baker Safety SOPs in Attachment A. Subcontractors will be responsible for securing proper medical attention for their employees. Baker may assist the subcontractor as necessary.

8.8.1 Physical Injury

If an employee working in a contaminated area is physically injured, first aid procedures are to be followed. If the employee can be moved, he/she will be taken to the edge of the work area and decontaminated, if necessary (refer to Section 8.9). Depending on the severity of the injury, emergency medical response from Naval Hospital personnel may be sought to stabilize victim for transport to public hospitals. Emergency first aid may be administered by Baker personnel prior to transporting to an awaiting ambulance or to a local emergency medical facility, as appropriate.

8.8.2 Chemical Injury

If the injury to a worker is chemical in nature (e.g., direct contact/exposure), the following first aid procedures are to be instituted:

- Eye Exposure - If contaminated solid or liquid gets into the eyes, wash the eyes immediately at the 15-minute emergency eyewash station (or with the personal eye wash bottle when an eye wash station is not immediately available). Obtain medical attention immediately.

  NOTE: Contact lenses will not be worn while working at any site.

- Skin Exposure - If contaminated solid or liquid gets on the skin, promptly wash the contaminated skin using soap or mild detergent and water. If solids or liquids penetrate through the clothing, remove the clothing immediately and wash the skin using soap or mild detergent and water. Obtain medical attention immediately.

- Swallowing - If contaminated solid or liquid has been swallowed, immediately contact the Duke Regional Poison Control Center at 1-800-672-1697. Do not induce vomiting in an unconscious person. Obtain medical attention as directed by the Poison Control Center.

- Breathing - If a person has difficulty breathing, move the exposed person to fresh air at once. If breathing is not evident, check for pulse and perform appropriate first aid, either rescue breathing or CPR, depending on the condition. Obtain medical attention immediately.

Procedures to follow in the event of a chemical exposure are included in Attachment C.

8.8.3 Snakebite Injury

In the event of a snakebite injury, the following procedures will be followed.

Look for signs and symptoms such as the characteristic appearance of two small holes, usually about a half inch apart, with surrounding discoloration, swelling, and pain. Systemic signs (which may or may not occur) include weakness, sweating, faintness, and signs of shock.

Provide treatment as follows:

1. Calm the victim and keep affected area still.
2. Contact ambulance if you cannot provide victim with transportation to the nearest hospital.
3. Wash the wound.
4. Keep the affected area below the level of the heart if bite is on the arm or leg.
5. Treat for shock.
6. Monitor airway, breathing, and circulation.
7. Obtain physical description of snake, if possible.
8. Provide the emergency medical responder (either the ambulance attendant or the emergency room at the hospital) with all pertinent information such as how long ago the bite occurred, the type of snake (if known), any known allergic conditions (if known), etc.
9. Inform the SHSO as soon as possible.

8.8.4 Spider Bite Injury

There are two spiders commonly found in the United States whose bite can be serious: the black widow spider and the brown recluse spider. These bites may be serious, even life-threatening. Many other spiders will bite, but they do not produce serious complications. The black widow spider measures approximately 1 inch long with its legs extended. It is glossy black in color and has a distinctive yellow-orange marking in the shape of an hourglass on its belly. On its back, however, there is no marking, and unless you happen to turn the spider over, you cannot see this mark. The danger of the black widow spider bite lies in its systemic manifestations. The venom from this spider attacks the nervous system, resulting in severe muscle cramps with boardlike rigidity of the abdominal muscles, tightness in the chest, and difficulty in breathing. Sweating, nausea, and vomiting will also occur.

The emergency treatment for the black widow spider bite is basic life support. sometimes the individual is not even aware of having been bitten, or where. Apply cold to the site of the bite if it can be identified. There is a specific antivenin for this spider bite that must be administered by a physician. It is particularly important to identify the spider, and bring it in, if you can.

The brown recluse spider is a little bit smaller than the black widow spider and is dull brown in color. It has a violin-shaped mark on its back, which can be seen when you are looking at the spider from above. The spider gets its name because it tends to live in dark areas, corners, and old unused buildings. The bite from this animal produces local rather than systemic manifestations. The venom of the brown recluse spider causes severe local tissue damage and can lead to an ulcer and gangrene. The bitten area becomes red, swollen, and tender within a few hours after the bite. A small blister forms, and several days later, this may form a large scab, covering a deep ulcer. Death is rarely reported, but these bites need local surgical treatment, and these patients should be brought to the hospital. Again, if possible, identification of the spider should be carried out.

8.9 Emergency Decontamination Procedures

In the event of a medical emergency, patients are to be adequately decontaminated before transfer (if possible) to prevent contamination of the medical transport vehicle and medical facility. Emergency personnel decontamination will include the following, depending on the level of protection.*

Level D	Level D+	Level C	Level B
• Equipment drop • Tape, boot, and glove removal • Coverall removal	• Equipment drop • Tape, outer boot, and glove removal • Coverall removal/ disposal • Inner glove removal/ disposal	• Equipment drop • Tape, outer boot, and glove removal • Coverall removal/ disposal • Respirator removal • Inner glove removal/ disposal	• Equipment drop • Tape, outer boot, and glove removal • SCBA or escape tank removal • Coverall removal/ disposal • SCBA or ALR face shield removal • Inner glove removal/ disposal

* If circumstances dictate that contaminated clothing cannot be readily removed, then remove gross contamination and wrap injured personnel with clean garments/blankets to avoid contaminating other personnel or transporting equipment. All emergency personnel are to be immediately informed of the injured person's condition, potential contaminants, and provided with all pertinent chemical data.

If necessary, one of the site personnel equipped with appropriate PPE may accompany the injured worker and perform decontamination with supervision of medical personnel.

8.10 Personal Protection and First Aid Equipment

PPE available for emergency response will include the following:

- Polyvinyl chloride boots
- Tyvek® suits, polyethylene coated and uncoated
- Nitrile gloves (inner and outer)
- Neoprene and Nitrile Gloves (outer)
- Face shields and goggles
- SCBAs

PPE and first aid equipment will be available in the support zone (i.e., Baker Field Vehicle and Baker Field Trailer).

Emergency and first aid equipment can be found at the following locations:

Fire Extinguisher:	Baker Field Trailer and Contractor Field Vehicle
First aid kit:	Baker Field Trailer and Baker Field Vehicle
Personal eye wash bottle:	Baker Field Trailer and Baker Field Vehicle
Air Horn:	With Personnel
15-minute Emergency Eye Wash Station	Near Area With Greatest Potential for Chemical Splash/Exposure

8.11 Notification

If the Emergency Coordinator determines that the site has an uncontrolled situation, such as a spill, fire, or explosion, that could threaten human health or the environment, the coordinator will immediately call the Navy On-Scene Coordinator, the Activity Contact, the Project Manager, and the NTR as soon as possible. The notification report will include:

- Description of incident (e.g., release, fire).
- Name and telephone number of individual reporting the emergency.
- Location of incident.
- Name and quantity of material (s) involved (if known).
- The extent of injuries and number of casualties.
- The possible hazards to human health or the environment and recommended cleanup procedures.
- Assistance that is requested.

8.12 Hazard Assessment

The Emergency Coordinator will assess possible hazards to human health or the environment that may result from an uncontrolled situation, to the best of the individual's abilities, incorporating the following steps, as appropriate.

- Assess the immediate need to protect human health and safety.
- Identify the materials involved in the incident including exposure and/or release pathways and the quantities of materials involved.
- Inform appropriate personnel, as identified in Section 8.11, who will determine if release of material(s) meets USEPA requirements for reportable quantities for spills under the RCRA or Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA).

This assessment may consider both the direct and indirect effects of the chemical release, fire, explosion, or severe weather conditions (e.g., the effects of any toxic, irritating, or asphyxiating gases that are liberated).

8.13 Security

During activation of these Emergency Procedures, the Emergency Coordinator or his/her designated representative will control access to the site and maintain an incident log until the appropriate personnel, such as the Navy On-Scene Commander, arrives and takes control. The incident log will include:

- Activities that have occurred since the incident was first reported.
- Tasks currently being performed and where.
- Rescue and response equipment used.
- Protective equipment being used.

8.14 Emergency Alerting

This section outlines the emergency alerting procedures according to the location and type of emergency.

Personnel Injury in the Work Zone:

- Initiate a verbal warning or one long airhorn blast and move all unaffected site personnel to the support zone (for Level D/D+) or the CRZ (for Level C or higher).
- Send the rescue team into the Work Zone (if required) to remove the injured person to the hotline.
- Have the SHSO and/or Site Manager evaluate the nature of the injury and assure that the affected person is decontaminated according to Section 8.9.
- If required, contact an ambulance and/or the designated medical facility.

In all situations when an on-site emergency results in evacuation of the Work Zone, personnel shall not reenter until:

1. The conditions resulting in the emergency have been corrected.
2. The hazards have been reassessed.
3. The HASP has been reviewed and, if appropriate, modified.
4. Site personnel have been briefed on any changes in the HASP.

Personnel Injury in the Support Zone:

- The Site Manager and SHSO will assess the nature of the injury; if the cause of the injury or loss of the injured person does not affect the performance of other site personnel, operations may continue.

- If the injury increases the risk to others, a verbal warning or one long airhorn blast shall be sounded and all remaining site personnel will move to the command post for further instructions.

- Activities on site will stop until the added risk is mitigated.

Fire/Explosion:

- Initiate a verbal warning or one long airhorn blast and move all site personnel to the support zone (for Level D/D+) or the CRZ (for Level C or higher).

- Alert the fire and security departments and move all nonessential personnel to the Baker Command Post to await further instructions.

- Activities will stop until the added risk is mitigated.

Personal Protective Equipment Failure:

- If any site worker experiences difficulty, failure, or alteration of protective equipment that affects the protection factor, that person and his/her buddy shall immediately cease work activities, leave the Work Zone, and repair or replace the defective equipment.

- Reentry will not be permitted until the equipment has been repaired or replaced.

Other Equipment Failure:

- If any other equipment on site fails to operate properly, the Field Team Leader shall notify the Site Manager and SHSO to determine the effect of this failure on site operations. If the failure affects the safety of site personnel, work with the equipment will cease until the situation is evaluated and appropriate actions taken.

8.15 Training

Site personnel will read the details in the Emergency Procedures prior to the pre-entry briefing. The Emergency Procedures will be reviewed by site personnel during the pre-entry briefing.

8.16 Spill Containment Procedures

In the event that a small (less than the reportable quantity), easily-controlled spill of hazardous substances (e.g., gasoline, oil, etc.) occurs during the implementation of field activities, spill containment will be utilized to prevent the additional migration of contaminants through the site area. Large, uncontrolled spills will be handled by qualified response organizations under the direction of qualified Base personnel and/or Navy On-Scene Commander. Any release to soils or surface waters equaling or exceeding the reportable quantities under CERCLA or the USEPA Clean Water Act will be reported to the Environmental Management Department who in turn will report it to the appropriate authorities.

Specific spill containment procedures will be dependent on the type of materials spilled and the type of environment affected. Potential spill containment procedures may include diking with absorbent material/pads, then removal or containment of the contaminated materials. Spill containment materials will be located within close proximity to the storage area of the hazardous substances in a manner such that the pathway remains accessible and free of obstructions. Spill containment materials available on site may include:

- Vermiculite
- Ground corn cobs
- Dirt or sand
- Shovel

9.0 TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

Training requirements for site personnel are outlined in the sections below.

9.1 General

All Baker employees, subcontractors, or other personnel entering the site will need to have received training in compliance with the OSHA Standard 29CFR 1910.120. Baker employees engaged in field activities which potentially expose workers to hazardous substances receive a minimum of 40 hours of instruction off site, and a minimum of three days actual field experience under the direct supervision of a trained, experienced supervisor. Key points of the 40-hour training include field demonstrations, respiratory fit testing and training, risk assessment, toxicology, chemical reactivity, use of monitoring equipment, downrange work procedures, site safety procedures, levels of protection, protective clothing, decontamination, and practical field exercises (e.g., donning, doffing, and working in personal protective ensembles for personal protection Levels A, B, and C).

In addition to the initial 40-hour training program, Baker requires site employees to receive an annual 8-hour refresher training course on the items specified by the 29 CFR 1910.120 standard. The general purpose of the 8-hour refresher is to ensure that personnel retain the knowledge necessary to be adequately protected and stay current with proper site health and safety procedures.

Baker also requires that personnel involved with on-site employee supervision receive, in addition to 40 hours initial training and three days of supervised field experience, at least eight additional hours of specialized training at the time of job assignment. Training topics include, but are not limited to, the employer's safety and health program and the associated employee training program, personal protective equipment program, spill containment program, and health hazard monitoring procedures and techniques. The 8-hour supervisory training is required to ensure that supervisors have the knowledge necessary to understand and use the various Health and Safety Programs and to implement the elements of the HASP. Table 9-1provides the appropriate OSHA Training History for Baker Project Personnel.

9.2 Site-Specific Training

Site-specific training, as discussed in Section 1.4, will consist of an initial health and safety briefing on the following information:

- Names of individuals responsible for site health and safety and methods of communicating safety and health concerns.
- Roles and responsibilities of site personnel.
- Site-specific health and safety hazards.
- Use of PPE.

TABLE 9-1

OSHA TRAINING HISTORY OF BAKER PROJECT PERSONNEL*

Personnel	Title/Role	Training Status
Daniel Bonk	● Project Manager	● 40-hr. training completed: 10/85 ● Supervisory training: NA ● 8-hr. refresher completed: 5/94 ● First Aid Training: NA ● CPR Training: NA ● Medical surveillance: 4/94
Barbara Cummings	● Project Health and Safety Officer	● 40-hr. training completed: 10/91 ● Supervisory training: 9/91 ● 8-hr. refresher completed: 8/93 ● First Aid Training: 3/94 ● CPR Training: 3/94 ● Medical surveillance: 5/94
James Culp	● Site Manager/Project Geologist	● 40-hr. training completed: ● Supervisory training: ● 8-hr. refresher completed: ● First Aid Training: ● CPR Training: ● Medical surveillance:
(To be provided in Final HASP submission)	● Site Health and Safety Officer/ Field Team Leader	● 40-hr. training completed: ● Supervisory training: ● 8-hr. refresher completed: ● First Aid Training: ● CPR Training: ● Medical surveillance:
(To be provided in Final HASP submission)	● Environmental Scientist	● 40-hr. training completed: ● Supervisory training: ● 8-hr. refresher completed: ● First Aid Training: ● CPR Training: ● Medical surveillance:

TABLE 9-1 (Continued)

OSHA TRAINING HISTORY OF BAKER PROJECT PERSONNEL*

Personnel	Title/Role	Training Status
(To be provided in Final HASP submission)	• Environmental Scientist	• 40-hr. training completed: • Supervisory training: • 8-hr. refresher completed: • First Aid Training: • CPR Training: • Medical surveillance:
(To be provided in Final HASP submission)	• Environmental Scientist	• 40-hr. training completed: • Supervisory training: • 8-hr. refresher completed: • First Aid Training: • CPR Training: • Medical surveillance:
(To be provided in Final HASP submission)	• Environmental Scientist	• 40-hr. training completed: • Supervisory training: • 8-hr. refresher completed: • First Aid Training: • CPR Training: • Medical surveillance:
(To be provided in Final HASP submission)	• Environmental Scientist	• 40-hr. training completed: • Supervisory training: • 8-hr. refresher completed: • First Aid/ Training: • CPR Training: • Medical Surveillance:

* Copies of documentation pertaining to the training history of contractor and Baker personnel will be maintained at the Baker Command Post.

NA - Not Applicable

- Work practices by which employees can minimize risk.
- Safe use of equipment on site.
- Recognition of symptoms and signs of exposure to hazardous materials.
- Site control measures.
- Decontamination procedures.
- Emergency procedures.

The SHSO will conduct the initial site-specific training prior to the initiation of field activities for each new area under investigation.

10.0 MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

10.1 General

All personnel who may be exposed to materials having potentially adverse and deleterious health effects, obtain medical clearance from Baker's Board Certified Occupational Health Physician in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.120(f) prior to entry onto any site. Baker's corporate medical surveillance program establishes a medical baseline and monitors for symptoms of overexposure for individuals who participate in Preliminary Assessments, Site Inspections, Remedial Investigations, Feasibility Studies, and construction-phase services at sites covered by the Department of Labor, OSHA, Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response Standard, 29 CFR 1910.120. The program will include a medical and work history and is intended to determine the individual's capability for performing on-site work, including wearing chemical protective clothing and respiratory protective equipment in a thermally-stressed environment.

All Baker employees that will be engaged in site activities covered by the 29 CFR 1910.120 standard receive a Group III physical examination by a occupational health physician who has provided information on the individual's site activities and exposure or anticipated exposure levels. This exam is received initially upon hire, then once every 12 months thereafter. More frequent medical examinations, consultations, and/or laboratory testing will be provided if the occupational health physician determines that an increased frequency of examination is required. A complete Group III medical exam includes parameters such as height, weight, vision, temperature, blood pressure, and a complete review of occupational and medical histories. Other tests in a Group III exam include chest x-rays, electrocardiogram, spirometry, urinalysis, and blood tests. Table 10-1 describes the medical surveillance testing parameters performed annually on Baker employees. The need for additional monitoring depending on site conditions will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

10.2 Site Specific

Prior to entry onto the site, all personnel, including subcontractors, will be required to provide medical clearance to the SHSO from their company physician in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.120(f), stating that they are physically capable of performing the activities required of them. The need for additional monitoring, dependent on information obtained during the site characterization, will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis. However, in the event that site employees are injured, receive a health impairment, develop signs or symptoms which may have resulted from exposure to hazardous substances resulting from an emergency incident, or are exposed during an emergency incident to hazardous substances at concentrations that are or may be above the permissible exposure limits or the published exposure levels without the necessary personal protective equipment being used, medical examinations and/or consultations shall be performed according to the following schedule:

1. As soon as possible following the emergency incident or development of signs or symptoms.

2. At additional times, if the examining physician determines that follow-up examinations or consultations are medically necessary.

TABLE 10-1

MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE TESTING PARAMETERS*

Group II - Individuals Occasionally in the Field (10-30 days/year)

- Medical History (Physical Exam)
- Eye Exam
- EKG (baseline and for individuals over 40 years of age)
- Chest X-ray (baseline then every 5 years)
- Spirometry
- CBC with differential
- SMA 12 or 26 (liver enzyme scan)

Group III - Individuals Frequently in the Field (>30 days/year)

- Medical History (Physical Exam)
- Eye Exam
- EKG (baseline then annually for individuals over 40 years of age)
- Audiometry
- Chest X-ray (baseline then every 3 years)
- Spirometry
- CBC with differential
- SMA 12 or 26 (liver enzyme scan)
- Urinalysis (glucose scan)
- Specific Blood and Urine Tests (dependent on field exposure)**

Group III with Asbestos - Individuals frequently in the field whom also work with asbestos

- Group III testing with the Asbestos Medical Questionnaire w/Pulmonary Function Test ($FVC_{1.0}$ and $FEV_{1.0}$)

---

* The occupational health physician has the right to reduce or expand the medical monitoring on an annual basis as he/she deems necessary.

** To be performed for individuals identified by the occupational health physician as being chronically exposed to organic compounds.

Procedures to follow in the event of an exposure to a hazardous material/chemical are provided in Attachment C.

11.0 HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN APPROVAL

This Draft HASP has been reviewed by the following personnel prior to submission to LANTDIV.

Daniel Bonk	Project Manager	
Name (print)	Title (print)	Signature/Date
Barbara Cummings	PHSO	
Name (print)	Title (print)	Signature/Date
Ronald Krivan	QA/QC Reviewer	
Name (print)	Title (print)	Signature/Date

12.0 DECLARATION OF HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN REVIEW*

All site personnel indicated below have reviewed and are familiar with this Health and Safety Plan for the Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study for Operable Unit No. 9, Sites 65 and 73, MCB, Camp Lejeune, North Carolina.

______________________ (Name-Print)	______________________ (Company)
______________________ (Name-Sign)	______________________ (Date/Time)
______________________ (Name-Print)	______________________ (Company)
______________________ (Name-Sign)	______________________ (Date/Time)
______________________ (Name-Print)	______________________ (Company)
______________________ (Name-Sign)	______________________ (Date/Time)
______________________ (Name-Print)	______________________ (Company)
______________________ (Name-Sign)	______________________ (Date/Time)
______________________ (Name-Print)	______________________ (Company)
______________________ (Name-Sign)	______________________ (Date/Time)

*This page is to be reproduced to accommodate the numbers of personnel who receive training prior to performing activities or visiting a site, and is to remain in the Baker Field Trailer (or Baker Field Vehicle in the absence of a trailer) until demobilization.

Page ___ of ___

Attachment A
Baker Environmental, Inc.
Safety Standard Operating Procedures

ATTACHMENT A

BAKER ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
SAFETY STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

*Not Applicable

2.0 - RESPIRATORY PROTECTION PROGRAM

This Respiratory Protection Program presents the elements necessary for administering a successful program. Attached at the end of this program is a copy of the following Baker Environmental, Inc. (Baker) forms:

- Qualitative Respirator Fit Test Record
- Air-Supplying Respirator Inspection Form
- Air-Purifying Respirator Inspection Form

2.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of the Baker Respiratory Protection Program is to govern the selection and use of respiratory protection by Baker personnel. This program is also designed to meet requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards 29 CFR 1910.134 and 1926.103, "Respiratory Protection."

2.2 SCOPE

This program applies to Baker SRN personnel who may be involved with potential respiratory hazards as part of their job duties. This program outlines the procedures to follow when respiratory equipment is required.

2.3 RESPONSIBILITY

Baker provides the necessary respiratory equipment to protect the safety and health of each Baker employee. The Baker SRN Project Health and Safety Officer (PHSO) and Project Manager are responsible for identifying the need for this Respiratory Protection Program at project sites. The Baker Site Health and Safety Officer (SHSO) and Site Manager are responsible for implementing and administering the Respiratory Protection Program in the field. Baker employees are to use and maintain the respiratory protection provided in accordance with training received and instructions outlined in this program.

2.4 - HAZARD ASSESSMENT

The key elements of a respiratory protection program must start with an assessment of the inhalation and ingestion hazards present in the work area. Because Baker's services involve a variety of environmental and industrial hygiene studies, it is not practical to identify all possible hazards to which all employees could be exposed within the scope of this document. Therefore, it is essential that a task specific assessment be conducted prior to the initiation of any activities on a given project. This task specific assessment shall be part of the site-specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP).

After a task-specific assessment is completed and it is determined that there is a potential for airborne exposure concentrations to exceed the recommended limits, engineering and administrative controls should be implemented. If the exposure cannot be reduced, or it is not feasible to reduce the airborne exposure below the recommended limits, respirators will be selected by the PHSO and/or SHSO on the basis of:

- Toxicity
- Maximum expected concentration
- Oxygen levels
- Warning properties of the substance(s) involved
- Sorbent limitations
- Facepiece fit
- Mobility requirements
- Type of use (routine, escape, or emergency entry)
- Possibility of ingestion of toxic materials
- Respirator attributes

2.5 TRAINING

Each respirator wearer shall be given training, by a qualified individual, which will include explanations and discussions of:

- Opportunity to wear respiratory protection in an uncontaminated environment.
- Respirator fit testing (qualitative)
- The respiratory hazard(s) and what may occur if the respirator is not used properly.
- The reasons for selecting a particular type of respirator.
- The function, capabilities, and limitations of the selected respirator.
- The method of donning the respirator and checking its fit and operation.
- The proper wearing of the respirator.
- Respirator maintenance, repair, and cleaning.
- Recognizing and handling emergency situations.

Employees who have attended the 40-hour training in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.120 (HAZWOPER) will be provided with the basic information necessary to comply with the OSHA training requirements and will only need to attend a supplementary session provided by qualified Baker personnel. The annual HAZWOPER 8-hour refresher will serve to reinforce these issues on an annual basis. Records of the training and fit-testing will be maintained for a minimum of 30 years following termination of employment for each employee.

2.6 TYPES OF RESPIRATORS

Baker purchases and provides, as necessary, the following respirators:

- North Brand half-face (Model 7700) and full-face (Model 7600) air-purifying respirators
- North Brand positive pressure 30-minute Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBAs) (Model 800)
- North Brand positive pressure supplied airline respirators with 5-minute escape air cylinders (Model 85500).
- MSA Ultra Twin full-face respirator (Model 480263)
- MSA Comfo II half-face respirator (Model 479529)

Only respiratory equipment certified by the appropriate approval agencies (e.g., NIOSH, MSHA) according to Title 30, Part II of the Code of Federal Regulations, will be distributed to Baker employees. All Baker employees who regularly perform tasks requiring respiratory protection will be issued their own half-face and/or full-face respirator, provided the employee can achieve a proper fit and is medically capable of wearing the equipment.

Because 30-minute SCBAs, positive pressure supplied airline respirators, and 5-minute escape air cylinders are used less frequently, this equipment will be distributed on an as-needed basis.

2.7 - AIR QUALITY

Compressed air used for respiration shall be of high purity. Breathing air shall meet at least the requirements of the specification for Grade D Breathing Air (or higher) as described in Compressed Gas Association Commodity Specification G-7.1-1966. Breathing air may be supplied to respirators from cylinders; oxygen must never be used with air-line respirators.

Air cylinders shall be tested and maintained as prescribed in the Shipping Container Specification Regulations of the Department of Transportation (49 CFR Part 178). Air-line couplings shall be incompatible with outlets for other gas systems to prevent inadvertent servicing of air-line respirators with nonrespirable gases or oxygen.

Breathing gas containers (air cylinders) shall be marked in accordance with American National Standard Method of marking Portable Compressed Gas Containers to Identify the Material Contained, A48.1-1954; Federal Specification BB-A-1034a, June 21, 1968, Air, Compressed for Breathing Purposes; or Interim Federal Specification GG-B00675b, April 27, 1965, Breathing Apparatus, Self-Contained.

Breathing air, as supplied by air compressors, shall be of high purity and meet the requirements of the specification for Grade D Breathing air (or higher) as described in Compressed Gas Association Commodity Specification G-7.1-1966.

The compressor for supplying air shall be equipped with necessary safety and standby devices. A breathing air-type compressor shall be used. Compressors shall be constructed and situated so as to avoid entry of contaminated air into the system and suitable in-line air-purifying sorbent beds and filters installed to further assure breathing air quality. A receiver of sufficient capacity to enable the respirator wearer to escape from a contaminated atmosphere in the event of compressor failure, and alarms to indicate compressor failure and overheating shall be installed in the system. If an oil-lubricated compressor is used, it shall have a high-temperature or carbon monoxide alarm, or both. If only a high-temperature alarm is used, the air from the compressor shall be frequently tested for carbon monoxide to insure that it meets the specifications outlined above.

2.8 - CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE

Respiratory equipment that is used on an as-needed basis shall be maintained by qualified personnel. This equipment shall be cleaned/sanitized, then rinsed and air-dried, after each use.

Respiratory equipment that has been issued to an employee shall be cleaned/sanitized then rinsed and air-dried by the wearer, (specified by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.134) which ensures that it will be maintained in clean and good operating condition. Inspections shall be conducted on a regular basis during usage and prior to each project requiring the potential usage of the equipment.

All respirators shall be stored in a plastic bag within a cool/dry location, in a manner that will protect them against dust, sunlight, heat, extreme cold, excessive moisture, or damaging chemicals. They shall be stored to prevent distortion of rubber or other elastomer parts. Cartridges will not be stored while attached to an air-purifying respirator at anytime.

Parts replacement and repairs shall be performed only by appropriate personnel. Equipment requiring repairs shall be reported to appropriate Baker personnel. Examples of inspection forms are included at the end of this text.

2.9 INSPECTIONS

At the time of cleaning, and before and after each use, respirators will be inspected. Deteriorated components will be replaced before the respirator is placed back into service, or the respirator will be replaced. Repair components must be obtained from the manufacturer of the respirator to maintain the NIOSH certification. Emergency-use respirators and self-contained breathing apparatuses (SCBAs) will be inspected after each use or at a minimum, once a month. Sample inspection forms for both air-purifying respirators and air supplying respirators are attached. These forms are required to be completed each time a respirator is inspected. However, during field projects in which a field logbook is in use, personnel may enter the appropriate information into their field logbook as an alternative to the inspection form. A list of the items to be covered during an inspection are as follows:

- Air-Purifying Respirator (full or half-face)

    - Face Piece
        - Clean and sanitized?
        - Cracks, tears or holes absent?
        - Proper shape and flexibility retained?
        - Air-purifying element holders intact?
        - Stored properly, free from heat, dirt, and sunlight?

    - Headstraps or Headbands
        - Signs of wear or tears?
        - Buckles function properly?

    - Respirator Interior
        - Foreign material under valve seat?
        - Cracks or tears in valves/valve bodies?
        - Valve covers/bodies installed properly?

- Supplied Air Respirators
    - Cylinder undamaged?
    - Facepiece and hoses undamaged?
    - Connections undamaged?
    - Apparatus complete?
    - Facemask cleaned and sanitized?
    - Hoses and connections cleaned?

Note: The date and the initials of the qualified individual performing the inspection must be entered into the field logbook.

2.10 FIT-TESTING

Each respirator wearer shall be provided with a respirator that can properly form a secure face-to-mask seal. Each wearer shall be fit-tested prior to issuance of the respirator using either an irritant smoke or odorous vapor, or other suitable test agent (see example of form at end of text). Retesting shall be performed, at a minimum, on an annual basis or if a different model respirator, other than the model the wearer was previously fit-tested for, is to be used. Air-purifying respirators fit-tested qualitatively will be assigned a protection factor of 10 (APF = 10). A copy of Baker's Fit-Test Form is attached.

Facial hair, which interferes with the normally effective face to mask seal, is prohibited. Each respirator wearer shall be required to check the seal of the respirator by negative and positive pressure checks prior to entering a harmful atmosphere.

2.11- MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE

Personnel who are or may be assigned to tasks requiring use of respirators shall participate in a medical surveillance program on an annual basis. The medical surveillance program shall include, but may not be limited to, a history of respiratory disease, work history, a physical exam, and spirometry conducted by the company's physician and at the expense of the company. Test parameters included in Baker's medical surveillance program are in each site-specific HASP.

2.12 LIMITATIONS

Wearing any respirator, alone or in conjunction with other types of protective equipment, will impose some physiological stress on the wearer. Therefore, selection of respiratory protective devices will be based on the breathing resistance, weight of the respirator, the type and amount of protection needed as well as the individual's tolerance of the given device. Additional concerns regarding the limitations of different types of PPE and the monitoring requirements for heat stress/strain will be addressed in the "Heat Stress" SOP.

2.13 SUBCONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS

In compliance with Baker's respiratory protection program, all subcontractors under the direction of Baker personnel will be expected to comply with pertinent sections of OSHA Standards 1910.134 and 1926.103. Additionally, the subcontractor will be asked to:

- Provide documentation that their employees have been fit-tested on the air-purifying respirator the employee is expected to use.
- Provide documentation that their employees have been medically certified to wear a respirator.

Baker
Baker Environmental, Inc

AIR-PURIFYING RESPIRATOR INSPECTION FORM

	FACE PIECE					HEADSTRAPS OR HEADBANDS		RESPIRATOR INTERIOR				
Type (Full or Half-Face)	Clean and Sanitized?	Cracks, Tears, or Holes?	Proper Shape and Flexibility?	Air Purifying Element Holders Operate Correctly?	Proper Storage Free From Heat, Dirt, Sunlight, etc.?	Signs of Wear or Tear?	Buckles Function Properly?	Foreign Material Under Valve Seat?	Cracks or Tears in Valves or Valve Bodies?	Valve Covers and Bodies in Good Condition and Installed Correctly?	Inspected By (Initials)	Date Inspected

✓ = OK X = Not OK

Rev.: 3/94

Baker

Baker Environmental, Inc

AIR-SUPPLYING RESPIRATOR INSPECTION FORM

Type (SCBA or SAR)	Cylinder Condition (Damaged or Undamaged)	Cylinder (Full or MT)	Facepiece and Hoses (Damaged or Undamaged)	Connections (Damaged or Undamaged)	Apparatus Complete (Yes/No)	Cleaned and Sanitized (Yes/No)	Remarks	Inspected By (Initials)	Date Inspected

Baker
Baker Environmental, Inc.

QUALITATIVE RESPIRATOR FIT TEST RECORD

TEST SUBJECT NAME ______________________________
(last) (first) (initial)

DATE ______________ SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER ______________

SEX (M/F) ______ AGE ______ DEPARTMENT ______________

RESPIRATOR MEDICAL DATE ________ RESPIRATOR TRAINING DATE ________

SPECIAL/UNUSUAL CONDITIONS/CONSIDERATIONS:

Yes	No		Yes	No	
☐	☐	Claustrophobia	☐	☐	Scars
☐	☐	Facial hair	☐	☐	Broken or crooked nose
☐	☐	Eyeglasses	☐	☐	Extreme facial dimensions
☐	☐	Contacts	☐	☐	Wrinkles
☐	☐	Other: ______________________________			

RESPIRATOR SELECTION

Manufacturer/Model	Size	Style	Result
	S ___ M ___ L ___	Half ___ Full ___	Pass ___ Fail ___
	S ___ M ___ L ___	Half ___ Full ___	Pass ___ Fail ___
	S ___ M ___ L ___	Half ___ Full ___	Pass ___ Fail ___

Testing Agent	Qualitative Test	Sensitivity Check
Isoamyl Acetate	Yes: ____ No: ____	Yes: ____ No: ____
Irritant Smoke	Yes: ____ No: ____	Yes: ____ No: ____
Other: ____________	Yes: ____ No: ____	Yes: ____ No: ____

TEST EXERCISES
(Check all that apply)

Normal Breathing	____________	Talking	____________
Deep Breathing	____________	Bending	____________
Head, Side to Side	____________	Jaw Movements	____________
Head, Up and Down	____________	Rainbow Passage	____________

COMMENTS: ______________________________

Signed: ______________________ (Test Subject)

Signed: ______________________ (Technician/Instructor)

3.0 - CARE AND CLEANING OF PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

3.1 INTRODUCTION

The following procedures cover the care and cleaning of Levels D, D+, C, and B personal protective equipment (ppe). Note: These are general procedures that apply to most situations and are not all inclusive. Procedures are subject to change at the direction of the Site Health and Safety Officer (SHSO).

3.2 INSPECTION

Proper inspection of personal protective equipment (PPE) features several sequences of inspection depending on articles of PPE and its frequency of use as follows:

- Inspection and operational testing of PPE received from the factory or distributor.
- Inspection of PPE as it is issued to workers.
- Inspection after use or training, and prior to maintenance.
- Periodic inspection of stored equipment.
- Periodic inspection when a question arises concerning the appropriateness of the selected equipment, or when problems with similar equipment arise.

The primary inspection of PPE in use for activities at the site will occur prior to immediate use, will be conducted by the user to ensure that the specific device or article has been checked out by the user, and that the user is familiar with its use.

3.2.1 Chemical Resistant Suit (Levels D + through B)

- Determine if suit is the one specified in the Site Health and Safety Plan (HASP)

- Before donning, inspect suit for holes or tears; check to see that zippers are operable and look for signs of suit degradation.

- When wearing, avoid contact with contaminated material where possible; be aware of sharp objects that can tear suit; periodically look over suit to check for major rips or tears.

- While decontaminating, remove gross excess of material from suit; remove suit so that material does not contact inner suit; place clothing in properly labeled disposal containers.

3.2.2 Inner/Outer Gloves (Levels D + through B)

- Determine if gloves meet the specifications in the site HASP.

- Look for rips, tears, or degradation of material. Replace as necessary or at the direction of the SHSO.

3.2.3 Chemically Resistant Boots (Levels D + through B)

- Determine if boots meet the specifications in the site HASP.

- Nondisposable boots are to be examined on a daily basis before and after use. Disposable boots should be examined prior to donning and while in use, and disposed according to site procedures.

3.2.4 Safety (Steel Toe and/or Shank) Boots (Levels D through B)

- Examine daily for gouges, open seams, etc., anything that would lessen the integrity of the boot. Replace as boot becomes worn.

3.2.5 Hard Hats (Levels D through B)

- Should be visually inspected before donning for fit, cracks, and overall condition.

3.2.6 Safety Glasses/Goggles (Levels D through C)

- Should be visually inspected before donning for cracks, deteriorated parts, and overall condition. Replace as necessary.

3.2.7 Respirators (Levels D+ through B)

- Procedures for care of respiratory protective equipment are covered in Baker's SOP for Respiratory Protection.

3.2.8 Hearing Protection (Levels D through B)

- Disposable - Replace daily, or as material becomes worn or dirty.
- Reusable - Inspect before use, clean regularly, replace parts as necessary.

3.3 EQUIPMENT CLEANING

General procedures for cleaning of equipment are listed below. Site-specific concerns will be addressed by the SHSO prior to and during site activities. Cleaning of respiratory equipment is covered under the "Respiratory Protection Program" SOP.

3.3.1 Gross Physical Removal

Remove large amounts of contaminated soil or sediment by scraping off with a tongue depressor or other suitable instrument, then wipe off using a disposable wipe/paper towel.

3.3.2 Physical/Chemical Removal

Remove residual contamination with a soft-bristled, long-handled brush or equivalent using a nonphosphate detergent solution.

3.3.3 Rinsing/Dilution

The detergent solution and residual contaminants will be rinsed with distilled/tap water using a pressurized sprayer, a tub filled with clean wash water, or equivalent.

3.4 EQUIPMENT STORAGE

Storage of ppe is an important aspect to the daily care and cleaning therefore, the following considerations should be observed:

- Different types of ppe shall be stored in a clean and dry environment, free from elements that could damage ppe.
- PPE shall be stored and labeled so that site personnel can readily select the specified PPE.
- Contaminated, nondisposable ppe shall be decontaminated before returning to the storage area.
- Contaminated, disposable PPE shall not be returned to the storage trailer, but disposed according to the provisions identified in the Site Work Plans.

4.0 - BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS
(Safe Handling of First Aid Incidents)

4.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Bloodborne Pathogens Standard, Title 29 CFR Part 1910.1030, is to protect workers from bloodborne pathogens such as the (HIV) and (HBV) by reducing or eliminating workers' exposure to blood and other potentially infectious materials. Although HIV and HBV are specifically mentioned by OSHA, the standard includes any bloodborne pathogen, such as Hepatitis C, malaria, and syphilis. The standard requires the employer to develop a written exposure control plan that will reduce or eliminate employee exposure, thus reducing their risk of infection.

The purpose of the Baker Environmental (Baker) exposure control plan is to minimize the possibility of transmission of bloodborne pathogens in the workplace by establishing procedures for the safe handling of first aid incidents that may expose personnel to blood or other potentially infectious materials.

4.2 SCOPE

All Baker SRN personnel who may be exposed to blood or other potentially infectious materials as part of their job duties are required to follow the guidelines set forth in this SOP. The exposure control plan shall be reviewed and updated at least annually, to reflect new or modified tasks and procedures that affect occupational exposure, and to reflect new or revised employee positions with occupational exposure.

4.3 RESPONSIBILITY

The Baker Project Health and Safety Office (PHSO) and Project Manager are responsible for implementing and administering this exposure control plan at project sites for their employees. These individuals will be assisted in the field by the Baker Site Health and Safety Officer (SHSO) who will be responsible for implementing the exposure control plan.

4.4 - DEFINITIONS

Bloodborne Pathogens - Pathogenic microorganisms that may be present in human blood and has the potential to cause disease in humans. Two examples of bloodborne pathogens include, hepatitis B virus (HBV) and human immunodeficiency virus (HIV).

Contaminated - Means the presence or the reasonably anticipated presence of blood or other potentially infectious materials on an item or surface.

Decontamination - Physically or chemically removing, inactivating, or destroying bloodborne pathogens on a surface or item to the point where they are no longer capable of transmitting infectious particles, so that the surface or item is rendered safe for handling, use, or disposal.

Exposure Incident - A specific eye, mouth, other mucous membrane, non-intact skin, or parenteral contact with blood or other potentially infectious materials that result from the performance of an employee's duties.

Occupational Exposure - Reasonably anticipated skin, eye, mouth, mucous membrane, or parenteral contact with blood or other potentially infectious materials that may result from the performance of an employee's duties.

Other Potentially Infectious Materials - Includes the following human body fluids: semen, vaginal secretions, cerebrospinal fluid, synovial fluid, pleural fluid, pericardial fluid, peritoneal fluid, amniotic fluid, saliva in dental procedures, any body fluid that is visibly contaminated with blood, and all body fluids in situations where it is difficult or impossible to differentiate between body fluids; any unfixed tissue or organ (other than intact skin) from a human; and HIV-containing cell or tissue cultures, organ cultures, and HIV- or HBV-containing culture medium or other solutions; and blood, organs, or other tissues from experimental animals infected with HIV or HBV.

Parenteral - Piercing of the mucous membranes or the skin barrier through such events as needlesticks, human bites, cuts, and abrasions.

Regulated Waste - OSHA defines a regulated waste as a liquid or semi-liquid blood or other potentially infectious materials; contaminated items that would release blood or other potentially infectious materials in a liquid state if compressed; items caked with dried blood or other potentially infectious materials that are capable of release of these materials during handling; contaminated sharps; and pathological and microbiological wastes containing blood or other potentially infectious materials.

4.5 PROCEDURES FOR EXPOSURE TO BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

The sections below will discuss the means by which Baker personnel can determine exposure potential, modes of transmission, methods of compliance, medical monitoring, and post exposure procedures.

4.5.1 Exposure Determination

The exposure determination is based upon the job classifications with occupational exposure potential, and the activities in which these exposures can occur, as follows.

Job Classifications

- Site Manager/Site Safety and Health Officer
- Environmental Scientists
- Geologists
- Other Baker Field Personnel

Exposure Activities

- Response to first aid incidents involving site personnel

- Decontamination of personnel, personal protective equipment, work surfaces, and equipment potentially exposed to blood or other potentially infectious materials

4.5.2 Modes of Virus Transmission in the Workplace

Modes of virus transmission are similar for the viruses of concern. Primarily, virus transmission occurs as the result of direct blood contact from percutaneous inoculation, contact with an open wound, non-intact skin (e.g. chapped, abraded, or dermatitis), or mucous membranes to blood, blood-contaminated body fluids, or concentrated virus. Protective measures for workers will focus on preventing exposure to blood and other body fluids that can result from an injury or sudden illness.

4.5.3 Methods of Compliance

4.5.3.1 Universal Precautions

The unpredictable and emergent nature of exposures likely to be encountered on a site may make differentiation between hazardous body fluids and those that are not hazardous very difficult. Thus, all employees will observe "Universal Precautions" to prevent contact with blood or other potentially infectious materials. These "Universal Precautions" stress that all blood or other potentially infectious materials will be treated as if they are known to be infectious.

The universal precautions will include:

(1) Cover the skin, especially open cuts, scrapes, skin rashes, or other broken skin.

(2) Don't touch objects that could be contaminated, such as blood-covered surfaces, clothing or linens.

(3) Cover mucous membranes (i.e., mouth, nose, and eyes).

(4) Prevent direct contact with sharps, such as needles, scalpels, or broken glass that could pierce or puncture your skin.

(5) Clean and decontaminate surfaces, containers, and equipment that may have been exposed to blood or other body fluids.

4.5.3.2 Standard Work Practices

Standard work practices are to be implemented at all times by all employees who may be exposed to blood or other potentially infectious materials. Work practices are defined as specific policies or procedures whose purpose is to reduce the potential for employee exposure to bloodborne pathogens. Work practices for use by site personnel are described in the balance of this section.

Personal Hygiene

All exposed employees will observe the following hygienic practices:

- During or immediately after exposure to blood or other potentially infectious materials; do not eat, drink, chew gum, chew tobacco, smoke, apply cosmetics, balms or medications, or any other activity that increases the potential for hand-to-mouth, mucous membrane, or skin contact.

- Following exposure to blood or other potentially infectious materials, personnel will wash their hands and any other exposed skin with a disinfectant soap and water after removal of chemical-protective gloves or other personal protective equipment (PPE). This will be performed before eating, urinating, defecating, applying make-up, smoking or undertaking any activity that may result in increased potential for hand to mouth, mucous membrane, or skin contact.

Personal Protective Equipment

The basic premise for wearing the appropriate PPE is that site personnel must be protected from exposure to blood and other potentially infectious materials. Appropriate PPE is available to all site personnel.

Responders to a medical emergencies will have access to the appropriate PPE. The PPE will be present in the site trailer and field vehicles. The PPE should be used in accordance with the level of exposure encountered. Minor lacerations or small amounts of blood do not merit the same extent of PPE use as required for massive arterial bleeding. Management of the patient who is not bleeding, and has no bloody body fluids, should not routinely require the use of PPE.

The following PPE will be present in each Baker Field Vehicle and/or the Baker Site Trailer.

1. Disposable chemical-protective gloves (i.e, nitrile or latex)
2. Resuscitation equipment*
3. Safety glasses, goggles, or faceshields
4. Tyvek® coveralls

- Resuscitation Equipment - Because the risk of salivary transmission of infectious disease during artificial ventilation of trauma victims, pocket mouth-to-mouth resuscitation masks will be present in the first aid kits. The pocket mouth-to-mouth resuscitation masks are designed to isolate response personnel from contact with the victims' blood and blood-contaminated saliva, respiratory secretions, and vomitus.

Decontamination procedures will follow those outlined in each site HASP.

Handling Regulated Wastes

With the exception of contaminated sharps, all other regulated wastes must be placed in closable, color-coded, labeled containers that prevent leakage of fluids. All applicable federal and state regulations must be followed for transporting and disposing of the wastes.

Training and Education

All employees with the potential for occupational exposure will receive initial training on the safe handling of first aid incidents during first aid/CPR Instruction, and subsequently during HASP briefings and annual training refreshers. See Appendix A for the Bloodborne Pathogens Training Outline.

4.5.4 Medical Monitoring

All Baker personnel will follow the guidelines established by Baker's Board Certified Health Physician in association with EMR, Inc.

4.5.5 Post-Exposure Procedures and Follow-Up management

The following subsections presents the procedures to follow when a first aid incident occurs involving the presence of blood or other potentially infectious material; specific steps need to be taken to safeguard the health of Baker site personnel.

4.5.5.1 First Aid Incident Report

If there is a reasonable cause to believe that a potential exposure to blood or other potentially infectious materials has been experienced, the employee must complete the steps listed below.

These steps are required when non-HBV vaccinated first aid responders participate and regardless of whether an actual "exposure incident" occurred.

1. Immediately notify the SHSO. The SHSO will determine whether an "exposure incident" occurred.

2. Wash area of contamination and remove contaminated clothing to ensure that no further contamination will occur.

3. All parties involved will complete the Supervisors Incident Report Form and the incident will be reported to Baker's Human Resources office.

Non-HBV vaccinated Baker employees who render first aid where blood or other potentially infectious materials are present must be seen by a designated EMR physician within 24 hours of the incident. The employee must take a copy of the Supervisors Incident Report Form and a copy of OSHA Standard 1910.1030 to the physician.

Employees who respond to first aid incidents involving the presence of blood or other potentially infectious materials where the determination was made that an "exposure incident" occurred, have 90 days following baseline blood level collection to decide if they wish to have their blood tested for HIV.

The confidential medical evaluation and follow-up will include:

1. The circumstances of the exposure.

2. If consent has been obtained testing of the source individual's blood in order to determine HIV and/or HBV infectivity. If consent is not obtained this will be documented in writing.

3. If consent has been obtained, the exposed employee's blood will be tested.

The occupational physician will provide the employer with a confidential written opinion that includes verification that the employee has been informed of the results of the evaluation and also includes a recommendation for further evaluation or treatment. A copy of this written opinion will be provided within 15 days following the medical evaluation.

4.5.5.2 "Good Samaritan" Behavior

The OSHA standard does not cover "good samaritan" behavior. However, employees who provide first aid as "good samaritans" should receive the same post incident evaluation either through an EMR designated physician or their personal physician.

4.6 REFERENCES

OSHA Title 29 CFR Part 1910.1030

U.S. Department of Labor, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Joint Advisory Notice: protection against occupational exposure to Hepatitis B virus and human immunodeficiency virus. Federal Register 1987; 52:41818-24.

Centers for Disease Control. Update on hepatitis B prevention. MMWR 1987; 36:353-360,366.

Centers for Disease Control. Update: Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome and human immunodeficiency virus infection among health- care workers. MMWR 1988; 37:229-34, 239.

OSHA Instruction CPL 2-2.44, February 13, 1992, Enforcement Procedures for the Occupational Exposure to Bloodborne Pathogens Standard.

Appendix A

SUGGESTED BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS TRAINING OUTLINE

I. **Introduction**

  A. Purpose of the training program

  B. Overview: Bloodborne Pathogen Standard 29 CFR 1910.1030
    1. Applicability to Site Personnel
    2. General requirements
    3. Overview of Baker exposure control plan

II. **Bloodborne Diseases**

  A. Types

  B. Modes of Transmission

III. **Baker Exposure Control Plan**

  A. Purpose

  B. Plan availability

  C. Bloodborne pathogen hazard recognition steps
    1. Concept of universal precautions
    2. Blood and other potentially infectious materials

  D. Potential exposure minimization
    1. Work practices
    2. Personal protective equipment
    3. Hygienic practices

  E. Procedures for decontamination
    1. Personnel
    2. Personal protective equipment (PPE)
      a. Tasks and procedures requiring PPE
      b. Location of PPE
      c. Disposal of PPE
    3. Equipment
    4. Work surfaces

  F. Medical monitoring
    1. Baker medical monitoring program
    2. Post exposure evaluation procedures
      a. First aid incident report
      b. HBV and non-HBV vaccinated responders
      c. Exposure incidents (defined)
      e. Confidential medical evaluation

  G. Emergency Preparedness
    1. First aid kits
    2. Personal injury

6.0 - COLD STRESS

6.1 INTRODUCTION

The potential exists for either frostbite or hypothermia to occur when conducting work activities in an environment where air temperatures may fall below freezing or where wind-chill factors lower air temperatures below freezing. A brief description of the exposure symptoms (for both hypothermia and frostbite) and methods of prevention are listed in the sections below:

6.2 CAUSES AND SYMPTOMS

The following cold stress causes and symptoms are provided for buddy monitoring purposes. Site personnel must realize that monitoring the physical condition of fellow personnel in Levels D+ through B protective ensembles will be more difficult.

6.2.1 Frostbite

Frostbite is a condition in which there is a freezing or partial freezing of some part of the body. Individuals previously exposed to frostbite are more susceptible to contracting it again. Vasoconstrictors, which include tobacco products, constrict blood vessels, and can accelerate frostbite. The three stages of frostbite include: (1) frostnip - the beginnings of frostbite whereby the skin begins to turn white; (2) superficial - similar to frostnip except the skin begins to turn numb; and (3) deep - the affected area is frozen to the bone, cold, numb, and very hard.

DO NOT:

- Rub the frostbitten part.
- Use ice, snow, gasoline, or anything cold on the frostbitten area.
- Use heat lamps or hot water bottles to rewarm the frostbitten area.
- Place the frostbitten area near a hot stove.

6.2.2 Hypothermia

Hypothermia is a condition in which the body loses heat faster than it is produced. At a body temperature of 95°F, an average man is considered to be hypothermia. Vasodilators, which include alcohol and drugs, allow the body to lose heat faster which can accelerate hypothermia. The five stages of hypothermia include:

(1) shivering
(2) apathy, listlessness, or sleepiness
(3) unconsciousness, glassy stare, slow pulse or slow respiratory rate
(4) freezing of the extremities
(5) death

The need to seek medical attention and the urgency in seeking medical attention depends on the symptoms and the severity of the symptoms displayed by the affected individual. If the latent conditions of hypothermia or frostbite are noted or suspected, medical attention must be sought IMMEDIATELY to prevent permanent injury or death.

6.3 PREVENTION

To prevent conditions from occurring have personnel:

- Dress in a minimum of three layers:

    (1) a skin layer to absorb moisture and keep skin dry
    (2) an insulating layer
    (3) an outer layer of nylon/wind-breaking material or chemical-protective layer

- Avoid touching cold surfaces (especially metal) with bare skin, minimize exposed skin surfaces.

- Keep active, use warm and dry shelter areas during rest cycles.

- Maintain body fluids.

- Use wind breaks whenever possible.

6.4 CARING FOR COLD-RELATED ILLNESS

The following lists the general guidelines to care for cold-related injuries:

- Start by treating any life-threatening problems.
- Call the local emergency number for help or transport the victim to the nearest hospital.
- Move the victim to a warm place, if possible.
- Remove any wet clothing and dry the victim.
- Warm the victim slowly by wrapping in blankets or putting on dry clothing.
- Apply other sources of heat if they are available.

6.5 MONITORING

In cold weather, monitor the outdoor temperature and wind speed to determine wind chill conditions, with work periods adjusted accordingly. The following table (developed by the U.S. Army Research Institute of Environmental Medicine, Natick, Massachusetts) details the wind chill effects and relative danger of combined cold and wind conditions.

COOLING POWER OF WIND ON EXPOSED FLESH EXPRESSED AS AN EQUIVALENT TEMPERATURE
(under calm conditions)

Estimated Wind Speed	*Actual Temperature Reading (°F)*											
	50	40	30	20	10	0	-10	-20	-30	-40	-50	-60
(in mph)	*Equivalent Chill Temperature (°F)*											
calm	50	40	30	20	10	0	-10	-20	-30	-40	-50	-60
5	48	37	27	16	6	-5	-15	-26	-36	-47	-57	-68
10	40	28	16	4	-9	-24	-33	-46	-58	-70	-83	-95
15	36	22	9	-5	-18	-32	-45	-58	-72	-85	-99	-112
20	32	18	4	-10	-25	-39	-53	-67	-82	-96	-110	-121
25	30	16	0	-15	-29	-44	-59	-74	-88	-104	-118	-133
30	28	13	-2	-18	-33	-48	-63	-79	-94	-109	-125	-140
35	27	11	-4	-20	-35	-51	-67	-82	-98	-113	-129	-145
40	26	10	-6	-21	-37	-53	-69	-85	-100	-116	-132	-148
(Wind speeds greater than 40 mph have little additional effect.)	LITTLE DANGER In chr with dry skin Maximum danger of false sense of security.				INCREASING DANGER Danger from freezing of exposed flesh within one minute.			GREAT DANGER Flesh may freeze within 30 seconds.				

Trenchfoot and immersion foot may occur at any point on this chart.

Developed by U.S. Army Research Institute of Environmental Medicine, Natick, MA..

7.0 - SAFE BOAT OPERATIONS

This Safe Boating Operations Program presents the Baker Environmental, Inc. (Baker) safe boat operating procedures. The elements addressed in this procedure include purpose, scope, responsibilities, equipment, terms, and general safe practices.

7.1 PURPOSE

The intent of the Baker Safe Boating Operations Program is to establish requirements for safe boat operating procedures to protect personnel from potential hazardous situations. This program is also designed to address elements of the United States (U.S.) Department of Transportation, U.S. Coast Guard Federal Requirements for Recreational Boats.

7.2 SCOPE

This program applies to Baker SRN projects in which Baker personnel may be involved with sampling activities from boats as part of their job duties. This program contains requirements for practices and procedures to protect these employees from the hazards of boating operations.

7.3 RESPONSIBILITY

The Baker SRN Project Health and Safety Officer (PHSO) and Project Manager are responsible for implementing and administering this Safe Boat Operations Program at project sites. The Baker Site Health and Safety Officer (SHSO), Site Manager, and field personnel are responsible to adhere to these procedures.

7.4 TERMS

Bailer - manual device (portable bilge pump, bucket scoop, etc.) for bailing water.

Bow - The forward part of a boat.

Port - The left side of a vessel as one faces the front or bow.

Starboard - The right hand side of a vessel as one faces the front or bow.

Stern - The rear or aft part of a boat.

Type I PFD - personal flotation device rating; it is effective for all waters, especially open, rough or remote waters where rescue may be delayed. It is designed to turn most unconscious wearers in the water to a faceup position.

Type II PFD - personal flotation device rating; intended for calm, inland water or where there is a good chance of quick rescue.

Type IV PFD - personal flotation device rating; throwable device intended for inland water with heavy boat traffic, where help is always present. It is designed to be thrown to a person in the water and grasped and held by the user until rescued. Type IV devices include buoyant cushions, ring buoys, and horseshoe buoys.

7.5 GENERAL SAFE PRACTICES

The following list consists of general safe practices during sampling activities from a boat. These safe practices are intended as a guideline for field personnel to recognize.

1. Safe boat operation training can be conducted during the site health and safety plan (HASP) pre-entry briefing. Training procedures for personal who will use a boat to conduct sampling at a minimum consist of the following dot listed items.

    - Fire safety - including fire extinguisher use
    - Distribution of weight and movement of personal inside the boat
    - Sounding distress or warning signals
    - Engine operation and mixing of fuel
    - Heat exposure
    - Rescue techniques
    - Sampling procedures

2. Personnel must be cognizant of current weather conditions by checking weather reports before leaving shore and watchful for signs of bad weather. Sampling from

- boats should not be conducted during inclement weather conditions, such as, heavy rains, electrical storms or flooding.

3. A minimum of two people should comprise the sampling crew, however, the maximum capacity rating for the boat should not be exceeded. Only one person should move on the boat at any one time.

4. The motor should be turned off during sampling, anchoring, or when entry or exit from the boat takes place.

5. Each Baker boat should be inspected annually by a qualified individual. These inspections should be documented and any safety concerns addressed before the boat is used on any other projects.

6. Equipment listed in Section 7.6 of this program should be maintained of the boat and inspected to assure good operating conditions.

7. PFDs must be Coast Guard-approved, in good and serviceable condition, and of appropriate size for the intended user. Wearable PFDs must be readily accessible, meaning the crew must be able to put them on in a reasonable amount of time in an emergency (boat sinking, on-board fire, etc.). The PFDs should not be stowed in plastic bags, in locked or closed compartments or have other gear stowed on top of them.

8. All boating accidents must be reported to the Baker PHSO and Project Manager as soon as possible.

7.6 EQUIPMENT

The following equipment is required to be available on each boat.

- 2-pound ABC type fire extinguisher
- First aid kit
- Minimum of two oars
- Knife
- Type I or Type II PFD for each crew member
- Bailer

- One Type IV throw flotation device with 50 feet of line
- Anchor with 75 feet of line
- Waste containers
- Safety kill switch connected to driver
- Air horn, flashlight and orange flag
- Poly-coated tyvek or rainsuit
- Towels

7.7 HYPOTHERMIA

The effects of cold water can cause hypothermia to the body within minutes. Signs and symptoms of hypothermia are:

- Shivering
- Loss of coordination
- Lethargy
- Coma

A poly-coated tyvek or rainsuit can be used to help maintain body temperatures while transporting back to shore any individual who had fallen overboard.

8.0 - CUTTING AND WELDING

Cutting and welding operations are performed routinely. Personnel engaged in these operations must be highly skilled and understand the importance of using safe work practices to minimize potential exposure to fire, explosion, or health hazards. No work involving a flame or spark-producing operation is to be conducted without preparing a Hot Work Permit (attached) and following the provisions of this procedure.

8.1 SAFETY RESPONSIBILITY

Both welder and Baker personnel must work together to ensure safe cutting and welding operations.

All personnel, including subcontractors, should understand the potential hazards of the work site, required use of personal protective equipment, and other safety aspects prior to initiation of cutting and welding procedures.

Under no circumstances should work be done in front of or around the open end of piping that has not been cleaned/purged, then checked using the Oxygen/Lower Explosive Limit Meter.

8.2 EQUIPMENT

It is necessary to keep equipment in good working condition and inspect regularly for defects. Equipment shall be approved and operated as specified by the manufacturer.

8.2.1 Welding Machines

Carelessness around welding machines can lead to serious injury or death. The inspector should be particularly aware of the following:

- Never touch live metal parts with bare skin or wet clothing; electrocution can result.

- Do not attempt to refuel a welding machine while it is in operation.

- Inspect all machine connections and grounding prior to use.

- Prevent electrode holders from coming in contact with people, metal objects, fuel sources, water, or compressed gas cylinders.

- The welder should not loop or coil the electrode cable around parts of the body.

8.2.2 Compressed Gas Cylinders

- Handling and storage of cylinders should be in accordance with approved governmental practices.

- Cylinders must always be secured and oxygen cylinders must be stored at least 20 feet from combustible gas cylinders.

8.2.3 Oxygen Use

- Do not confuse oxygen with air or use it as a substitute because it supports and accelerates combustion causing flammable materials to burn violently.

- Oil or grease in the presence of oxygen may ignite or explode spontaneously.

- Ensure that regulators used in oxygen service are free of dirt, oil or grease.

- Never use oxygen to blow out or purge vessels or pipelines previously containing flammables or to dust off clothing.

8.3 FIRE AND EXPLOSION PREVENTION

8.3.1 Location of Combustibles

- Cutting and welding operations shall be conducted in a designated location free from combustibles.

- Use care when welding metal partitions or piping which are adjacent to immovable combustibles because of the possibility of ignition by conduction.

8.3.2 Fire Watch

- Fire watchers with fire extinguishers or charged hoselines shall be posted.

- These individuals should be prepared to extinguish fires in the incipient stage or sound an alarm and should have no other duties at the job site.

- The fire watch should continue for at least a half hour after completion of the cutting or welding operation.

8.3.3 Fire Extinguishers

- Welding machines must have a fire extinguisher mounted in an easily accessible location either on the machine or nearby.

8.3.4 Prohibited Areas

Cutting and welding operations shall not be conducted when any of the following conditions exist:

- The area may contain flammable vapors in excess of 10% of the L.E.L.

- Large quantities of exposed, readily ignitable materials such as bulk sulfur are stored in the area.

8.4 PERSONAL PROTECTION

The following sections present the personal protective equipment such as clothing, eye and face protection, respiratory protection, and noise protection.

8.4.1 Clothing

- To protect the skin during cutting or welding operations, wear gauntlet type gloves and protective aprons. Depending on the job, it may be necessary to also wear leggings, cape sleeves or shoulder covers, and skull caps under helmets.

- Sleeves and collars should be buttoned, pockets should be removed from the front of clothing or buttoned with a flap, and pants should be uncuffed to prevent the retention of sparks.

- To prevent patter from getting into shoes, use spats or have pants overlap shoes.

- Woolen clothing is preferred but cotton material, preferably flame retardant, is acceptable.

- Keep outer clothing free from oil or grease.

8.4.2 Eye and Face Protection

- Approved eye protection must be worn at all times by welders and their assistants to protect against flying sparks, radiant energy, ultraviolet, visible and infrared radiation.

- Helmets must be designed to protect the face, forehead, neck and ears from radiant heat.

- Where exposure to flash exists for the other personnel, a screen should be used.

8.4.3 Respiratory Protection

Adequate ventilation (natural or mechanical) is necessary in all cutting and welding operations. Respiratory protection may also be necessary to prevent unacceptable exposure levels to toxic fumes and gases. Avoid breathing the fume plume.

8.4.4 Noise Protection

Engine driven generators, plasma arc cutting, and other processes may expose personnel to excessive noise. If excessive noise cannot be controlled at the source, the use of ear plugs or muffs is required.

8.5 HOT WORK PERMIT

No employee is to begin hot work unless a Hot Work Permit has been obtained. It is the responsibility of the Site Manager to request this permit. The Hot Work Permit shall be signed by the Site Manager and Site Health and Safety Officer and explained to each affected employee.

Note: It is the responsibility of the Site Manager to see that workers comply with all safety practices of the Hot Work Permit.

The Hot Work Permit will be valid for a single work shift only. On projects requiring more than a single work shift, a new permit shall be completed at the start of each shift. The permit shall be displayed at the project site.

At the conclusion of the project, the Hot Work Permits will be forwarded to the Site Manager and placed in the project file.

Attachment B
Material Safety Data Sheets

Genium Publishing Corporation
1145 Catalyn Street
Schenectady, NY 12303-1836 USA
(518) 377-8854

Material Safety Data Sheets Collection:

Sheet No. 296
Arsenic and Compounds

Issued: 4/90

Section 1. Material Identification

Arsenic Description: Obtained from flue dust of copper and lead smelters as white arsenic (arsenic trioxide). Reduction with charcoal and sublimation in an N_2 current yields pure arsenic. Metallic arsenic is used for hardening copper, lead, and alloys; as a doping agent in germanium and silicon solid-state products, special solders, and medicine; and to make gallium arsenide for dipoles and other electronic devices. Arsenic compounds are used in manufacturing certain types of glass; in textile printing, tanning, taxidermy, pharmaceuticals, insecticides and fungicides, pigment production, and antifouling paints; and to control sludge formation in lubricating oils. Arsenic trioxide is the source for 97% of all arsenic products.

Other Designations: CAS No. 7440-38-2; arsen; arsenic black; As; gray arsenic; metallic arsenic.

Manufacturer: Contact your supplier or distributor. Consult the latest *Chemicalweek Buyers' Guide*[73] for a suppliers list.

R 1
I 4
S 2
K 0

Genium
3
3 2
-

HMIS
H 3
F 2
R 2
PPG*
* Sec. 8

Section 2. Ingredients and Occupational Exposure Limits

Arsenic and soluble compounds, as As

OSHA PEL
8-hr TWA: 0.5 mg/m^3,* 0.01 mg/m^3†

ACGIH TLV, 1989-90
TLV-TWA: 0.2 mg/m^3

NIOSH REL, 1987
Ceiling: 0.002 mg/m^3

Toxicity Data‡
Man, oral, TD_{Lo}: 76 mg/kg administered intermittently over a 12-year period affects the liver (tumors) and blood (hemorrhage)
Man, oral: 7857 mg/kg administered over 55 years produces gastrointestinal (in the structure or function of the esophagus), blood (hemorrhage), and skin and appendage (dermatitis) changes
Rat, oral, TC_{Lo}: 605 µg/kg administered to a 35-week pregnant rat affects fertility (pre- and post-implantation mortality)

* Organic compounds.
† Inorganic compounds.
‡ See NIOSH, *RTECS* (CG0525000), for additional mutative, reproductive, tumorigenic, and toxicity data.

Section 3. Physical Data*

Boiling Point: sublimes at 1134 °F/612 °C
Melting Point: 1497 °F/814 °C
Vapor Pressure: 1 mm at 702 °F/372 °C (sublimes)
Atomic Weight: 74.92
Density: 5.724 at 57 °F/14 °C
Water Solubility: Insoluble†

Appearance and Odor: A brittle, crystalline, silvery to black metalloid. Odorless.

* This data pertains to arsenic only.
† Arsenic is soluble in nitric acid (HNO_3).

Section 4. Fire and Explosion Data

Flash Point: None reported	**Autoignition Temperature:** None reported	**LEL:** None reported	**UEL:** None reported

Extinguishing Media: Use dry chemical, CO_2, water spray, or foam to fight fires.
Unusual Fire or Explosion Hazards: Flammable and slightly explosive in the form of dust when exposed to heat or flame.
Special Fire-fighting Procedures: Since fire may produce toxic fumes, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full facepiece operated in the pressure-demand or positive-pressure mode. Be aware of runoff from fire control methods. Do not release to sewers or waterways.

Section 5. Reactivity Data

Stability/Polymerization: Arsenic is stable at room temperature in closed containers under normal storage and handling conditions. Hazardous polymerization cannot occur.
Chemical Incompatibilities: Arsenic can react vigorously on contact with powerful oxidizers such as bromates, peroxides, chlorates, iodates, lithium, silver nitrate, potassium nitrate, potassium permanganate, and chromium (VI) oxide. This material is also incompatible with halogens, bromine azide, palladium, dirubidium acetylide, zinc, and platinum.
Hazardous Products of Decomposition: Thermal oxidative decomposition of arsenic and its compounds produces irritating or poisonous gases.

Section 6. Health Hazard Data

Carcinogenicity: The IARC, NTP, and OSHA list arsenic as a human carcinogen (Group 1). This evaluation applies to arsenic and arsenic compounds as a whole, and not necessarily to all individual chemicals within the group. Studies report that both the trivalent and pentavalent compounds are strongly implicated as causes of skin, lung, and lymphatic cancers. Experimental studies have shown that arsenic has tumorigenic and teratogenic effects in laboratory animals.
Summary of Risks: Arsenic compounds are irritants of the skin, mucous membranes, and eyes. The moist mucous membranes are most sensitive to irritation. Prolonged contact results in local hyperemia (blood congestion) and later vesicular or pustular eruption. Epidermal carcinoma is a reported risk of exposure. Peripheral neuropathy (degenerative state of the nervous system) is common after acute or chronic arsenic poisoning. Symptoms include decreased sensation to touch, pinprick, and temperature; loss of vibration sense; and profound muscle weakness and wasting. Other complications of acute and chronic arsenic poisoning are encephalopathy (alterations of brain structure) and toxic delirium.
Medical Conditions Aggravated by Long-Term Exposure: Damage to the liver, nervous, and hematopoietic (responsible for the formation of blood or blood cells in the body) system may be permanent. Pulmonary and lymphatic cancer may also occur.
Target Organs: Liver, kidneys, skin, lungs, lymphatic system.
Primary Entry Routes: Inhalation, ingestion of dust and fumes, via skin absorption.
Acute Effects: Acute industrial intoxication is more likely to arise from inhalation of arsine. However, with corrosive arsenical vapors, conjunctivitis, eyelid edema, and even corneal erosion may result. Inhalation may result in nasal irritation with perforation of the septum, cough, chest pain, hoarseness, pharyngitis, and inflammation of the mouth. If ingested, metallic or garlic taste, intense thirst, nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, diarrhea, and cardiovascular arrhythmias (heartbeat irregularities) may occur. Symptoms generally occur within 30 minutes, but may be delayed for several hours if ingested with food. Acute poisoning may result in acute hemolysis (breakdown of red blood cells).
Chronic Effects: Chronic symptoms include weight loss, hair loss, nausea, and diarrhea alternating with constipation, palmar and plantar hyperkeratoses (thickening of the corneous layer of skin on palms and soles of feet), and skin eruptions, and peripheral neuritis (inflammation of the nerves). Leukemia, bone marrow depression, or aplastic anemia (dysfunctioning of blood-forming organs) may occur after chronic exposure.
FIRST AID
Eyes: Flush immediately, including under the eyelids, gently but thoroughly with flooding amounts of running water for at least 15 min.
Skin: *Quickly* remove contaminated clothing. After rinsing affected skin with flooding amounts of water, wash it with soap and water.
Inhalation: Remove exposed person to fresh air and support breathing as needed.
Ingestion: Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person. If ingested, have a *conscious* person drink 1 to 2 glasses of water, then induce repeated vomiting until vomit is clear.
After first aid, get appropriate in-plant, paramedic, or community medical support.
Physician's Note: If emesis is unsuccessful after two doses of Ipecac, consider gastric lavage. Monitor urine arsenic level. Alkalinization of urine may help prevent disposition of red cell breakdown products in renal tubular cells. If acute exposure is significant, maintain high urine output and monitor volume status, preferably with central venous pressure line. Abdominal X-rays should be done routinely for all ingestions. Chelation therapy with BAL, followed by n-penicillamine is recommended, but specific dosing guidelines are not clearly established.

Section 7. Spill, Leak, and Disposal Procedures

Spill/Leak: Notify safety personnel of spill, evacuate all unnecessary personnel, remove all heat and ignition sources, and provide adequate ventilation. Cleanup personnel should protect against dust inhalation and contact with skin and eyes. Use nonsparking tools. With a clean shovel, scoop material into a clean, dry container and cover. Absorb liquid material with sand or noncombustible inert material and place in disposal containers. Do not release to sewers, drains, or waterways. Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120).
Disposal: Contact your supplier or a licensed contractor for detailed recommendations. Follow applicable Federal, state, and local regulations.

EPA Designations*
RCRA Hazardous Waste (40 CFR 261.33): Not listed
Listed as a CERCLA Hazardous Substance† (40 CFR 302.4), Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lb (0.454 kg) [† per Clean Water Act, Sec. 307(a); per Clean Air Act, Sec. 112]
SARA Extremely Hazardous Substance (40 CFR 355): Not listed
Listed as a SARA Toxic Chemical (40 CFR 372.65)

OSHA Designations‡
Air Contaminant (29 CFR 1910.1000, Subpart Z): Not listed

* Designations for arsenic only.
‡ Listed as arsenic organic compounds (as As).

Section 8. Special Protection Data

Goggles: Wear protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles, per OSHA eye- and face-protection regulations (29 CFR 1910.133).
Respirator: Follow OSHA respirator regulations (29 CFR 1910.134) and, if necessary, wear a NIOSH-approved respirator. For emergency or nonroutine operations (cleaning spills, reactor vessels, or storage tanks), wear an SCBA.
Warning: Air-purifying respirators do *not* protect workers in oxygen-deficient atmospheres.
Other: Wear impervious gloves, boots, aprons, and gauntlets to prevent skin contact.
Ventilation: Provide general and local explosion-proof ventilation systems to maintain airborne concentrations below the OSHA PELs, ACGIH TLVs, and NIOSH REL (Sec. 2). Local exhaust ventilation is preferred since it prevents contaminant dispersion into the work area by controlling it at its source.[103]
Safety Stations: Make available in the work area emergency eyewash stations, safety/quick-drench showers, and washing facilities.
Contaminated Equipment: Never wear contact lenses in the work area: soft lenses may absorb, and all lenses concentrate, irritants. Remove this material from your shoes and equipment. Launder contaminated clothing before wearing.
Comments: Never eat, drink, or smoke in work areas. Practice good personal hygiene after using this material, especially before eating, drinking, smoking, using the toilet, or applying cosmetics.

Section 9. Special Precautions and Comments

Storage Requirements: Store in closed, properly labeled, containers in a cool, well-ventilated area away from all incompatible materials (Sec. 5) and heat and ignition sources. Protect containers from physical damage.
Engineering Controls: Avoid inhalation or ingestion of dust and fumes, and skin or eye contact. Practice good personal hygiene and housekeeping procedures. Use only with adequate ventilation and appropriate personal protective gear. Institute a respiratory protection program with training, maintenance, inspection, and evaluation. All engineering systems should be of maximum explosion-proof design and electrically grounded and bonded. Provide preplacement and annual physical examination with emphasis on the skin, respiratory system, and blood.

Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101, .102)

DOT Shipping Name: Arsenic, solid
DOT Hazard Class: Poison B
ID No.: UN1558
DOT Label: Poison
DOT Packaging Requirements: 173.366
DOT Packaging Exceptions: 173.364

IMO Shipping Name: Arsenic, metallic
IMO Hazard Class: 6.1
IMO Label: Poison
IMDG Packaging Group: II
ID No.: UN1558

MSDS Collection References: 7, 26, 38, 53, 73, 85, 87, 88, 89, 100, 103, 109, 123, 124, 126, 127, 130, 136, 138
Prepared by: MJ Allison, BS; **Industrial Hygiene Review:** DJ Wilson, CIH; **Medical Review:** MJ Hardies, MD

Genium Publishing Corporation
1145 Catalyn Street
Schenectady, NY 12303-1836 USA
(518) 377-8854

Material Safety Data Sheets Collection:

Sheet No. 297
Barium and Compounds

Issued: 4/90

Section 1. Material Identification 31

Barium and Compounds Description: Produced by reducing barium oxide with aluminum or silicon in a vacuum at high temperature. The minerals barite ($BaSO_4$) and witherite ($BaCO_3$) are the primary sources of barium. Used as lubricant for anode rotors in X-ray tubes; a deoxidizer for copper; an extender in paints; a loader for paper, soap, rubber, and linoleum; a carrier for radium; a fire extinguisher for uranium or plutonium fires; a rodenticide; a stabilizer and mold lubricant in the rubber and plastics industries; a flux for magnesium alloys; getter alloys in vacuum tubes; and in spark-plug alloys and Frary's metal. Important barium compounds include carbonate (ceramics, rodenticide), sulfate (pigment and filler), hydroxide (water treatment, ceramics), nitrate (pyrotechnics), chloride (chemicals), chromate (pigments), oxide (lubricants), and peroxide (bleach).
Other Designations: CAS No. 7440-39-3; Ba.
Manufacturer: Contact your supplier or distributor. Consult the latest *Chemicalweek Buyers' Guide*(73) for a suppliers list.

R 2
I 3
S 2
K 4

Genium
3
2 4
-

HMIS
H 2
F 2
R 4
PPG*
* Sec. 8

Section 2. Ingredients and Occupational Exposure Limits

Barium, ca 100%

OSHA PEL
8-hr TWA: 0.5 mg/m³ (Barium, soluble compounds, as Ba)

ACGIH TLV, 1989-90
TLV-TWA: 0.5 mg/m³ (Barium, soluble compounds, as Ba)

NIOSH REL, 1987
None established

Toxicity Data*
None listed

* Monitor *RTECS* (CQ8370000), for additional future data.

Section 3. Physical Data*

Boiling Point: 2984 °F/1640 °C
Melting Point: 1337 °F/725 °C
Vapor Pressure: 10 mm Hg at 1920 °F/1049 °C
Molecular Weight: 137.33 g/mol
Specific Gravity (H_2O = 1 at 39 °F/4 °C): 3.51 at 68 °F/20 °C
Water Solubility: Insoluble

Appearance and Odor: A silver white metal that is slightly lustrous and somewhat malleable.
Comment: Barium has a distinctive property of absorbing gases.

* Physcial data are for barium only.

Section 4. Fire and Explosion Data

Flash Point: None reported
Autoignition Temperature: None reported
LEL: None reported
UEL: None reported

Extinguishing Media: *Do not* use water or foam. For small fires, use dry chemical, soda ash, lime, or sand. For large fires, withdraw from area and let fire burn.
Unusual Fire or Explosion Hazards: In the powder form, barium is flammable at room temperature. It is also explosive in the form of dust when exposed to heat, flame, or by chemical reaction. The chlorate, peroxide, and nitrate compounds are reactive and may present fire hazards in storage and use.
Special Fire-fighting Procedures: Since fire may produce toxic fumes, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full facepiece operated in the pressure-demand or positive-pressure mode and fully encapsulating suit. Barium may ignite itself if exposed to air. Be aware of runoff from fire control methods. Do not release to sewers or waterways.

Section 5. Reactivity Data

Stability/Polymerization: Barium is stable at room temperature under special storage and handling conditions (Sec. 9). If the free metal is exposed to air, an explosion hazard exists because hydrogen is liberated. Barium compounds are more stable than elemental barium. Hazardous polymerization cannot occur.
Chemical Incompatibilities: Barium reacts violently with water, carbon tetrachloride, trichloroethylene, fluorotrichloromethane, and tetrachloroethylene. This material is incompatible with acids, trichloroethylene and water, trichlorotrifluoroethane, 1,1,2-trichloro trifluoro ethane, and flurotrichloroethane. Barium is extremely reactive and reacts readily with halogens and ammonia. Barium compounds are not as reactive as elemental barium. See MSDSs 40, 119, 132, 173, 181, and 251 for specific chemical incompatibilities.
Conditions to Avoid: Avoid heating barium in hydrogen to about 392 °F/200 °C since it reacts violently and forms barium hydride (BaH_2). An explosion hazard exists if the free metal is exposed to moist air or cold water because hydrogen is liberated.

Section 6. Health Hazard Data

Carcinogenicity: Although the NTP, IARC, and OSHA do not list barium as a carcinogen, the IARC lists barium chromate (VI) as a carcinogen.

Summary of Risks: Barium presents mainly an explosion hazard. However, soluble compounds of barium by the oral route are highly toxic and the fatal dose of the chloride has been stated to be 0.8 to 0.9 g. Death may occur from a few hours to a few days. The soluble barium compounds exert a profound effect on skeletal, arterial, intestinal, bronchial, and particularly cardiac muscle. Effects on the hematopoietic system (responsible for the formation of blood or blood cells in the living body) and the cerebral cortex are also noted. Poisoning may also occur if the dust of soluble compounds is inhaled. Certain compounds of barium are irritants of the skin, eyes, and mucous membranes. Barium oxide and barium hydroxide, strongly alkaline in aqueous solution, cause severe skin irritation and burns of the eye. Inhalation of insoluble barium produces a benign pneumoconiosis (baritosis). The half-life of barium in bone has been estimated at 50 days.

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Long-Term Exposure: None reported.

Target Organs: Skin, eyes, mucous membranes, lung, heart.

Primary Entry Routes: Inhalation of dust or fume, ingestion, skin or eye contact.

Acute Effects: Systemic absorption from ingestion causes gastroenteritis (inflammation of the stomach lining and the intestines), slow pulse rate (heart may stop while contracting), muscle spasm, and hypokalemia (potassium deficiency in the blood). Inhalation causes coughing, bronchial irritation, and pneumoconiosis. Contact with soluble salts causes dermatitis, irritation of the eyes and mucous membranes, and burns. During radiological examination, intraperitoneal (in the abdomen) or intrathoracic (in the chest) barium sulfate contamination resulting from a complication rupture may cause a significant inflammatory response.

Chronic Effects: Although baritosis (caused by inhaling barium sulfate) produces nodular opacities on chest X-rays, there is no evidence of clinical illness or bodily dysfunction.

FIRST AID

Eyes: Flush immediately, including under the eyelids, gently but thoroughly with flooding amounts of running water for at least 15 min.

Skin: *Quickly* remove contaminated clothing. After rinsing affected skin with flooding amounts of water, wash it with soap and water.

Inhalation: Remove exposed person to fresh air and support breathing as needed.

Ingestion: Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person. If ingested, have a *conscious* person drink 1 to 2 glasses of water, then induce vomiting.

After first aid, get appropriate in-plant, paramedic, or community medical support.

Physician's Note: Consider using calcium gluconate for muscular spasms. Consider gastic lavage followed by saline catharsis if soluble barium compounds are ingested. Institute cardiac monitoring for all significant ingestions of soluble barium salts.

Section 7. Spill, Leak, and Disposal Procedures

Spill/Leak: Notify safety personnel of spill. Immediately shut off all heat and ignition sources and evacuate hazard area. Cleanup personnel should protect against dust inhalation and contact with skin, eyes, and mucous membranes. For small dry spills, use a clean shovel to place material into a clean, dry container with a cover. For a large dry spill, cover with a plastic sheet to minimize spreading. For liquid spills, cover with sand or other noncombustible material and place in disposal containers. Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120).

Disposal: Contact your supplier or a licensed contractor for detailed recommendations. Follow applicable Federal, state, and local regulations.

EPA Designations*
RCRA Hazardous Waste (40 CFR 261.33): Not listed
CERCLA Hazardous Substance (40 CFR 302.4): Not listed
SARA Extremely Hazardous Substance (40 CFR 355): Not listed
Listed as a SARA Toxic Chemical (40 CFR 372.65)

OSHA Designations *
Listed as an Air Contaminant (29 CFR 1910.1000, Table Z-1)

*Designations for barium only.

Section 8. Special Protection Data

Goggles: Wear protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles, per OSHA eye- and face-protection regulations (29 CFR 1910.133).

Respirator: Follow OSHA respirator regulations (29 CFR 1910.134) and, if necessary, wear a NIOSH-approved respirator. For emergency or nonroutine operations (cleaning spills, reactor vessels, or storage tanks), wear an SCBA.

Warning: Air-purifying respirators do *not* protect workers in oxygen-deficient atmospheres.

Other: Wear impervious gloves, boots, aprons, and gauntlets to prevent skin contact.

Ventilation: Provide general and local explosion-proof ventilation systems to maintain airborne concentrations below OSHA PEL and ACGIH TLV (Sec. 2). Local exhaust ventilation is preferred since it prevents contaminant dispersion into the work area by controlling it at its source.(103)

Safety Stations: Make available in the work area emergency eyewash stations, safety/quick-drench showers, and washing facilities.

Contaminated Equipment: Never wear contact lenses in the work area: soft lenses may absorb, and all lenses concentrate, irritants. Remove this material from your shoes and equipment. Launder contaminated clothing before wearing.

Comments: Never eat, drink, or smoke in work areas. Practice good personal hygiene after using this material, especially before eating, drinking, smoking, using the toilet, or applying cosmetics.

Section 9. Special Precautions and Comments

Storage Requirements: Store under inert gas, petroleum, or oxygen-free liquid in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area away from all incompatibles (Sec. 5).

Engineering Controls: Barium metal itself presents mainly an explosion hazard. All engineering systems should be of maximum explosion-proof design and electrically grounded and bonded. Use nonsparking tools. Proper storage is essential. Avoid dust inhalation and skin, eye, and mucous membrane contact. All processes should be enclosed and/or exhaust ventilation installed to keep the dust concentrations below the recommended levels. Practice good personal hygiene and housekeeping procedures. Preemployment and periodic medical examinations should be given to workers exposed to barite dust. Prevent exposing individuals with respiratory disorders.

Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.102)

IMO Shipping Name: Barium alloys, pyrophoric
IMO Hazard Class: 4.2
IMO Label: Spontaneously combustible
IMDG Packaging Group: II
ID No.: UN1854

MSDS Collection References: 7, 26, 38, 73, 85, 87, 89, 100, 103, 109, 123, 124, 126, 127, 133, 136, 138, 139

Prepared by: MJ Allison, BS; **Industrial Hygiene Review:** DJ Wilson, CIH; **Medical Review:** W Silverman, MD

Genium Publishing Corporation
1145 Catalyn Street
Schenectady, NY 12303-1836 USA
(518) 377-8854

Material Safety Data Sheets Collection:

Sheet No. 316
Benzene

Issued: 11/78 **Revision: E, 8/90**

Section 1. Material Identification 32

Benzene (C_6H_6) Description: Derived by fractional distillation of coal tar, hydrodealkylation of toluene or pyrolysis of gasoline, catalytic reforming of petroleum, and transalkylation of toluene by disproportionation reaction. Used as a fuel; a chemical reagent; a solvent for a large number of materials such as paints, plastics, rubber, inks, oils, and fats; in manufacturing phenol, ethylbenzene (for styrene monomer), nitrobenzene (for aniline), dodecylbenzene (for detergents), cyclohexane (for nylon), chlorobenzene, diphenyl, benzene hexachloride, maleic anhydride, benzene-sulfonic acid, artificial leather, linoleum, oil cloth, varnishes, and lacquers; for printing and lithography; in dry cleaning; in adhesives and coatings; for extraction and rectification; as a degreasing agent; in the tire industry; and in shoe factories. Benzene has been banned as an ingredient in products intended for household use and is no longer used in pesticides.
Other Designations: CAS No. 0071-43-2, benzol, carbon oil, coal naphtha, cyclohexatriene, mineral naphtha, nitration benzene, phene, phenyl hydride, pyrobenzol.
Manufacturer: Contact your supplier or distributor. Consult the latest *Chemicalweek Buyers' Guide*(73) for a suppliers list.

R	1
I	4
S	2*
K	4

*Skin absorption

NFPA
3
2 0
-

HMIS
H 3
F 3
R 0
PPG†
† Sec. 8

Cautions: Benzene is a confirmed *human carcinogen* by the IARC. *Chronic low-level exposure may cause cancer (leukemia) and bone marrow damage, with injury to blood-forming tissue.* It is also a dangerous fire hazard when exposed to heat or flame.

Section 2. Ingredients and Occupational Exposure Limits

Benzene, ca 100%*

1989 OSHA PELs
(29 CFR 1910.1000, Table Z-1-A)
8-hr TWA: 1 ppm, 3 mg/m³
15-min STEL: 5 ppm, 15 mg/m³

(29 CFR 1910.1000, Table Z-2)
8-hr TWA: 10 ppm
Acceptable Ceiling Concentration: 25 ppm
Acceptable Maximum Peak: 50 ppm (10 min)†

1989-90 ACGIH
TLV-TWA: 10 ppm, 32 mg/m³

1988 NIOSH RELs
TWA: 0.1 ppm, 0.3 mg/m³
Ceiling: 1 ppm, 3 mg/m³

1985-86 Toxicity Data‡
Man, oral, LD_{Lo}: 50 mg/kg; no toxic effect noted
Man, inhalation, TC_{Lo}: 150 ppm inhaled intermittently over 1 yr in a number of discrete, separate doses affects the blood (other changes) and nutritional and gross metabolism (body temperature increase)
Rabbit, eye: 2 mg administered over 24 hr produces severe irritation

* OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1000, Subpart Z, states that the final benzene standard in 29 CFR 1910.1028 applies to all occupational exposures to benzene except in some subsegments of industry where exposures are consistently under the action level (i.e., distribution and sale of fuels, sealed containers and pipelines, coke production, oil and gas drilling and production, natural gas processing, and the percentage exclusion for liquid mixtures); for the excepted subsegments, the benzene limits in Table Z-2 apply.
† Acceptable maximum peak above the acceptable ceiling concentration for an 8-hr shift.
‡ See NIOSH, *RTECS* (CY1400000), for additional irritative, mutative, reproductive, tumorigenic, and toxicity data.

Section 3. Physical Data

Boiling Point: 176 °F (80 °C)
Melting Point: 42 °F (5.5 °C)
Vapor Pressure: 100 mm Hg at 79 °F (26.1 °C)
Vapor Density (Air = 1): 2.7
Evaporation Rate (Ether = 1): 2.8
Molecular Weight: 78.11
Specific Gravity (15 °C/4 °C): 0.8787
Water Solubility: Slightly (0.180 g/100 g of H_2O at 25 °C)
% Volatile by Volume: 100
Viscosity: 0.6468 mPa at 20 °C

Appearance and Odor: A colorless liquid with a characteristic sweet, aromatic odor. The odor recognition threshold (100% of panel) is approximately 5 ppm (unfatigued) in air. Odor *is not* an adequate warning of hazard.

Section 4. Fire and Explosion Data

Flash Point: 12 °F (-11.1 °C), CC	**Autoignition Temperature:** 928 °F (498 °C)	**LEL:** 1.3% v/v	**UEL:** 7.1% v/v

Extinguishing Media: Use dry chemical, foam, or carbon dioxide to extinguish benzene fires. Water may be ineffective as an extinguishing agent since it can scatter and spread the fire. Use water spray to cool fire-exposed containers, flush spills away from exposures, disperse benzene vapor, and protect personnel attempting to stop an unignited benzene leak.
Unusual Fire or Explosion Hazards: Benzene is a Class 1B flammable liquid. A concentration exceeding 3250 ppm is considered a potential fire explosion hazard. Benzene vapor is heavier than air and can collect in low lying areas or travel to an ignition source and flash back. Explosive and flammable benzene vapor-air mixtures can easily form at room temperature. Eliminate all ignition sources where benzene is used, handled, or stored.
Special Fire-fighting Procedures: Isolate hazard area and deny entry. Since fire may produce toxic fumes, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full facepiece operated in the pressure-demand or positive-pressure mode and full protective equipment. Structural firefighter's protective clothing provides limited protection. Stay out of low areas. Be aware of runoff from fire control methods. Do not release to sewers or waterways. Runoff to sewer can create pollution, fire, and explosion hazard.

Section 5. Reactivity Data

Stability/Polymerization: Benzene is stable at room temperature in closed containers under normal storage and handling conditions. Hazardous polymerization cannot occur.
Chemical Incompatibilities: Benzene explodes on contact with diborane, permanganic acid, bromine pentafluoride, peroxodisulfuric acid, and peroxomonosulfuric acid. It ignites on contact with dioxygen difluoride, dioxygenyl tetrafluoroborate, iodine heptafluoride, and sodium peroxide + water. Benzene forms sensitive, explosive mixture with iodine pentafluoride, ozone, liquid oxygen, silver perchlorate, nitryl perchlorate, nitric acid, and arsenic pentafluoride + potassium methoxide (explodes above 30 °C). A vigorous or incandescent reaction occurs with bromine trifluoride, uranium hexafluoride, and hydrogen + Raney nickel [above 410 °F (210 °C)]. Benzene is incompatible with oxidizing materials.
Conditions to Avoid: Avoid heat and ignition sources.
Hazardous Products of Decomposition: Thermal oxidative decomposition of benzene can produce toxic gases and vapors such as carbon monoxide.

Section 6. Health Hazard Data

Carcinogenicity: The ACGIH, OSHA, and IARC list benzene as, respectively, a supected human carcinogen, a cancer hazard, and, based on sufficient human and animal evidence, a human carcinogen (Group 1).
Summary of Risks: Prolonged skin contact or excessive inhalation of benzene vapor may cause headache, weakness, appetite loss, and fatigue. The most important health hazards are cancer (leukemia) and bone marrow damage with injury to blood-forming tissue from chronic low-level exposure. Higher level exposures may irritate the respiratory tract and cause central nervous system (CNS) depression.
Medical Conditions Aggravated by Long-Term Exposure: Exposure may worsen ailments of the heart, lungs, liver, kidneys, blood, and CNS.
Target Organs: Blood, central nervous system, bone marrow, eyes, upper respiratory tract, and skin.
Primary Entry Routes: Inhalation, skin contact.
Acute Effects: Symptoms of acute overexposure include irritation of the eyes, nose, and respiratory tract, breathlessness, euphoria, nausea, drowsiness, headache, dizziness, and intoxication. Severe exposure may lead to convulsions and unconsciousness. Skin contact may cause a drying rash (dermatitis).
Chronic Effects: Long-term chronic exposure may result in many blood disorders ranging from aplastic anemia (an inability to form blood cells) to leukemia.
FIRST AID
Eyes: Gently lift the eyelids and flush immediately and continuously with flooding amounts of water until transported to an emergency medical facility. Consult a physician immediately.
Skin: *Quickly* remove contaminated clothing. Immediately rinse with flooding amounts of water for at least 15 min. For reddened or blistered skin, consult a physician. Wash affected area with soap and water.
Inhalation: Remove exposed person to fresh air. Emergency personnel should protect against inhalation exposure. Provide CPR to support breathing or circulation as necessary. Keep awake and transport to a medical facility.
Ingestion: Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person. If ingested, *do not induce vomiting* since aspiration may be fatal. Call a physician immediately.
After first aid, get appropriate in-plant, paramedic, or community medical support.
Physician's Note: Evaluate chronic exposure with a CBC, peripheral smear, and reticulocyte count for signs of myelotoxicity. Follow up any early indicators of leukemia with a bone marrow biopsy. Urinary phenol conjugates may be used for biological monitoring of recent exposure. Acute management is primarily supportive for CNS depression.

Section 7. Spill, Leak, and Disposal Procedures

Spill/Leak: *Design and practice a benzene spill control and countermeasure plan (SCCP).* Notify safety personnel, evacuate all unnecessary personnel, eliminate all heat and ignition sources, and provide adequate ventilation. Cleanup personnel should protect against vapor inhalation, eye contact, and skin absorption. Absorb as much benzene as possible with an inert, noncombustible material. For large spills, dike far ahead of spill and contain liquid. Use nonsparking tools to place waste liquid or absorbent into closable containers for disposal. Keep waste out of confined spaces such as sewers, watersheds, and waterways because of explosion danger. Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120).
Disposal: Contact your supplier or a licensed contractor for detailed recommendations. Follow applicable Federal, state, and local regulations.
EPA Designations
Listed as a RCRA Hazardous Waste (40 CFR 261.33), Hazardous Waste No. U019
Listed as a CERCLA Hazardous Substance* (40 CFR 302.4), Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1000 lb (454 kg) [* per Clean Water Act, Sec. 307 (a), 311 (b)(4), 112; and per RCRA, Sec. 3001]
SARA Extremely Hazardous Substance (40 CFR 355): Not listed
Listed as SARA Toxic Chemical (40 CFR 372.65)
OSHA Designations
Listed as an Air Contaminant (29 CFR 1910.1000, Tables Z-1-A and Z-2)

Section 8. Special Protection Data

Goggles: Wear protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles, per OSHA eye- and face-protection regulations (29 CFR 1910.133).
Respirator: Seek professional advice prior to respirator selection and use. Follow OSHA respirator regulations (29 CFR 1910.134) and, if necessary, wear a NIOSH-approved respirator. For emergency or nonroutine operations (cleaning spills, reactor vessels, or storage tanks), wear an SCBA. *Warning! Air-purifying respirators do not protect workers in oxygen-deficient atmospheres.*
Other: Wear impervious gloves, boots, aprons, and gauntlets to prevent skin contact.
Ventilation: Provide general and local explosion-proof ventilation systems to maintain airborne concentrations at least below the OSHA PELs (Sec. 2). Local exhaust ventilation is preferred since it prevents contaminant dispersion into the work area by controlling it at its source.(103)
Safety Stations: Make available in the work area emergency eyewash stations, safety/quick-drench showers, and washing facilities.
Contaminated Equipment: Never wear contact lenses in the work area: soft lenses may absorb, and all lenses concentrate, irritants. Remove this material from your shoes and equipment. Launder contaminated clothing before wearing.
Comments: Never eat, drink, or smoke in work areas. Practice good personal hygiene after using this material, especially before eating, drinking, smoking, using the toilet, or applying cosmetics.

Section 9. Special Precautions and Comments

Storage Requirements: Store in tightly closed containers in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area away from all heat and ignition sources and incompatible materials. *Caution! Benzene vapor may form explosive mixtures in air.* To prevent static sparks, electrically ground and bond all containers and equipment used in shipping, receiving, or transferring operations in production and storage areas. When opening or closing benzene containers, use nonsparking tools. Keep fire extinguishers readily available.
Engineering Controls: Because OSHA specifically regulates benzene (29 CFR 1910.1028), educate workers about its potential hazards and dangers. Minimize all possible exposures to carcinogens. If possible, substitute less toxic solvents for benzene; use this material with extreme caution and only if absolutely essential. Avoid vapor inhalation and skin and eye contact. Use only with adequate ventilation and appropriate personal protective gear. Institute a respiratory protection program that includes regular training, maintenance, inspection, and evaluation. Designate regulated areas of benzene use (see legend in the box below) and label benzene containers with "DANGER, CONTAINS BENZENE, CANCER HAZARD."
Other Precautions: Provide preplacement and periodic medical examinations with emphasis on a history of blood disease or previous exposure.

Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101, .102)

DOT Shipping Name: Benzene (*benzol*)
DOT Hazard Class: Flammable liquid
ID No.: UN1114
DOT Label: Flammable liquid
DOT Packaging Exceptions: 173.118
DOT Packaging Requirements: 173.119

IMO Shipping Name: Benzene
IMO Hazard Class: 3.2
ID No.: UN1114
IMO Label: Flammable liquid
IMDG Packaging Group: II

DANGER
BENZENE
CANCER HAZARD
FLAMMABLE–NO SMOKING
AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL ONLY
RESPIRATOR REQUIRED

MSDS Collection References: 1, 2, 12, 26, 73, 84-94, 100, 101, 103, 109, 124, 126, 127, 132, 134, 136, 138, 139, 143
Prepared by: MJ Allison, BS; **Industrial Hygiene Review:** DJ Wilson, CIH; **Medical Review:** MJ Upfal, MD, MPH; **Edited by:** JR Stuart, MS

Genium Publishing Corporation
1145 Catalyn Street
Schenectady, NY 12303-1836 USA
(518) 377-8854

Material Safety Data Sheets Collection:

Sheet No. 59
Beryllium Metal/Powder

Issued: 4/80 Revision: A, 11/89

Section 1. Material Identification

30

Beryllium Metal/Powder Description: A naturally occurring ore found in chrysoberyl (Be_2SiO_4) or produced industrially from beryl ($3Be.OAl_2O_3.6SiO_2$). The ore is converted to the oxide or hydroxide, then to the fluoride or chloride. The halide may be reduced in a furnace by magnesium metal or by electrolysis. An alternative purification process is a liquid-liquid extraction with an organophosphate chelating agent. Used in aerospace structures, radio tube parts, inertial guidance systems, computer parts, Be-Cu alloys, gyroscopes; used as an additive in solid propellant rocket fuels, as a neutron source when bombarded with alpha particles, and as a neutron moderator and reflector in nuclear reactors.
Other Designations: Glucinium; Be; CAS No. 7440-41-7.
Manufacturer: Contact your supplier or distributor. Consult the latest *Chemicalweek Buyers' Guide* (Genium ref. 73) for a suppliers list.

R 1
I 4
S 2
K 1

Genium

HMIS
H 4
F 1
R 0
PPG*
* Sec. 8

Section 2. Ingredients and Occupational Exposure Limits

Beryllium and compounds, ca 100%

OSHA PELs	**ACGIH TLV, 1989-90***	**Toxicity Data†**
8-hr TWA: 0.002 ppm	TLV-TWA: 0.002 mg/m³	Human, inhalation, TC_{Lo}: 300 mg/m³, pulmonary effects
30-min STEL: 0.005 ppm	**NIOSH REL, 1987***	Rabbit, intravenous, TD_{Lo}: 20 mg/kg, neoplastic effects
Ceiling level: 0.025 ppm	Not to exceed 0.5 µg/m³	

* These values are for beryllium and its compounds.
† See NIOSH, *RTECS* (DS1750000), for additional data with references to mutagenic and tumorigenic effects.

Section 3. Physical Data

Boiling Point: 5378 °F (2970 °C)
Melting Point: 2332 °F (1278 °C)
Vapor Pressure: 7.6 mm Hg at 3470 °F (1910 °C)
Atomic Weight: 9.01 g/mol
Specific Gravity (H_2O = 1 at 39 °F (4 °C)): 1.848 at 68 °F (20 °C)
Water Solubility, hot water: Slight
cold water: Insoluble

Appearance and Odor: A grayish-white metal with a hexagonal and aniostropic crystal structure (i.e., their index of refraction varies with incident light direction), and a powdered metal, no odor.

Section 4. Fire and Explosion Data

Flash Point: None reported	**Autoignition Temperature:** Powder, ca 1200 °F (649 °C)	**LEL:** None reported	**UEL:** None reported

Extinguishing Media: *Never* use water or CO_2. Instead, smother the fire with an approved dry-powder extinguisher. Sand, graphite powder, and sodium chloride are also recommended.
Unusual Fire or Explosion Hazards: Beryllium can be a moderate fire hazard if exposed to flame. The hazards increase as particulate size decreases. A beryllium dust cloud can be explosive (areas where dusting may occur require Class 2, Group E electrical services, 29 CFR 1910.309). This material's combustion products are *highly toxic*.
Special Fire-fighting Procedures: Fire fighters should use full protective clothing, eye protection, and a self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full facepiece operated in the pressure-demand or positive-pressure mode. After exposure to a beryllium fire, they should clean equipment and bathe carefully.

Section 5. Reactivity Data

Stability/Polymerization: Beryllium is stable at room temperature in closed containers.* Hazardous polymerization cannot occur.
Chemical Incompatibilities: Acid and alkali soluble, it reacts with strong bases to evolve hydrogen.† Warm beryllium reacts incandescently with phosphorus, fluorine, or chlorine. Molten lithium metal at 356 °F (180 °C) severely attacks beryllium metal.
Conditions to Avoid: When heated in air or in mixed CO_2 and nitrogen, beryllium is ignitable. Mixtures of the powdered metal with CCl_4 or trichloroethylene flash on heavy impact.
Hazardous Products of Decomposition: Thermal oxidative decomposition of beryllium emits very toxic oxide of beryllium fumes.

* When moist, beryllium forms thin, acid-resistant oxide films on solid surfaces.
† A simple asphyxiant gas, hydrogen is extremely flammable.

Section 6. Health Hazard Data

Carcinogenicity: The NTP, IARC, and ACGIH list beryllium as a carcinogen. Animal studies also indicate that beryllium produces lung and bone tumors.
Summary of Risks: Beryllium is highly toxic by inhalation of fume or dust and exposure to this element and its salts may cause death. Inhaled beryllium is partially deposited in the lungs, the blood system, and finally the bones, thus affecting all organ systems. Since the human body does not quickly eliminate beryllium, trace amounts in urine are detectable as long as 10 years after exposure. Prolonged or repeated skin contact can cause skin irritation or dermatitis. Eye contact can produce conjuctivitis and eye ulcers. If introduced through the skin via cuts or punctures, nonhealing ulcers may develop.

Continue on next page

Section 6. Health Hazard Data, continued

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Long-Term Exposure: Increased risk of lung, liver, gall bladder, and bile duct cancers. **Target Organs:** Lungs, mucous membranes, eyes, skin. **Primary Entry:** Inhalation. **Acute Effects:** Symptoms may occur up to 72 hr after a massive exposure. Acute inhalation can produce pneumonitis with inflammation of the upper and lower respiratory tracts, nasal congestion, nonproductive coughing, and pulmonary edema. High dose exposures may cause acute respiratory distress, brain hemorrhaging, liver inflammation, and spleen hemorrhaging. **Chronic Effects:** Symptoms may be delayed up to 15 years. Chronic exposures result from long-term exposure to small (microgram) quantities and can produce berylliosis. Berylliosis is a progressive granuloma formation in the lungs which eventually causes increasing shortness of breath and, in some cases, death. Since it also circulates among other organs, beryllium causes eventual heart enlargement and failure, liver and spleen enlargement, kidney stones, various malignant tumors, and damaging cell death in any organ in which it accumulates.

FIRST AID

Eyes: Flush immediately, including under the eyelids, gently but thoroughly with flooding amounts of running water for at least 15 min.

Skin: After rinsing affected area with flooding amounts of water, wash it with soap and water. **Inhalation:** Remove exposed person to fresh air and support breathing as needed. **Ingestion:** Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person. If ingested, have that conscious person drink 1 to 2 glasses of water, then induce repeated vomiting until vomit is clear. Present studies indicate that beryllium is so poorly absorbed through the intestinal tract, that ingestion is not an important hazard (*Industrial Toxicology*, 3rd Edition, Hamilton).

After first aid, get appropriate in-plant, paramedic, or community medical attention and support. Watch for signs of respiratory deterioration, and use oxygen as needed.

Section 7. Spill, Leak, and Disposal Procedures

Spill/Leak: If powdered metal is spilled, notify safety personnel. Evacuate area except for cleanup personnel with protective equipment against contact or inhalation hazards. Provide ventilation and remove heat and ignition sources. To prevent dusting conditions, vacuum or wet mop powder spills. Collect particulate scrap, absorb on paper, and transfer to a sealed recovery or disposal container. **Disposal:** Dissolve beryllium in a small amount of 6M-HCl, filter it, and add a slight excess of 6M-NH_4OH to the filtrate using litmus as an indicator (blue at pH 8.3). Heat and coagulate the precipitate. After 12 hr, filter and dry it. Handle beryllium waste unsuitable for recycling in accordance with Federal, state, and local regulations. Dispose of scrap or waste material by arranging its return to the supplier in a mutually acceptable form. Contact your supplier or a licensed contractor for detailed recommendations.

OSHA Designations

Listed as Air Contaminant (29 CFR 1910.1000, Table Z-2)

EPA Designations

RCRA Hazardous Waste (40 CFR 261.33): Not listed
Listed as a CERCLA Hazardous Substance* (40 CFR 302.4), Reportable Quantity (RQ): 100 lb (45.4 kg) [* per RCRA, Sec. 3001; per Clean Water Act, Sec. 307(a), 112]
SARA Extremely Hazardous Substance (40 CFR 355): Not listed
SARA Toxic Chemical (40 CFR 372.65): Not listed

Section 8. Special Protection Data

Goggles: Wear protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles, per OSHA eye- and face-protection regulations (29 CFR 1910.133). **Respirator:** Wear a NIOSH-approved respirator for emergency and nonroutine use in concentrations above the 8-hr, 2-µg/m^3 TWA. For any time period, a half-mask, air-purifying respirator with a high-efficiency filter is suitable for concentrations as high as 25-µg Be/m^3 (see NIOSH, *A Recommended Standard for Occupational Exposure to Beryllium*, Sec. 4). A powered, air-purifying respirator equipped with a "fume filter" is suitable for concentrations up to 40 µg Be/m^3. A full facepiece, air-purifying respirator with a high-efficiency filter is suitable for concentrations up to 100 µg Be/m^3. A powered, air-purifying respirator equipped with a high-efficiency filter, operating in the positive-pressure mode, is suitable for concentrations up to 1000 µg Be/m^3. An SCBA with a full facepiece operated in the pressure-demand or positive-pressure mode is suitable for concentrations above 1000 µg Be/m^3. Follow OSHA respirator regulations (29 CFR 1910.134). **Warning:** Air-purifying respirators do *not* protect workers in oxygen-deficient atmospheres. **Other:** Wear impervious gloves, boots, aprons, and gauntlets to prevent prolonged or repeated skin contact. When exposure levels exceed the TLV, change into clean protective clothing and shower at the end of your shift. **Ventilation:** Provide general and local explosion-proof ventilation systems to maintain airborne concentrations below the OSHA PEL standards (Sec. 2). Local exhaust ventilation is preferred since it prevents contaminant dispersion into the work area by eliminating it at its source (Genium ref. 103). **Safety Stations:** Make available in the work area emergency eyewash stations, safety/quick-drench showers, and washing facilities. **Contaminated Equipment:** Never wear contact lenses in the work area: soft lenses may absorb, and all lenses concentrate, irritants. Launder contaminated clothing before wearing. Remove this material from your shoes and equipment. **Comments:** Never eat, drink, or smoke in work areas. Practice good personal hygiene after using this material, especially before eating, drinking, smoking, using the toilet, or applying cosmetics.

Section 9. Special Precautions and Comments

Storage Requirements: Clearly label and store beryllium away from incompatible materials (Sec. 5) in a clean, dry, low fire-hazard area. Protect containers from physical damage. **Engineering Controls:** Provide adequate ventilation in areas where beryllium can become airborne. Monitor these areas with personal samplers to limit and control exposure levels. Teach workers about beryllium's potential hazards. Practice good housekeeping to prevent accumulation of beryllium-containing deposits. Give preplacement and annual medical exams (chest x-rays, baseline pulmonary function tests [FVC_1 (functional vital capacity) and FEV_1 (the amount of air exhaled in the first second after maximum inhalation)] and body weight measurements to workers possibly exposed to concentrations above the TLV. Prevent exposing those with pulmonary disease, chronic skin, liver, heart, or kidney conditions; abnormal chest x-ray or blood count; or vital capacity depression greater than 10%. Ensure all engineering systems (production, transportation) are of maximum explosion-proof design. To prevent static sparks, electrically ground and bond all containers and pipelines used in shipping, transferring, reacting, producing, and sampling operations.

Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101, .102)

DOT Shipping Name: Beryllium compound, n.o.s.
DOT Hazard Class: Poison B
DOT ID No.: UN1567

IMO Shipping Name: Beryllium, metal powder
IMO Hazard Class: 6.1
IMO Label: Poison, flammable solid

MSDS Collection References: 1-12, 18-20, 24-26, 81, 84, 85, 88-91, 100, 116, 117

Prepared by: MJ Allison, BS; Industrial Hygiene Review: DJ Wilson, CIH; Medical Review: Warren Silverman, MD

Genium Publishing Corporation
One Genium Plaza
Schenectady, NY 12304-4690 USA
(518) 377-8854

Material Safety Data Sheets Collection:

Sheet No. 133
Cadmium Oxide

Issued: 4/85 Revision: A, 1/93

Section 1. Material Identification

40

Cadmium Oxide (CdO) Description: Derived by distilling cadmium metal from graphite retort and allowing the resultant vapor to react with air. Also produced as a by-product from silver soldering and brazing. Used as a catalyst, nematocide, and starting material for PVC heat stabilizers; in cadmium plating baths, ceramic glazes, and phosphors. Formerly used in veterinary medicine as an ascaricide in swine, and the manufacture of cadmium salts and electrodes for storage batteries.
Other Designations: CAS No. 1306-19-0, cadmium monoxide, cadmium oxide fume, NCI-C02551.
Manufacturer: Contact your supplier or distributor. Consult latest *Chemical Week Buyers' Guide*[73] for a suppliers list.

Cautions: Cadmium oxide is highly toxic by inhalation and ingestion. Acute symptoms may be delayed several hours but include pulmonary edema (fluid in lungs), which can be fatal. Chronic effects include kidney damage. CdO is considered a carcinogen by several government agencies.

R 1
I 4
S 1
K 1

Genium

HMIS
H 3*
F 0
R 0
PPE-Sec. 8
*Chronic effects

Section 2. Ingredients and Occupational Exposure Limits

Cadmium oxide, > 90%. Impurities include chloride, nitrate, sulfate, copper, iron, and lead.

1992 OSHA PELs (as Cd)
Transitional and Final Rule Limits
8-hr TWA: 0.2 mg/m^3 (dust), 0.1 mg/m^3 (fume)
Ceiling: 0.6 mg/m^3 (dust), 0.3 mg/m^3* (fume)

1990 IDLH Level
9 mg/m^3

1992-93 ACGIH TLV (as Cd)†
TWA: 0.05 mg/m^3 (dust)
Ceiling: 0.05 mg/m^3 (fume)

1991 DFG (Germany) MAK
None established

1992 NIOSH REL
Keep as low as possible.

1992 Toxicity Data‡
Human, dust inhalation, TC_{Lo}: 40 μg/m^3 caused a change in heart rate, high blood pressure, and changes in the kidney, ureter, and bladder.
Mammal, oral, LD_{50}: 72 mg/kg; toxic effects not yet reviewed
Rat, dust inhalation, TC_{Lo}: 23 μg/m^3/5 hr given 15 weeks prior and through the 20th day of pregnancy caused behavioral effects in the newborn.
Man, fume inhalation, TC_{Lo}: 8.63 mg/m^3/5 hr caused cough, dyspnea, and cyanosis.

* In the process of 6(b) rulemaking; proposed reduction of 95 to 99%.
† Notice of intended changes to Ceiling: 0.01 mg/m^3 (total dust), 0.002 mg/m^3 (respirable fraction)
‡ See NIOSH, *RTECS* (EV1925000, *powder & crystals*) and (EV1930000, *fume*), for additional reproductive, tumorigenic, and toxicity data.

Section 3. Physical Data

Boiling Point: 2832 °F (1559 °C), sublimes
Melting Point: < 2598 °F (< 1426 °C)*; 1742 °F (950 °C), decomposes†
Water Solubility: Insoluble
Other Solubilities: Soluble in acids and ammonium salts, slightly in ammonium hydroxide.

Molecular Weight: 128.4
Specific Gravity: 6.95*, 8.15†
Vapor Pressure: 1 mm Hg at 1832 °F (1000 °C)
Refraction Index: 2.49

Appearance and Odor: Colorless to white amorphous powder or brownish-red crystals. Fume is odorless, tiny yellow-brown particulates in air.

* amorphous powder † crystals

Section 4. Fire and Explosion Data

Flash Point: Noncombustible	**Autoignition Temperature:** Noncombustible	**LEL:** None reported	**UEL:** None reported

Extinguishing Media: Use agents suitable for surrounding fire; dry chemical, water spray, fog, or regular foam.
Unusual Fire or Explosion Hazards: CdO presents only a moderate explosion hazard when in the form of dust.
Special Fire-fighting Procedures: Because fire may produce toxic thermal decomposition products, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full facepiece operated in pressure-demand or positive-pressure mode. Structural firefighters' protective clothing provides only limited protection from cadmium oxide. Do not release runoff from fire control methods to sewers or waterways; dike for proper disposal.

Section 5. Reactivity Data

Stability/Polymerization: Cadmium oxide is stable at room temperature in closed containers under normal storage and handling conditions. Hazardous polymerization cannot occur.
Chemical Incompatibilities: Explodes when heated with magnesium. Cadmium dust presents a fire/explosion hazard if reacted with oxidizing agents, metals, hydrogen azide, zinc, selenium, or tellurium.
Conditions to Avoid: Excessive dust generation and contact with incompatibles.
Hazardous Products of Decomposition: Thermal oxidative decomposition of cadmium oxide can produce toxic cadmium fumes.

Section 6. Health Hazard Data

Carcinogenicity: The following agencies list CdO as a carcinogen: IARC Class 2A (probably carcinogenic in humans),[183] NTP Class 2 (reasonably anticipated to be a carcinogen),[169] and NIOSH Class X (carcinogen defined without further categorization),[183] ACGIH TLV-A2 (suspected human carcinogen),[183] and DFG MAK-A2 (unmistakably carcinogenic in animal experimentation only).[183]
Summary of Risks: Dust or fume inhalation generally results in symptoms delayed up to 24 hrs. Effects include a flu-like syndrome similar to metal fume fever characterized by chills, fever, and muscle pain in the back and limbs. Pulmonary edema (fluid in lungs) may develop after severe exposure and sometimes result in death. If victim recovers, residual changes may include lung fibrosis (thickening) and vascular changes. Long-term exposure to CdO results in damage to the kidney. Proteinuria (protein in urine) of low molecular weight is the first sign of tubular dysfunction. Excess glucose in the urine is also seen. Bone demineralization similar to that of osteoporosis (decreased bone density) occurs not as a direct effect of CdO exposure but rather, indirectly by altering kidney regulation of calcium and phosphorus which are needed for strong, healthy bones. Some studies have shown a correlation between anemia (low hemoglobin in blood) and high Cd levels. Selenium (Se) and zinc (Zn) appear to suppress Cd toxicity; Se binds up Cd preventing it from entering body tissue and Zn may compete for the same metabolic site.

Continue on next page

Section 6. Health Hazard Data, *continued*

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Long-Term Exposure: Kidney, blood, or respiratory disorders.
Target Organs: Blood, kidney, liver, respiratory system.
Primary Entry Routes: Inhalation, ingestion.
Acute Effects: Inhalation may cause irritation of the eyes, nose, and throat, nausea and vomiting, abdominal colic, diarrhea, chest tightness, cough, headache, and weakness. After 24 hrs, pulmonary edema could develop. Some kidney damage may occur after acute exposures but is usually associated with chronic exposure.
Chronic Effects: Symptoms may be delayed several years after last exposure and include perforation of the nasal septum (tissue between the nostrils), loss of smell, chronic bronchitis, severe progressive emphysema, anorexia, insomnia, fatigue, pallor, anemia, kidney damage, bone demineralization, pulmonary fibrosis and possible cancer of the respiratory tract.

FIRST AID

Eyes: *Do not* allow victim to rub or keep eyes tightly shut. Gently lift eyelids and flush immediately and continuously with flooding amounts of water until transported to an emergency medical facility. Consult a physician immediately.
Skin: *Quickly* remove contaminated clothing. Rinse with flooding amounts of water for at least 15 min. Wash exposed area with soap and water. For reddened or blistered skin, consult a physician.
Inhalation: Remove exposed person to fresh air and support breathing as needed.
Ingestion: Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person. Contact a poison control center. Unless otherwise advised, have that *conscious and alert* person drink 1 to 2 glasses of water to dilute. *Do not* induce vomiting because of cadmium oxides irritating nature.
After first aid, get appropriate in-plant, paramedic, or community medical support.
Note to Physicians: ß-2 microglobulin excretion of > 200 µg/g creatinine indicates kidney dysfunction as does a renal cortex [Cd] of 180 to 220 µg/g of wet kidney cortex. Blood Cd levels are *not* indicative of exposure.

Section 7. Spill, Leak, and Disposal Procedures

Spill/Leak: Notify safety personnel, isolate area, deny entry and stay upwind. Cleanup personnel should protect against exposure. To avoid excessive dust generation *do not* sweep small spills; scoop up or vacuum (with appropriate filter), place in suitable container and damp mop any residue. Flush large spill to containment area for disposal or reclamation. Prevent entry into sewers, drains, and waterways. Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120). **Disposal:** For small amounts: react with a small amount of nitric acid to form nitrates. Evaporate in a fume hood to a thin paste, add ~ 1/2 L of water and saturate with hydrogen sulfide. Filter, wash, dry, and precipitate. Package and return to supplier. Contact your supplier or a licensed contractor for detailed recommendations. Follow applicable Federal, state, and local regulations.

EPA Designations
Listed (as Cd) as a RCRA Hazardous Waste (40 CFR 261.24): D006, Characteristic of Toxicity, Regulatory Level = 1 mg/L
Listed (as Cd compounds) CERCLA Hazardous Substance* (40 CFR 302.4): [* per RCRA, Sec. 3001] An RQ is not assigned to the broad class.
Listed as a SARA Extremely Hazardous Substance (40 CFR 355), TPQ: 100/10,000 lb
Listed (as Cd) as a SARA Toxic Chemical (40 CFR 372.65)

OSHA Designations
Air Contaminant (29 CFR 1910.1000, Table Z-1-A)

Section 8. Special Protection Data

Goggles: Wear protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles, per OSHA eye- and face-protection regulations (29 CFR 1910.133). Because contact lens use in industry is controversial, establish your own policy.
Respirator: Seek professional advice prior to respirator selection and use. Follow OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.134) and, if necessary, wear a MSHA/NIOSH-approved respirator. For any detectable concentration, use a SCBA or supplied-air respirator (SAR) with a full facepiece and operated in pressure-demand or other positive pressure mode. The SAR must contain an auxiliary SCBA. For emergency or nonroutine operations (cleaning spills, reactor vessels, or storage tanks), wear an SCBA. *Warning! Air-purifying respirators do not protect workers in oxygen-deficient atmospheres.* If respirators are used, OSHA requires a written respiratory protection program that includes at least: medical certification, training, fit-testing, periodic environmental monitoring, maintenance, inspection, cleaning, and convenient, sanitary storage areas.
Other: Wear chemically protective gloves, boots, aprons, and gauntlets to prevent skin contact.
Ventilation: Provide general and local exhaust ventilation systems to maintain airborne concentrations below the OSHA PELs (Sec. 2). Local exhaust ventilation is preferred because it prevents contaminant dispersion into the work area by controlling it at its source.(103)
Safety Stations: Make available in the work area emergency eyewash stations, safety/quick-drench showers, and washing facilities.
Contaminated Equipment: Separate work and street clothes and launder before reuse. Remove CdO from your shoes and clean PPE.
Comments: Never eat, drink, or smoke in work areas. Practice good personal hygiene after using this material, especially before eating, drinking, smoking, using the toilet, or applying cosmetics.

Section 9. Special Precautions and Comments

Storage/Handling Requirements: Prevent damage to containers. Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area away from heat and magnesium.
Engineering Controls: To reduce potential health hazards, use sufficient dilution or local exhaust ventilation to control airborne contaminants and to maintain concentrations at the lowest practical level. **Administrative Controls:** Consider preplacement and periodic medical exams of exposed workers that include pulmonary function tests, chest x-rays, and urinalysis. Educate personnel on the dangers of and precautions to be used around a potential carcinogen. Label doors to rooms with CdO as containing a potential human carcinogen.

Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101)

DOT Shipping Name: Cadmium compounds
DOT Hazard Class: 6.1
ID No.: UN2570
DOT Packing Group: III
DOT Label: Poison, Keep away from food
Special Provisions (172.102): —

Packaging Authorizations
a) Exceptions: 173.153
b) Non-bulk Packaging: 173.213
c) Bulk Packaging: 173.240

Quantity Limitations
a) Passenger Aircraft or Railcar: 100 kg
b) Cargo Aircraft Only: 200 kg

Vessel Stowage Requirements
a) Vessel Stowage: A
b) Other: —

MSDS Collection References: 26, 73, 100, 101, 103, 124, 126, 127, 132, 133, 136, 139, 140, 148, 153, 159, 169, 183
Prepared by: M Gannon, BA; **Industrial Hygiene Review:** RE Langford Ph D, CIH; **Medical Review:** AC Darlington, MPH, MD

Genium Publishing Corporation
1145 Catalyn Street
Schenectady, NY 12303-1836 USA
(518) 377-8854

Material Safety Data Sheets Collection:

Sheet No. 5
Chromic Acid and Chromates

Issued: 10/77 Revision: C, 7/91

Section 1. Material Identification

34

Chromic Acid (CrO_3) Description: Produced by roasting chromite ore with alkali or lime, leaching with calcium oxide, crystallizing the chromate or dichromate, and then treating it with an excess of sulfuric acid. Used in ceramic glazes, colored glass, dyes, batteries, explosives, water treatment, wood treatment and preservatives, refractories, copper stripping, aluminum anodizing, photomechanical processing, chromium metal plating, purifying oil and acetylene, hardening microscopic preparations, and manufacturing chromated copper arsenate; and as a corrosion inhibitor, a catalyst, an oxidizing agent in organic chemistry, and an etchant for plastics.

R 1
I 4
S 3*
K 0
* Percutaneous (broken skin)

NFPA

HMIS
H 3
F 0
R 1
PPG†
† Sec. 8

Other Designations: CAS No. 1333-82-0; chromic acid; chromic acid, solid (DOT); chromium anhydride; chromium (VI) oxide; chromium trioxide; chromium (6+) trioxide; monochromium trioxide; puratronic chromium trioxide. Chromic acid is the commonly used name, although true chromic acid (CrH_2O_4, CAS No. 7738-94-5) cannot be isolated from solution. Chromic acid and chromates (as CrO_3, CAS No. 7440-47-3).

Manufacturer: Contact your supplier or distributor. Consult latest *Chemical Week Buyers' Guide*[73] for a suppliers list.

Caution: A powerful oxidizer, chromic acid may explode on contact with reducing agents and cause ignition on contact with organic materials. This poison and human carcinogen is corrosive to skin and irritating to mucous membranes. Eye contact may cause permanent blindness.

Section 2. Ingredients and Occupational Exposure Limits

Chromic acid, 99% CrO_3

1990 OSHA PEL
Ceiling: 0.1 mg(CrO_3)/m³

1987 IDLH Level
30 mg/m³

1990-91 ACGIH TLVs
TWA: 0.05 mg(Cr)/m³
Ceiling: 0.1 mg/m³

1990 NIOSH REL
TWA: 0.025 mg(Cr(VI))/m³
Ceiling: 0.05 mg/m³/15 min (Cr(VI))

1985-86 Toxicity Data*
Rat, oral, LD_{50}: 80 mg/kg
Mouse, oral, LD_{50}: 127 mg/kg
Human, inhalation, TC_{Lo}: exposed continuously to 110 µg over 3 years. Toxic effects include tumorigenic (carcinogenic by *RTECS* criteria); sense organs and special senses (olfaction tumors); lungs, thorax, or respiration (tumors).
Dog, subcutaneous, LD_{Lo}: 330 mg/kg

* See NIOSH, *RTECS* (GB6650000), for additional mutative, reproductive, toxicity and tumorigenic data.

Section 3. Physical Data*

Boiling Point: Decomposes at 482 °F (250 °C) to $Cr_2O_3 + O_2$
Melting Point: 385 °F (196 °C)
Molecular Weight: 99.98

Specific Gravity: 2.7
Water Solubility: Soluble
Heat of Fusion: 37.7 cal/g

Appearance and Odor: Dark, purplish-red, prismatic, deliquescent (absorbs all moisture from air) crystals, or a granular powder with no detectable odor.

* These physical data apply only to chromic acid (CAS No. 1333-82-0).

Section 4. Fire and Explosion Data

Flash Point: None reported	**Autoignition Temperature:** None reported	**LEL:** None reported	**UEL:** None reported

Extinguishing Media: Chromic acid is noncombustible, but accelerates burning of combustibles (wood, paper, oil). For small fires, *use only water,* not dry chemical, carbon dioxide (CO_2), or halon.

Unusual Fire or Explosion Hazards: A powerful oxidizer, chromic acid ignites on contact with acetic acid and alcohol. It may react rapidly enough with organic materials to cause ignition. Containers may explode if involved in fire.

Special Fire-fighting Procedures: Isolate hazard area and deny entry. Since fire may produce toxic fumes, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full facepiece operated in pressure-demand or positive-pressure mode. Cool fire-exposed containers with flooding amounts of water since the decomposing material may form a hot, viscous foam that can cause containers to rupture and explode. *Use caution!* For large fires, flood area from a safe distance, and cool containers from the side with a water spray until after fire is well out. If possible without risk, move containers. Stay away from ends of tanks. For massive fire in cargo area, use monitor nozzles or unmanned hose holder. Be aware of runoff from fire control methods. Do not release to sewers or waterways.

Section 5. Reactivity Data

Stability/Polymerization: Chromic acid is generally stable at room temperature in closed containers under normal storage and handling conditions. Hazardous polymerization cannot occur.

Chemical Incompatibilities: This material is incompatible with acetic acid, acetic anhydride, acetone, alcohols, alkali metals, ammonia, arsenic, anthracene, benzene, bromine penta fluorine, butyric acid, camphor, chromous sulfide, diethyl ether, glycerol, hydrogen sulfide, methyl alcohol, naphthalene, peroxyformic acid, phosphorus, potassium hexacyanoferrate, pyridine, selenium, sodium, and turpentine. Chromic acid ignites ethyl alcohol and many hydrocarbons.

Conditions to Avoid: Avoid excess heat and contact with combustible or organic materials.

Hazardous Products of Decomposition: Thermal oxidative decomposition of chromic acid can produce carbon dioxide, smoke, and irritating toxic fumes.

Section 6. Health Hazard Data

Carcinogenicity: The IARC and NTP list chromic acid and other forms of hexavalent (VI) chromium as human carcinogens.

Summary of Risks: Chromic acid is a poison and a powerful irritant to skin, eyes, and respiratory tract. Skin or lung sensitization (allergic reactions) may occur. Exposure can cause dermatitis (skin rash), asthma, pulmonary edema (fluid in lungs), kidney damage, a "chrome hole," or a perforation of the nasal septum (tissue between nostrils).

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Long-Term Exposure: Any chronic lung or skin condition.

Target Organs: Skin, respiratory tract (including nose, throat, airways, and lungs), and kidney.

Primary Entry Routes: Eyes, skin contact, inhalation, and ingestion.

Acute Effects: Inhalation may cause irritation or burning of nose, throat, and air passages, cough, wheezing, and shortness of breath. Higher exposures may cause pulmonary edema (fluid in lungs). Skin exposure may cause dermatitis (skin rash), irritation, burning, itching, redness, and ulceration (skin destruction) which may penetrate. Eye contact can cause irritation, burning, lacrimation (watering), loss of sight and permanent blindness if not removed quickly.

Chronic Effects: Chronic inhalation of excessive levels may cause epistaxis (nosebleed), "chrome holes," nasal congestion, tooth enamel erosion, chest pain, asthma (via allergic sensitization), bronchitis, or respiratory tract cancer. Chronic eye exposure may cause conjunctivitis. Skin contact

Continue on next page

Section 6. Health Hazard Data, *continued*

can cause irritant or allergic contact dermatitis, or skin ulceration. Chronic systemic absorption could cause liver or kidney damage.

FIRST AID

Eyes: Gently lift the eyelids and flush immediately and continuously with flooding amounts of water until transported to an emergency medical facility. Do not let victim rub eyes or keep them tightly shut. Consult a physician immediately.

Skin: Rinse with flooding amounts of water for at least 15 min, and wash with a gentle soap. Promptly remove contaminated clothing. For redness, blistering, or persistent irritation, consult a physician.

Inhalation: Remove exposed person to fresh air and support breathing as needed.

Ingestion: Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person. If ingested, have that *conscious* person drink 1 to 2 glasses of water. *Do not induce vomiting* since this worsens the victim's condition. *Do not* neutralize this acid.

After first aid, get appropriate in-plant, paramedic, or community medical support.

Note to Physicians: After decontamination and neutralization, treatment of acid burns is similar to that of thermal burns, although bullae and loose necrotic tissue should be debrided. Update tetanus status. *For severe acid burns,* fluid resuscitation is critical to prevent mortality from hypovolemia and renal failure. Monitor serial vital signs, urine output, electrolytes, blood count, and urinalysis as clinically indicated. Neurovascular compromise distal to a circumferential extremity burn may require escharotomy or fasciotomy. *For inhalation exposures to acids,* a CXR, EKG, ABGs, PFTs, SMA, and CBC may aid in treatment. Evaluate and treat as indicated for reactive airways, upper airway obstruction and noncardiogenic pulmonary edema (possibly delayed onset). Although literature documentation is inadequate, a burst of steroids may help prevent development of sequelae such as reactive airways dysfunction syndrome or bronchilitis obliterans. For ocular exposures to acids, ensure adequate decontamination. Determination of pH may be helpful. A Morgan Lens® and topical anesthesia may aid in irrigation. Perform fluorescein staining and slit lamp evaluation and consult an opthamalogist. Antibiotic ointments, mydriatic/cycloplegics, topical corticosteroids (after epithelial recovery), patching, and possibly anterior chamber paracentesis may be indicated depending on clinical presentation. Acutely and in follow-up, evaluate as indicated for intraocular pressure, lacrimal and lid function, corneal integrity and infection. Urinary chromium is of questionable value.

Section 7. Spill, Leak, and Disposal Procedures

Spill/Leak: Notify safety personnel and evacuate all unnecessary personnel. Cleanup personnel should protect against dust inhalation and eye contact. Do not handle broken packages unless wearing appropriate personal protective equipment. Keep combustibles (wood, paper, etc.) away from spilled material. Whenever possible, use wet cleanup methods; if not, use vacuum cleanup. Remove spills immediately to prevent dust dispersion. For a water spill, neutralize with agricultural lime, crushed limestone, or sodium bicarbonate. For a land spill, dig a pit, pond, or lagoon to contain material. If time permits, seal these with an impermeable, flexible membrane liner. Dike surface flow with soil, sand or foamed concrete. Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120).

Environmental Transport: If allowed contact with soil, chromic acid, solid, lowers pH and may leach into water sources, causing an effect similar to acid rain's on water sources. This material's carcinogenicity makes it hazardous to the environment in its hexavalent state.

Environmental Degradation: The recommended disposal means are reduction, precipitation, or ion exchange. Landfill disposal is not recommended since it raises soil acidity.

Disposal: Contact your supplier or a licensed contractor for detailed recommendations. Follow applicable Federal, state, and local regulations.

EPA Designations

Listed as a RCRA Hazardous Waste (40 CFR 261.22): Corrosive waste
RCRA Hazardous Waste (40 CFR 261.33): Not listed
Listed as a CERCLA Hazardous Substance* (40 CFR 302.4), Reportable Quantity (RQ): 10 lb (4.54 kg) [*per Clean Water Act, Sec. 311(b)(4)]†
SARA Extremely Hazardous Substance (40 CFR 355): Not listed
SARA Toxic Chemical (40 CFR 372.65): Not listed

OSHA Designations

Listed as an Air Contaminant (29 CFR 1910.1000, Tables Z-1-A and Z-2)

† Chromic acid (CAS No. 7738-94-5) is listed.

Section 8. Special Protection Data

Goggles: Wear protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles, per OSHA eye- and face-protection regulations (29 CFR 1910.133).

Respirator: Seek professional advice prior to respirator selection and use. Follow OSHA respirator regulations (29 CFR 1910.134) and, if necessary, wear a NIOSH-approved respirator. For 0.5-g/m³ concentrations (if not fumes), use any dust and mist respirator except single-use and quarter-mask respirators. For 1.25-g/m³ concentrations, use any powered air-purifying respirator with a high-efficiency particulate filter. For 2.5-m/m³ concentrations, use any air-purifying full facepiece respirator with a high-efficiency particulate filter. For 30-g/m³ concentrations, use any supplied air respirator with a full facepiece and operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode. All concentrations may require eye protection. For emergency or nonroutine operations (cleaning spills, reactor vessels, or storage tanks), wear an SCBA. *Warning! Air-purifying respirators do not protect workers in oxygen-deficient atmospheres.*

Other: Wear impervious gloves, boots, aprons, and gauntlets to prevent skin contact.

Ventilation: Provide general and local ventilation systems to maintain airborne concentrations below occupational exposure levels. Local exhaust ventilation is preferred since it prevents contaminant dispersion into work area by controlling it at its source.(103)

Safety Stations: Make available in the work area emergency eyewash stations, safety/quick-drench showers, and washing facilities.

Contaminated Equipment: Contact lenses may minimize or worsen eye injuries. In some cases, soft lenses can actually protect eyes, not worsen corneal damage, due to strong chemicals. In other cases, chemical entrapment is presumed a possible hazard. Since contact lens use in industry is controversial, establish your own policy. Remove this material from your shoes and equipment. Launder contaminated clothing before wearing.

Comments: Never eat, drink, or smoke in work areas. Practice good personal hygiene after using this material, especially before eating, drinking, smoking, using the toilet, or applying cosmetics.

Section 9. Special Precautions and Comments

Storage Requirements: Store in glass bottles, cans, or drums. Protect against physical damage. Separate from combustible, organic, or other easily oxidizable materials. Protect from excess moisture which could cause containers to rust. Do not store on wooden floors. Store away from foodstuffs and flammable liquids and solids.

Engineering Controls: Avoid dust inhalation and skin or eye contact. Institute a respiratory protection program that includes regular training, maintenance, inspection, and evaluation. Practice good housekeeping procedures.

Other Precautions: Institute preplacement and periodic medical exams of exposed workers with attention to the skin and respiratory tract. Consider preplacement and periodic chest radiographs.

Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101, .102)

DOT Shipping Name: Chromic acid, solid
DOT Hazard Class: Oxidizer
ID No.: NA1463
DOT Label: Oxidizer
DOT Packaging Exceptions: 173.153
DOT Packaging Requirements: 173.164

IMO Shipping Name: Chromium trioxide, anhydrous
IMO Hazard Class: 5.1
ID No.: UN1463
IMO Label: Oxidizer, Corrosive
IMDG Packaging Group: II

MSDS Collection References: 26, 38, 73, 85, 100, 101, 103, 124, 126, 127, 132, 133, 136, 138, 139, 140, 143, 142, 145, 148, 159

Prepared by: M Gannon, BA; **Industrial Hygiene Review:** DJ Wilson, CIH; **Medical Review:** MJ Upfal, MD, MPH; **Edited by:** JR Stuart, MS

Genium Publishing Corporation
1145 Catalyn Street
Schenectady, NY 12303-1836 USA
(518) 377-8854

Material Safety Data Sheets Collection:

Sheet No. 757
Coal Tar Creosote

Issued: 7/91

Section 1. Material Identification

34

Coal Tar Creosote (molecular formula varies with purity) Description: Three main derivations: by distillation of coal tar produced by high-temperature carbonization of bituminous coal; by mixing strained naphthalene oil, wash oil, and strained or light anthracene oil; as a by-product of conventional coal coking. It typically contains up to 160 chemicals, mainly aromatic compounds such as phenol, pyrol and pyridine. Used mainly as a wood preservative for railroad ties, poles, fence posts, marine pilings, and other lumber for outdoor use; as a water-proofing agent, fuel oil constituent, frothing agent for mineral separation, hop defoliant, and lubricant for die molds; in manufacturing chemicals; and in medicine as an antiseptic, disinfectant, antipyretic, astringent, germicide, and styptic.
Other Designations: CAS No. 8001-58-9, Awpa,® brick oil, Caswell No. 225,® coal tar oil, creosote, creosote oil, creosotum, cresylic creosote, heavy oil, liquid pitch oil, naphthalene oil, Preserv-o-sote,® Sakresote,® tar oil, wash oil.
Manufacturer: Contact your supplier or distributor. Consult latest *Chemical Week Buyers' Guide*(73) for a suppliers list.
Cautions: Flammable, liquid coal tar creosote is toxic by inhalation, ingestion, and skin contact. The IARC and NTP classify it as *a human carcinogen.*

R 1
I 4
S 4*
K 2
* Skin absorption

NFPA
2
2 0
-

HMIS
H 2
F 2
R 0
PPG†
† Sec. 8

* Skin absorption can occur with phenol, a major component of coal tar creosote.

Section 2. Ingredients and Occupational Exposure Limits

Coal tar creosote, ca 100%

1990 OSHA PEL
8-hr TWA: 0.2 mg/m³*

1987 IDLH Level
700 mg/m³

1990-91 ACGIH TLV
TWA: 0.2 mg/m³*

1990 NIOSH REL
0.1 mg/m³ (cyclohexane extractable portion)

1985-86 Toxicity Data†
Rat, oral, LD_{50}: 725 mg/kg; toxic effects not yet reviewed
Dog, oral, LD_{Lo}: 600 mg/kg; toxic effects not yet reviewed
Rat, TD_{Lo}: 52,416 mg/kg administered during 91 days prior to mating produces reproductive effects on fallopian tubes and ovaries
Mouse, skin, TD_{Lo}: 99 g/kg produces tumors in skin and appendages

* As coal tar pitch volatiles.
† See NIOSH, *RTECS* (GF8615000), for additional mutation, reproductive, tumorigenic, and other toxicity data.

Section 3. Physical Data

Boiling Point: 381 to 752 °F (194 to 400 °C)
Distillation Range: 446 to 554 °F (230 to 290 °C)
Heat of Combustion: -12,500 Btu/lb
Heat of Vaporization: 107 Btu/lb
Molecular Weight: Varies with purity
Density/Specific Gravity: 1.07 to 1.08 at 68 °F (20 °C)
Water Solubility: Slightly soluble

Appearance and Odor: Pure coal tar creosote is colorless, but the industrial product is a yellow to black oily liquid with an aromatic smoky smell and a burning caustic taste.

Section 4. Fire and Explosion Data

Flash Point: 165.2 °F (74 °C), CC	**Autoignition Temperature:** 637 °F (336 °C)	**LEL:** None reported	**UEL:** None reported

Extinguishing Media: For small fires, use dry chemical, carbon dioxide (CO_2), or regular foam. For large fires, use fog or regular foam. Since water is least effective, use it as an extinguishing agent only when the preferred measures are unavailable. However, use water spray to cool fire-exposed containers.
Unusual Fire or Explosion Hazards: Vapors may travel to an ignition source and flash back. Containers may explode in heat of fire. Coal tar creosote presents a vapor explosion hazard indoors, outdoors, and in sewers.
Special Fire-fighting Procedures: Since fire may produce toxic fumes, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full facepiece operated in pressure-demand or positive-pressure mode. Also, wear full protective clothing. Stay away from ends of tanks. For massive fire in cargo area, use monitor nozzles or unmanned hose holders; if impossible, withdraw from area and let fire burn. Immediately leave area if you hear a rising sound from venting safety device or notice any fire-caused tank discoloration. Isolate area for 1/2 mile in all directions if fire involves tank, rail car or tank truck. Be aware of runoff from fire control methods. Do not release to sewers or waterways. Fully decontaminate or properly dispose of personal protective clothing.

Section 5. Reactivity Data

Stability/Polymerization: Coal tar creosote is stable at room temperature in closed containers under normal storage and handling conditions. Hazardous polymerization cannot occur.
Chemical Incompatibilities: Creosote oil mixed with chlorosulfonic acid in a closed container causes an increase in temperature and pressure.
Conditions to Avoid: Avoid excessive heat and contact with chlorosulfonic acid.
Hazardous Products of Decomposition: Thermal oxidative decomposition of coal tar creosote can produce oxides of carbon and thick, black, acrid smoke.

Section 6. Health Hazard Data

Carcinogenicity: In 1990 reports, the IARC, NTP, and OSHA list coal tar creosote as a carcinogen.
Summary of Risks: Coal tar creosote is toxic by inhalation, ingestion, and skin contact. It contains a variety of hydrocarbons such as phenol and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons such as benzo[a]pyrene, benzanthracene, and phenol derivatives. The range of toxicity depends on the exposure concentration, amount, and duration. Effects may include irritation, burns, and several forms of cancer.
Medical Conditions Aggravated by Long-Term Exposure: Chronic respiratory or skin diseases.
Target Organs: Eyes, skin, bladder, kidneys, and respiratory system.
Primary Entry Routes: Inhalation, ingestion, and skin contact.
Acute Effects: Skin contact may cause irritation, burning, itching, redness, pigment changes, dermatitis (a rash of redness and small bumps), or burns. Photosensitization (worsening of rash with exposure to sunlight) may occur. Inhalation may be irritating to the respiratory tract. Eye contact may cause conjunctivitis (inflammation of the eye's lining), keratitis (corneal inflammation), or corneal burns with scarring. Ingestion may result in nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, rapid pulse, respiratory distress, and shock. Systemic absorption by any route (including skin absorption) may cause trouble breathing, thready (continuous or drawn out) pulse, dizziness, headache, nausea, vomiting, salivation, and convulsions. Exposure to large doses (particularly by ingestion) may be fatal.
Chronic Effects: Dermatitis, skin cancer, and lung cancer.
FIRST AID
Eyes: Gently lift the eyelids and flush immediately and continuously with flooding amounts of water until transported to an emergency medical facility. *Do not* let victim rub eyes or keep them tightly closed. Consult a physician immediately.
Skin: *Quickly* remove contaminated clothing. Wash affected area with soap and flooding amounts of water for at least 15 min. For reddened or blistered skin, consult a physician.
Inhalation: Remove exposed person to fresh air and support breathing as needed.
Ingestion: Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person. If ingested, have that *conscious* person drink 1 to 2 glasses of milk or water. *Do not induce vomiting!*
After first aid, get appropriate in-plant, paramedic, or community medical support.
Note to Physicians: Cresol may be detected in urine.

Section 7. Spill, Leak, and Disposal Procedures

Spill/Leak: Notify safety personnel. Isolate hazard area, deny entry, and stay upwind of spills. Shut off all ignition sources–no flares, smoking, or flames in hazard area. Cleanup personnel should protect against vapor inhalation and skin or eye contact. If possible with no risk, stop leak. Water spray may be used to reduce vapor but it may not prevent ignition in closed spaces. For small spills, take up with earth, sand, vermiculite, or other absorbent, noncombustible material and place in suitable containers for later disposal. For large spills, dike far ahead of liquid spill for later disposal. Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120).
Environmental Degradation: Coal tar creosote is fouling to shoreline. Ecotoxicity values are: TL_{50}, goldfish (*Carassius auratus*), 3.51 ppm/24 hr (60:40) mixture of creosote and coal tar; LD_{50}, bob white quail (*Colinus virginianus*), 1,260 ppm/8 days (60:40) mixture of creosote and coal tar.
Disposal: Contact your supplier or a licensed contractor for detailed recommendations. Follow applicable Federal, state, and local regulations.
EPA Designations
Listed as a RCRA Hazardous Waste (40 CFR 261.33), Hazardous Material No. U051
Listed as a CERCLA Hazardous Substance* (40 CFR 302.4), Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lb (0.454 kg) [* per RCRA, Sec. 3001]
SARA Extremely Hazardous Substance (40 CFR 355): Not listed
Listed as a SARA Toxic Chemical (40 CFR 372.65)
OSHA Designations
Listed (as coal tar pitch volatiles) as an Air Contaminant (29 CFR 1910.1000, Table Z-1-A)

Section 8. Special Protection Data

Goggles: Wear protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles, per OSHA eye- and face-protection regulations (29 CFR 1910.133). Since contact lens use in industry is controversial, establish your own policy.
Respirator: Seek professional advice prior to respirator selection and use. Follow OSHA respirator regulations (29 CFR 1910.134) and, if necessary, wear a NIOSH-approved respirator. For emergency or nonroutine operations (cleaning spills, reactor vessels, or storage tanks), wear an SCBA. *Warning! Air-purifying respirators do not protect workers in oxygen-deficient atmospheres.*
Other: Wear impervious gloves, boots, aprons, and gauntlets to prevent all skin contact. Applying a layer of petroleum jelly or lanolin castor oil ointment to the face reduces vapor contact and penetration through skin. Frequent change of protective garments is an additional protective measure.
Ventilation: Provide general and local exhaust ventilation systems equipped with high-efficiency particulate filters to maintain airborne concentrations below the OSHA PEL (Sec. 2). Local exhaust ventilation is preferred since it prevents contaminant dispersion into the work area by controlling it at its source.(103)
Safety Stations: Make available in the work area emergency eyewash stations, safety/quick-drench showers, and washing facilities.
Contaminated Equipment: Take particular care to avoid any contamination of drains or ventilation ducts. Remove this material from your shoes and equipment. Launder contaminated clothing before wearing.
Comments: Never eat, drink, or smoke in work areas. Practice good personal hygiene after using this material, especially before eating, drinking, smoking, using the toilet, or applying cosmetics.

Section 9. Special Precautions and Comments

Storage Requirements: Avoid physical damage to containers. Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area. Store coal tar creosote as close to area of use as possible to minimize transporting distance.
Engineering Controls: Use engineering controls to keep airborne concentrations below the OSHA PEL. Institute a respiratory protection program that includes regular training, maintenance, inspection, and evaluation. Always perform synthesis and purification procedures under a vertical ventilation hood and make regular operational safety checks. Label doors to rooms where coal tar creosote is produced, used, or stored as containing a carcinogen. Locate emergency equipment at well-marked and clearly identified stations in case emergency escape is necessary.
Other Precautions: Preplacement and periodic medical examinations of exposed workers emphasizing respiratory, skin, liver, and kidney disorders, including comprehensive work and medical history, physical examination, CXR, PFTs, urinalysis, LFT, and sputum cytology as the attending physician considers appropriate. Educate workers about coal tar creosote's carcinogenicity and proper handling procedures to avoid exposure.
Other Comments: Caution is in order when handling or sawing old creosote-treated lumber since it retains a considerable portion of creosote for up to 25 to 30 years.
Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101)
DOT Shipping Name: Creosote
DOT Hazard Class: Flammable liquid
ID No.: UN1136
DOT Label: Flammable liquid

MSDS Collection References: 26, 73, 100, 101, 103, 124, 126, 127, 132, 133, 136, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 146, 148, 153, 159
Prepared by: M Gannon, BA; **Industrial Hygiene Review:** DJ Wilson, CIH; **Medical Review:** Mark Upfal, MD, MPH; **Edited by:** JR Stuart, MS

Genium Publishing Corporation
1145 Catalyn Street
Schenectady, NY 12303-1836 USA
(518) 377-8854

Material Safety Data Sheets Collection:

Sheet No. 162
Copper

Issued: 12/85 Revision: A, 8/90

Section 1. Material Identification 32

Copper (Cu) Description: Widely distributed in nature in elemental state, arsenites, sulfides, chlorides, and carbonates. Prepared by crushing, grinding, and concentrating copper ores by flotation and leaching or by smelting copper ore concentrates to yield a blister (96 to 98%) copper which is electrolytically refined to yield 99.9+% copper. Copper is the most widely used structural metal, next to iron and aluminum. Used in electric wiring; switches, heating, plumbing, roofing, and building construction; alloys (brass, bronze, Monel metal, beryllium-copper); coins; chemical and pharmaceutical machinery; electroplated protective coatings and undercoats for nickel, chromium, zinc, etc., cooking utensils; insecticides; antifouling paints; and as a catalyst. Copper whiskers are used in thermal and electrical composites. Copper flakes are used as insulation for liquid fuels.

R 0
I 4
S 1
K 0

Genium

HMIS
H 2
F 0
R 0
PPG*
* Sec. 8

Other Designations: CAS No. 7440-50-8, bronze powder, copper slag-airborne, copper slag-milled.
Manufacturer: Contact your supplier or distributor. Consult the latest *Chemicalweek Buyers' Guide*[73] for a suppliers list.

Cautions: *Copper may be toxic through contact, inhalation, and ingestion.* It may cause skin and eye irritation and metal fume fever. Copper is not considered a fire hazard, but fine particles may burn in air.

Section 2. Ingredients and Occupational Exposure Limits

Copper, ca 100%

1989 OSHA PELs	1989-90 ACGIH TLVs	1988 NIOSH REL	1985-86 Toxicity Data‡
8-hr TWA: 1 mg/m³* 8-hr TWA: 0.1 mg/m³†	TLV-TWA: 1 mg/m³* TLV-TWA: 0.2 mg/m³†	None established	Human, oral, TD_{Lo}: 120 µg/kg affects the gastrointestinal tract (nausea or vomiting) Rat, oral, TD_{Lo}: 1210 µg/kg (35 weeks prior to mating) affects fertility (pre- and post-implantation mortality)

* Copper dusts and mists, as Cu.
† Copper fume.
‡ See NIOSH, *RTECS* (GL5325000), for additional reproductive, tumorigenic, and toxicity data.

Section 3. Physical Data

Boiling Point: 4703 °F (2595 °C)
Melting Point: 1981 °F (1083 °C)
Vapor Pressure: 1 mm Hg at 2962 °F (1628 °C)
Molecular Weight: 63.546
Density/Specific Gravity: 8.94
Water Solubility: Insoluble

Appearance and Odor: Solid, various shapes, odorless, red/brown-colored metal or powder. Copper is ductile, tough, and easily worked. It is very resistant to corrosion, but readily attacked by alkalies.

Section 4. Fire and Explosion Data

Flash Point: None reported	**Autoignition Temperature:** None reported	**LEL:** None reported	**UEL:** None reported

Extinguishing Media: Use extinguishing media appropriate to the surrounding fire since copper does not burn. Finely divided copper burns in air, and in extreme cases ignites spontaneously.
Unusual Fire or Explosion Hazards: Liquid copper explodes on contact with water. High concentrations of fine copper particles in the air may present an explosion hazard.
Special Fire-fighting Procedures: Since fire may produce toxic fumes, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full facepiece operated in the pressure-demand or positive-pressure mode and a fully encapsulating suit.

Section 5. Reactivity Data

Stability/Polymerization: Copper is stable at room temperature in closed containers under normal storage and handling conditions. However, on long standing, a white, highly explosive peroxide deposit may form. Copper's vapors are uninhibited and may form polymers in vents and flame arresters.
Chemical Incompatibilities: Copper reacts violently with ammonium nitrate, bromates, iodates, chlorates, ethylene oxide, hydrazoic acid, potassium oxide, dimethyl sulfoxide + trichloroacetic acid, hydrogen peroxide, sodium peroxide, sodium azide, sulfuric acid, hydrogen sulfide + air, and lead azide. A potentially explosive reaction occurs with actylenic compounds. Copper ignites on contact with chlorine, fluorine [above 250 °F (121 °C)], chlorine trifluoride, and hydrazinium nitrate [above 158 °F (70 °C)]. It is also incompatible with 1-bromo-2-propyne; an incandescent reaction occurs with potassium dioxide.
Conditions to Avoid: Avoid prolonged exposure to air and moisture. On exposure to moist air, copper slowly converts to the carbonate.
Hazardous Products of Decomposition: Thermal oxidative decomposition of copper can produce metallic oxides (copper fumes).

Section 6. Health Hazard Data

Carcinogenicity: The NTP, IARC, and OSHA do not list copper as a carcinogen. Experimental studies show tumorigenic and teratogenic effects in laboratory animals.
Summary of Risks: Copper is a necessary human nutrient, excessive intake levels of which the kidneys normally eliminate. In individuals with kidney disease or, rarely, Wilson's disease (abnormal retention and storage of copper in the body that damages the liver, kidneys, brain, blood, bones, and endocrine glands), copper levels may accumulate. Significant industrial exposure to copper occurs mainly through inhalation of fumes during welding, smelting, or refining operations; or through exposure to copper dusts and mists during mining, extracting, refining, or manufacturing processes. Copper particles may irritate, discolor, and damage eyes. Exposure to copper salts in many applications is potentially toxic. Copper dusts, fumes, and salts may irritate the upper respiratory tract. Long-term exposure may irritate the skin and discolor the skin or hair.
Medical Conditions Aggravated by Long-Term Exposure: Individuals with impaired pulmonary or renal function should avoid exposure.
Target Organs: Respiratory system, skin, eyes, liver, kidneys.
Primary Entry Routes: Inhalation, ingestion.
Acute Effects: Inhalation of copper fumes may give rise to metal fume fever (after an incubation period of about 5 hr), an allergic reaction with flu-like symptoms—high temperature, metallic taste, nausea, coughing, general weakness, muscle aches, and exhaustion. These symptoms usually disappear within 24 hr. Direct contact with copper causes skin and (less often) eye irritation, and itching of the linings of the nose, mouth, and respiratory tract. Exposure to copper dust may cause a greenish-black skin discoloration. Copper ingestion causes nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, and diarrhea. Ingestion of large doses may cause stomach and intestine ulceration, jaundice, and kidney and liver damage.
Chronic Effects: Continued exposure to copper may cause mild dermatitis and degeneration of the mucous membranes. Repeated or prolonged exposure to copper dusts and mists can discolor skin and hair and irritate the skin. Repeated inhalation can cause chronic respiratory disease. Individuals with Wilson's disease (1 in 200,000 individuals) are more susceptible to chronic copper poisoning. If undetected and untreated, this progressive condition is eventually fatal.

FIRST AID

Eyes: Gently lift the eyelids and flush immediately and continuously with flooding amounts of water until transported to an emergency medical facility. Consult a physician immediately.
Skin: *Quickly* remove contaminated clothing. Rinse with flooding amounts of water for at least 15 min. For reddened or blistered skin, consult a physician. Wash affected area with soap and water.
Inhalation: Remove exposed person to fresh air and support breathing with artificial respiration.
Ingestion: Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person. If ingested, have that *conscious* person drink 1 to 2 glasses of water, then induce vomiting.
After first aid, get appropriate in-plant, paramedic, or community medical support.
Physician's Note: A blood count shows leucocytosis if an individual has metal fume fever. Consider chellation with penicillamine or BAL (British Anti-Lewisite or dimercaprol) for chronic intoxication.

Section 7. Spill, Leak, and Disposal Procedures

Spill/Leak: Notify safety personnel, remove all heat and ignition sources, and provide adequate ventilation. Avoid creating dusty conditions. Cleanup personnel should protect against vapor inhalation and skin and eye contact. Cleanup methods such as vacuuming (with the appropriate filter) or wet mopping minimizes dust dispersion. Absorb liquid containing copper with vermiculite, dry sand, or other inert materials. Place in appropriate containers for disposal. Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120).
Disposal: Contact your supplier or a licensed contractor for detailed recommendations. Follow applicable Federal, state, and local regulations.

EPA Designations
RCRA Hazardous Waste (40 CFR 261.33): Not listed
Listed as a CERCLA Hazardous Substance* (40 CFR 302.4), Reportable Quantity (RQ): 5000 lb (2270 kg) [* per Clean Water Act, 307(a)]
SARA Extremely Hazardous Substance (40 CFR 355): Not listed
Listed as a SARA Toxic Chemical (40 CFR 372.65)

OSHA Designations
Listed as an Air Contaminant (29 CFR 1910.1000, Table Z-1-A)

Section 8. Special Protection Data

Goggles: Wear protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles, per OSHA eye- and face-protection regulations (29 CFR 1910.133).
Respirator: Seek professional advice prior to respirator selection and use. Follow OSHA respirator regulations (29 CFR 1910.134) and, if necessary, wear a NIOSH-approved respirator. Some recommendations follow. For copper dust and mists greater than 50 mg/m^3, wear a high-efficiency particulate respirator, a supplied-air respirator, or an SCBA, all with a full facepiece. For copper dust and mists greater than 2000 mg/m^3, wear a supplied-air respirator equipped either with a full facepiece operated in pressure-demand or positive-pressure mode or with a hood in continuous-flow mode. For copper fumes over 100 mg/m^3, wear either a powered air-purifying respirator with a high-efficiency filter, or a supplied-air respirator equipped either with a full facepiece operated in pressure-demand or positive-pressure mode or with a hood in continuous-flow mode. *Warning! Air-purifying respirators do not protect workers in oxygen-deficient atmospheres.*
Other: Wear impervious gloves, boots, aprons, and gauntlets to prevent prolonged or repeated skin contact. Eye and face protection is required when grinding, welding, cutting, or remelting. Protect skin from molten metal and radiant heat when melting scrap. Machine turnings may also present a laceration hazard. When handling oil-contaminated copper, wear rubber gloves to prevent skin contact.
Ventilation: Provide general and local explosion-proof ventilation systems to maintain airborne concentrations below OSHA PELs and ACGIH TLVs (Sec. 2). Local exhaust ventilation is preferred since it prevents contaminant dispersion into the work area by controlling it at its source.(103)
Safety Stations: Make available in the work area emergency eyewash stations, safety/quick-drench showers, and washing facilities.
Contaminated Equipment: Never wear contact lenses in the work area: soft lenses may absorb, and all lenses concentrate, irritants. Remove this material from your shoes and equipment. Launder contaminated clothing before wearing.
Comments: Never eat, drink, or smoke in work areas. Practice good personal hygiene after using this material, especially before eating, drinking, smoking, using the toilet, or applying cosmetics.

Section 9. Special Precautions and Comments

Storage Requirements: Store copper in tightly closed containers in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area. Avoid exposure to air and moisture.
Engineering Controls: Avoid dust and fume inhalation and direct contact with skin and eyes. Use only with adequate ventilation and appropriate personal protective gear. Institute a respiratory protection program that includes regular training, maintenance, inspection, and evaluation. Practice good personal hygiene and housekeeping procedures. Maintain exposures below the PEL/TLV. Monitor copper dust and mist levels in the air.
Other Precautions: Provide placement and periodic examinations that emphasize the skin, eyes, and respiratory system. Prevent exposing individuals with chronic respiratory disease or Wilson's disease.
Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101, .102): Not listed

MSDS Collection References: 26, 38, 73, 84, 88, 89, 100, 101, 103, 109, 124, 126, 127, 132, 133, 134, 136, 138, 139, 143, 144

Prepared by: MJ Allison, BS; **Industrial Hygiene Review:** DJ Wilson, CIH; **Medical Review:** W Silverman, MD; **Edited by:** JR Stuart, MS

Genium Publishing Corporation
1145 Catalyn Street
Schenectady, NY 12303-1836 USA
(518) 377-8854

Material Safety Data Sheets Collection:

Sheet No. 703
1,2-Dichloroethylene

Issued: 4/90

Section 1. Material Identification

1,2-Dichloroethylene Description: An industrial solvent composed of 60% cis- and 40% trans-isomers. Both isomers, cis and trans, are made by partial chlorination of acetylene. Used as a general solvent for organic materials, lacquers, dye extraction, thermoplastics, organic synthesis, and perfumes. The trans-isomer is more widely used in industry than either the cis-isomer or the mixture. Toxicity also varies between the two isomers.
Other Designations: CAS No. 0540-59-0; $C_2H_2Cl_2$; acetylene dichloride; *cis*-1,2-dichloroethylene; *sym*-dichloroethylene; *trans*-1,2-dichloroethylene, dioform.
Manufacturer: Contact your supplier or distributor. Consult the latest *Chemicalweek Buyers' Guide*[73] for a suppliers list.

R 1
I 2
S 2
K 1

NFPA

HMIS
H 2
F 3
R 1
PPG*
* Sec. 8

Section 2. Ingredients and Occupational Exposure Limits

1,2-Dichloroethylene, ca 100%

OSHA PEL
8-hr TWA: 790 mg/m³, 200 ppm

ACGIH TLV, 1989-90
TLV-TWA: 790 mg/m³, 200 ppm

NIOSH REL, 1987
790 mg/m³, 200 ppm

Toxicity Data*
Rat, oral, LD_{50}: 770 mg/kg; toxic effects not yet reviewed
Frog, inhalation, TC_{Lo}: 117 mg/m³ inhaled for 1 hr affects the peripheral nerve and sensation (flaccid paralysis without anesthesia); behavior (excitement); lungs, thorax, or respiration (respiratory depression)

* See NIOSH, *RTECS* (KV9360000), for additional toxicity data.

Section 3. Physical Data

Boiling Point: 119 °F/48 °C
Melting Point: -56 to -115 °F/-49 to -82 °C/
Vapor Pressure: 180 to 264 torr at 68 °F/20 °C
Vapor Density (Air = 1): 3.4
Molecular Weight: 96.95 g/mol
Specific Gravity (H_2O = 1 at 39 °F/4 °C): 1.27 at 77 °F/25 °C
Water Solubility: Insoluble

Appearance and Odor: A colorless, low-boiling liquid with a pleasant odor.

Section 4. Fire and Explosion Data

Flash Point: 37 °F/2.8 °C, CC	**Autoignition Temperature:** 860 °F/460 °C	**LEL:** 5.6% v/v	**UEL:** 12.8% v/v

Extinguishing Media: Use dry chemical, CO_2, halon, water spray, or standard foam. Water may be ineffective unless used to blanket the fire.
Unusual Fire or Explosion Hazards: This material's vapors are a dangerous fire hazard and moderate explosion hazard when exposed to any heat or ignition source or oxidizer.
Special Fire-fighting Procedures: Since fire may produce toxic fumes, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full facepiece operated in the pressure-demand or positive-pressure mode and a fully encapsulating suit. Vapors may travel to heat or ignition sources and flash back. Stay upwind and out of low areas. Be aware of runoff from fire control methods. Do not release to sewers or waterways.

Section 5. Reactivity Data

Stability/Polymerization: This material is stable at room temperature in closed containers under normal storage and handling conditions. Hazardous polymerization cannot occur.
Chemical Incompatibilities: This material is incompatible with alkalies, nitrogen tetraoxide, difluoromethylene, strong oxidizers, and dihypofluorite. When in contact with copper or copper alloys or by reaction with potassium hydroxide, explosive chloroacetylene may be released.
Conditions to Avoid: Addition of hot liquid to cold 1,2-dichloroethylene may cause sudden emission of vapor that could flash back to an ignition source.
Hazardous Products of Decomposition: Thermal oxidative decomposition of 1,2-dichloroethylene can produce highly toxic fumes of chlorine (Cl^-).

Section 6. Health Hazard Data

Carcinogenicity: Neither the NTP, IARC, nor OSHA lists 1,2-dichloroethylene as a carcinogen.

Summary of Risks: 1,2-Dichloroethylene's most important effect is its irritation of the central nervous system (CNS) and narcosis. This material is toxic by inhalation, ingestion, and skin contact. It is also irritating to the eyes. The trans-isomer at 2200 ppm causes nausea, vertigo, and burning of the eyes. The trans-isomer is twice as potent as the cis-isomer. If renal effects occur, they are transient.

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Long-Term Exposure: None reported.

Target Organs: Central nervous system, eyes, respiratory system.

Primary Entry Routes: Inhalation, ingestion, skin and eye contact.

Acute Effects: Inhalation of 1,2-dichloroethylene causes narcosis, respiratory tract irritation, nausea, vomiting, tremor, weakness, central nervous depression, and epigastric (the abdomen's upper midregion) cramps. Contact with the liquid causes eye and skin (on prolonged contact) irritation. Ingestion causes slight depression to deep narcosis.

Chronic Effects: None reported.

FIRST AID

Eyes: Flush immediately, including under the eyelids, gently but thoroughly with flooding amounts of running water for at least 15 min.

Skin: *Quickly* remove contaminated clothing. After rinsing affected skin with flooding amounts of water, wash it with soap and water.

Inhalation: Remove exposed person to fresh air and support breathing as needed. Have trained personnel administer 100% oxygen, preferably with humidification.

Ingestion: Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person. If ingested, have a *conscious* person drink 1 to 2 glasses of water, then induce repeated vomiting until vomit is clear.

After first aid, get appropriate in-plant, paramedic, or community medical support.

Physician's Note: Intravenous injections of calcium gluconate may relieve cramps and vomiting. Treat central nervous system effects symptomatically.

Section 7. Spill, Leak, and Disposal Procedures

Spill/Leak: *Design and practice a 1,2-dichloroethylene spill control and countermeasure plan (SCCP).* Notify safety personnel, remove all heat and ignition sources, evacuate hazard area, and provide adequate ventilation. Cleanup personnel should protect against vapor inhalation and skin or eye contact. Absorb small spills on paper towels. After evaporating the 1,2-dichloroethylene from these paper towels in a fume hood, burn the paper in a suitable location away from combustible material. Collect and atomize large quantities in a suitable combustion chamber equipped with an appropriate effluent gas cleaning device. Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120).

Disposal: Contact your supplier or a licensed contractor for detailed recommendations. Follow applicable Federal, state, and local regulations.

EPA Designations

Listed as a RCRA Hazardous Waste (40 CFR 261.33)

Listed as a CERCLA Hazardous Substance* (40 CFR 302.4), Reportable Quantity (RQ): 100 lb (45.4 kg) [* per RCRA, Sec. 3001, per Clean Water Act, Sec. 307(a)]†

SARA Extremely Hazardous Substance (40 CFR 355): Not listed

Listed as a SARA Toxic Chemical (40 CFR 372.65)

OSHA Designations

Listed as an Air Contaminant (29 CFR 1910.1000, Table Z-1)

† Listed as 1,2-*trans*-dichloroethylene.

Section 8. Special Protection Data

Goggles: Wear protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles, per OSHA eye- and face-protection regulations (29 CFR 1910.133).

Respirator: Follow OSHA respirator regulations (29 CFR 1910.134) and, if necessary, wear a NIOSH-approved respirator. For emergency or nonroutine operations (cleaning spills, reactor vessels, or storage tanks), wear an SCBA.

Warning: Air-purifying respirators do *not* protect workers in oxygen-deficient atmospheres.

Other: Wear impervious gloves, boots, aprons, and gauntlets to prevent prolonged or repeated skin contact. 1,2-dichloroethylene attacks some forms of plastics, rubber, and coatings.

Ventilation: Provide general and local explosion-proof ventilation systems to maintain airborne concentrations below the OSHA PEL and ACGIH TLV (Sec. 2). Local exhaust ventilation is preferred since it prevents contaminant dispersion into the work area by controlling it at its source.(103)

Safety Stations: Make available in the work area emergency eyewash stations, safety/quick-drench showers, and washing facilities.

Contaminated Equipment: Never wear contact lenses in the work area: soft lenses may absorb, and all lenses concentrate, irritants. Remove this material from your shoes and equipment. Launder contaminated clothing before wearing.

Comments: Never eat, drink, or smoke in work areas. Practice good personal hygiene after using this material, especially before eating, drinking, smoking, using the toilet, or applying cosmetics.

Section 9. Special Precautions and Comments

Storage Requirements: Store in tightly closed containers in a cool, well-ventilated area away from all incompatible materials (Sec. 5) and oxidizing materials. Outside or detached storage is preferred. If stored inside, place containers in a standard flammable liquids storage cabinet or room. Protect containers from physical damage.

Engineering Controls: Avoid vapor inhalation and skin and eye contact. Use only with adequate ventilation and appropriate personal protective gear. Institute a respiratory protection program that includes regular training, maintenance, inspection, and evaluation. 1,2-dichloroethylene is a dangerous fire hazard. All engineering systems should be of maximum explosion-proof design and electrically grounded and bonded. Provide preplacement questionnaires which emphasize detecting a history of chronic respiratory disease.

Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101, .102): Not listed

MSDS Collection References: 7, 26, 38, 73, 84, 85, 87, 88, 100, 101, 103, 109, 126, 127, 136, 137

Prepared by: MJ Allison, BS; **Industrial Hygiene Review:** DJ Wilson, CIH; **Medical Review:** MJ Hardies, MD F7

Genium Publishing Corp.
One Genium Plaza
Schenectady, NY 12304-4690
(518) 377-8854

Material Safety Data Sheets Collection

DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane)
MSDS No. 155

Date of Preparation: 10/93

Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product/Chemical Name: .... DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane)
Chemical Formula: .... $(ClC_6H_4)_2CHCCl_3$
CAS No.: 50-29-3

Synonyms: Agritan; 2,2-bis(*p*-chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane; chlorophenothan; Citox; dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane; Dicophane; diphenyltrichloroethane; Genitox; Kopsol; NCI-C00464; Neocid; Pentech; trichlorobis (4-chlorophenyl) ethane; 1,1'-(2,2,2-trichloroethylidene)bis(4-chlorobenzene), Zerdane.

Derivation: Prepared by condensing chloral or chloral hydrate with chlorobenzene in presence of sulfuric acid.

General Use: One of the most widely used contact insecticides from 1945 until its ban in 1972. Although banned in the U.S. (except for such uses as emergency health situations and for controlling body lice), it is still widely used in the tropics for control of vector-carrying diseases such as malaria, yellow fever, dengue, filariasis, louse-borne typhus, and louse-borne relapsing fever.

Section 2 - Composition / Information on Ingredients

DDT: *p'p'*DDT 70% wt + *o'p'*DDT 30% wt (technical grade)
Trace Impurities: DDD, DDE

OSHA PELs
8-hr TWA: 1 mg/m³ (skin)

ACGIH TLVs
TWA: 1 mg/m³

NIOSH REL
10-hr TWA: 0.5 mg/m³
Ca*: (Limit of quantitation: 0.1 mg/m³)

IDLH Level
Ca*

DFG (Germany) MAK (skin)
TWA: 1 mg/m³ (total dust)
Category III: Substances with systemic effects
Onset of effect: > 2 hr.
Peak Exposure Limit: 10 mg/m³, 30 min. average value, 1/shift

* Ca = Carcinogen

Section 3 - Hazards Identification

☆☆☆☆☆ Emergency Overview ☆☆☆☆☆

DDT is a white to gray, crystalline solid. Although it has been banned in the U.S. because of its persistence in the environment and potential for bioaccumulation, DDT has not produced toxicity in workers who either manufactured or used it (even over many years). However, this lack of toxicity is based on inhalation and skin absorption. If DDT is ingested, especially in large amounts, central nervous system effects will occur with possible liver damage. DDT is considered a confirmed animal carcinogen and a suspected human carcinogen.

Wilson Risk Scale	
R	1
I	3
S	1*
K	2

*Skin absorption

HMIS	
H	2†
F	2
R	0

†chronic effects
PPE‡
‡Sec. 8

Potential Health Effects

Primary Entry Routes: Inhalation, ingestion, skin contact.
Target Organs: Central nervous system, liver, skin, peripheral nervous system.
Acute Effects
Inhalation: Inhalation does not appear to cause toxicity beyond that of minor mechanical irritation.
Eye: Exposure to 423 mg/m³/1 hr/day for 6 days caused eye irritation.
Skin: Skin absorption may occur from some DDT solutions, but degree of absorption will depend on the solvent involved. Aqueous solutions and the powder or crystals are not easily absorbed.
Ingestion: DDT can cause a variety of central nervous system effects if ingested. Large doses generally result in vomiting, while smaller doses cause symptoms within 2 to 3 hr post-ingestion. Symptoms include tingling of the lips, tongue, and face; malaise; headache; sore throat; fatigue; tremors of the head, neck, and eyelids; apprehension; ataxia; and confusion. Convulsions and paralysis of the hands is possible in severe exposures (if vomiting does not occur). Vital signs are usually normal, but in severe poisonings, the pulse may be irregular and abnormally slow. Based on animal studies, it is expected that ventricular fibrillation and sudden death can occur at any time during acute poisoning. Recovery from acute poisoning generally occurs within 24 hr except in the most serious cases.
Carcinogenicity: DDT is considered a suspected human carcinogen by several governmental agencies. IARC-2B (possibly carcinogenic to humans, limited evidence in humans in the absence of sufficient evidence in experimental animals), NTP-2 (reasonably anticipated to be a carcinogen: limited human evidence or sufficient animal evidence), EPA-B2 (sufficient animal evidence; inadequate human evidence), and NIOSH-X (carcinogen defined without further categorization)
Medical Conditions Aggravated by Long-Term Exposure: Possibly, disorders of the central nervous system and liver.

Chronic Effects: There are conflicting reports on whether or not DDT produces chronic effects in humans. Although it is well established that chronic exposure in experimental animals produces effects including liver damage, CNS degeneration, dermatitis, weakness, convulsions, coma, and death, these effects are not confirmed in humans. Liver cancer is confirmed in animals, but has not been documented in humans. These conflicting reports appear due to the lack of documented chronic toxicity in workers and data showing that DDT and its metabolites are retained in the body fat for long time periods, thus providing a basis for the *possibility* of chronic toxicity.

Other: Solvents such as kerosine are added to DDT as a vehicle and, depending on the type involved, may be more toxic than DDT itself.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Inhalation: Remove exposed person to fresh air and support breathing as needed.

Eye Contact: *Do not* allow victim to rub or keep eyes tightly shut. Gently lift eyelids and flush immediately and continuously with flooding amounts of water until transported to an emergency medical facility. Consult a physician immediately.

Skin Contact: *Quickly* remove contaminated clothing. Rinse away any loose material and wash exposed area with soap and water. For reddened or blistered skin, consult a physician. Carefully dispose of contaminated clothing because it may pose a fire hazard.

Ingestion: Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person. Contact a poison control center. Unless the poison control center advises otherwise, have the *conscious and alert* person drink 1 to 2 glasses of water to dilute. *Do not* induce vomiting. Gastric lavage should be performed promptly.

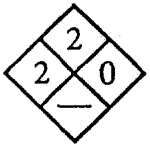
After first aid, get appropriate in-plant, paramedic, or community medical support.

Notes to Physicians: Effects may be delayed; keep under observation.

Special Precautions/Procedures: Amobarbital or pentobarbital is recommended for the relief of central neurological manifestations; tribromoethanol and paraldehyde are recommended for allaying prolonged convulsions.

Section 5 - Fire-Fighting Measures

Genium



Flash Point: DDT itself is noncombustible but is dissolved in a variety of solvents. The average quoted Flash Point is 162 °F (72.2 °C) although the specific vehicle is not identified.

Flash Point Method: CC

Autoignition Temperature: None reported

LEL: None reported

UEL: None reported

Flammability Classification: Class IIIA Combustible Liquid (varies depending on vehicle)

Extinguishing Media: For small fires, use dry chemical, water spray, or regular foam. For large fires, use water spray, fog, or regular foam.

Unusual Fire or Explosion Hazards: Container may explode in heat of fire.

Hazardous Combustion Products: Chloride fumes and carbon oxide gases.

Fire-Fighting Instructions: Do not release runoff from fire control methods to sewers or waterways. Fight fire from maximum distance. Stay away from ends of tanks.

Fire-Fighting Equipment: Because fire may produce toxic thermal decomposition products, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full facepiece operated in pressure-demand or positive-pressure mode. Structural fire fighters' protective clothing is *not* effective.

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

Spill /Leak Procedures: Notify safety personnel, isolate area, deny entry, and stay upwind. Shut off all ignition sources. Cleanup personnel should protect against contamination.

Small Spills: For dry spills, carefully scoop up material or vacuum (with an approved filter). Damp mop any residue. For small solution spills, take up with earth, sand, vermiculite, or other absorbent material and place in suitable containers for disposal.

Large Spills

Containment: Dike far ahead of liquid spill for later reclamation or disposal. Do not release into sewers or waterways.

Regulatory Requirements: Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120).

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling Precautions: Use non-sparking tools to open containers. Keep dry chemical extinguishers on hand in case of fire.

Storage Requirements: Prevent physical damage to containers. Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area away from heat, ignition sources, and incompatibles (Sec. 10). *Do not* store in aluminum or iron containers.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Engineering Controls: To prevent static sparks, electrically ground and bond all equipment used with and around DDT.

Ventilation: Provide general or local exhaust ventilation systems to maintain airborne concentrations below OSHA PEL (Sec. 2). Local exhaust ventilation is preferred because it prevents contaminant dispersion into the work area by controlling it at its source.(103)

Administrative Controls: Consider preplacement and periodic medical exams of exposed workers with emphasis on the liver and central nervous system.

Respiratory Protection: Seek professional advice prior to respirator selection and use. Follow OSHA respirator regulations (29 CFR 1910.134) and, if necessary, wear a MSHA/NIOSH-approved respirator. For any detectable concentration, use a SCBA with a full facepiece and operated in pressure demand or other positive-pressure mode, or any supplied-air respirator with a full facepiece and operated in pressure demand or other positive-pressure mode with an auxiliary SCBA. For emergency or nonroutine operations (cleaning spills, reactor vessels, or storage tanks), wear an SCBA. *Warning! Air-purifying respirators do not protect workers in oxygen-deficient atmospheres.* If respirators are used, OSHA requires a written respiratory protection program that includes at least: medical certification, training, fit-testing, periodic environmental monitoring, maintenance, inspection, cleaning, and convenient, sanitary storage areas.

Protective Clothing/Equipment: Wear chemically protective gloves, boots, aprons, and gauntlets made of butyl rubber to prevent prolonged or repeated skin contact. Wear protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles, per OSHA eye- and face-protection regulations (29 CFR 1910.133). Because contact lens use in industry is controversial, establish your own policy.

Safety Stations: Make available in the work area emergency eyewash stations, safety/quick-drench showers, and washing facilities.

Contaminated Equipment: Separate contaminated work clothes from street clothes. Launder before reuse. Remove this material from your shoes and clean personal protective equipment.

Comments: Never eat, drink, or smoke in work areas. Practice good personal hygiene after using this material, especially before eating, drinking, smoking, using the toilet, or applying cosmetics.

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical State: Solid

Appearance and Odor: White to gray crystals or powder which is odorless or has a slight aromatic odor.

Odor Threshold: 5.0725 mg/m^3

Vapor Pressure: 5.5 x 10^{-6} mm Hg at 68 °F (20 °C)

Formula Weight: 354.48

Specific Gravity (H_2O=1, at 4 °C): 0.98 to 0.99

Water Solubility : 0.0012 ppm

Other Solubilities (g DDT/100 mL): acetone 58, 95% alcohol 2, benzene 78, benzyl benzoate 42, carbon tetrachloride 45, chlorobenzene 74, cyclohexanone 116, dibutyl phthalate 33, o-dichlorobenzene 68, dichlorodifluoromethane 2, dioxane 100, ethyl ether 28, gasoline 10, isopropanol 3, kerosine 8 to 10, methylated naphthalenes 40 to 60, mineral oil 5, morpholine 75, peanut oil 11, pine oil 0 to 16, tetralin 61, tributyl phosphate 50, and xylene 60.

Boiling Point: 365 °F (185 °C)

Melting Point: 227 °F (108.3 °C)

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Stability: DDT is stable at room temperature in closed containers under normal storage and handling conditions. It biodegrades very slowly.

Polymerization: Hazardous polymerization does not occur.

Chemical Incompatibilities: Strong oxidizers, alkaline materials, iron and aluminum salts.

Conditions to Avoid: Exposure to heat, ignition sources, and incompatibles.

Hazardous Decomposition Products: Thermal oxidative decomposition of DDT can produce carbon dioxide.

Section 11- Toxicological Information

Toxicity Data:*

Eye Effects: None reported.

Skin Effects: None reported.

Acute Oral Effects:
Human, oral, LD_{Lo}: 500 mg/kg caused convulsions, cardiac arrhythmias, and respiratory changes.
Rat, oral, LD_{50}: 87 mg/kg; details not reported

Carcinogenicity: Rat, oral, TD_{Lo}: 1225 mg/kg given for 7 continuous weeks caused liver tumors.

Mutagenicity: *E. coli*: 15 µmol/L caused DNA damage.

Teratogenicity: Rat, oral, TD_{Lo}: 112 mg/kg given to a 56 day old male caused paternal effects (spermatogenesis, testes, epididymis, sperm duct).

* See NIOSH, *RTECS* (KJ3325000), for additional toxicity data.

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Glass shrimp (*Palaemonestes kadiakensis*), LC_{50} = 2.3 mcg/L/96 hr at 69.8 °F (21 °C); Japanese quail, 2 month old male, (*Coturnix japonica*), LD_{50} = 841 mg/kg; bluegill (*Lepomis macrochirus*), LC_{50} = 28.7 mcg/L/36 hr.

Environmental Degradation: In water, DDT will adsorb strongly to sediments, significantly bioconcentrate in fish, and will be subject to considerable evaporation with an estimated half-life of several hr to almost 50 hr from certain waters. It may biodegrade when high concentrations of required microbes (*Escherichia*, *Hydrogenomonas*, and *Saccharomyces*) are present. On land, DDT will adsorb strongly and should not appreciably leach to groundwater. It may evaporate (half-life of 100 days) and is subject to photooxidation from soil. DDT may significantly biodegrade in flooded soils or under anaerobic conditions provided high populations of the required microbes are present. Half-life ranges from 2 to >15 yr. In the air, DDT is subject to direct photooxidation and reaction with photochemically produced hydroxyl radicals (est. half-life = 2 days). Wet and dry deposition are significant mechanisms for removal from air.

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Disposal: DDT is a good candidate for rotary kiln or liquid injection incineration (furnace with afterburner and alkali scrubber). 60 to 80% removal of DDT from contaminated soils has been achieved in 10 min. by super critical-carbon dioxide extraction. Contact your supplier or a licensed contractor for detailed recommendations. Follow applicable Federal, state, and local regulations.

Container Cleaning and Disposal: Triple rinse containers. Containers in good condition should be returned to the manufacturer and those that are not reusable should be punctured and transported to a scrap metal facility for recycling, disposal, or burial in a designated landfill.

Section 14 - Transport Information

DOT Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101):

Shipping Name: Organochlorine pesticides, solid toxic, n.o.s.
Shipping Symbols: —
Hazard Class: 6.1
ID No.: UN2761
Packing Group: III
Label: Keep Away From Food
Special Provisions (172.102): —

Packaging Authorizations
a) Exceptions: 173.153
b) Non-bulk Packaging: 173.213
c) Bulk Packaging: 173.240

Quantity Limitations
a) Passenger, Aircraft, or Railcar: 100 kg
b) Cargo Aircraft Only: 200 kg

Vessel Stowage Requirements
a) Vessel Stowage: A
b) Other: 40

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

EPA Regulations:
RCRA Hazardous Waste Number (40 CFR 261.33): U061
Listed as a RCRA Hazardous Waste Classification (40 CFR 261.33)
Listed as a CERCLA Hazardous Substance (40 CFR 302.4) per RCRA, Sec. 3001; CWA, Sec. 311 (b)(4); and CWA, Sec. 307(a)
CERCLA Reportable Quantity (RQ), 1 lb (0.454 kg)
SARA Toxic Chemical (40 CFR 372.65): Not listed
SARA EHS (Extremely Hazardous Substance) (40 CFR 355): Not listed
OSHA Regulations:
Listed as an Air Contaminant (29 CFR 1910.1000, Table Z-1, Z-1-A)

Section 16 - Other Information

References: 73, 101, 103, 124, 126, 127, 132, 133, 136, 139, 148, 153, 167, 168, 169, 176, 180, 183

Prepared By .... M Gannon, BA
Industrial Hygiene Review .... PA Roy, MPH, CIH
Medical Review .... T Thoburn, MD, MPH

Disclaimer: Judgments as to the suitability of information herein for the purchaser's purposes are necessarily the purchaser's responsibility. Although reasonable care has been taken in the preparation of such information, Genium Publishing Corporation extends no warranties, makes no representations, and assumes no responsibility as to the accuracy or suitability of such information for application to the purchaser's intended purpose or for consequences of its use.

Genium Publishing Corporation
One Genium Plaza
Schenectady, NY 12304-4690 USA
(518) 377-8854

Material Safety Data Sheets Collection:

Sheet No. 385
Ethylbenzene

Issued: 8/78 Revision: B, 9/92

Section 1. Material Identification 39

Ethylbenzene ($C_6H_5C_2H_5$) Description: Derived by heating benzene and ethylene in presence of aluminum chloride with subsequent distillation, by fractionation directly from the mixed xylene stream in petroleum refining, or dehydrogenation of naphthenes. Used as a solvent, an antiknock agent in gasoline; and as an intermediate in production of synthetic rubber, styrene, cellulose acetate, diethylbenzene, acetophenone, ethyl anthraquinone, propyl oxide, and α-methylbenzol alcohol.
Other Designations: CAS No. 100-41-4, ethylbenzol, EB, phenylethane, NCI-C56393.
Manufacturer: Contact your supplier or distributor. Consult latest *Chemical Week Buyers' Guide*(73) for a suppliers list.

R	1
I	3
S	2*
K	4

* Skin absorption

NFPA
3
2 0
-

HMIS

H	2†
F	3
R	0

PPE - Sec. 8
† Chronic effects

Cautions: Ethylbenzene is a skin and mucous membrane irritant considered the most irritating of the benzene series. Inhalation causes acute and chronic central nervous system (CNS) effects. It is highly flammable and forms explosive mixtures with air.

Section 2. Ingredients and Occupational Exposure Limits

Ethylbenzene, ca >99.0%. Impurities include ~ 0.1% *meta & para* xylene, ~ 0.1% cumene, and ~ 0.1% toluene.

1991 OSHA PELs
8-hr TWA: 100 ppm (435 mg/m^3)
15-min STEL: 125 ppm (545 mg/m^3)
Action Level: 50 ppm (217 mg/m^3)

1990 IDLH Level
2000 ppm

1990 NIOSH REL
TWA: 100 ppm (435 mg/m^3)
STEL: 125 ppm (545 mg/m^3)

1992-93 ACGIH TLVs
TWA: 100 ppm (434 mg/m^3)
STEL: 125 ppm (545 mg/m^3)

1990 DFG (Germany) MAK
TWA: 100 ppm (440 mg/m^3)
Category 1: local irritants
Peak Exposure Limit: 200 ppm, 5 min momentary value, max of 8/shift
Danger of cutaneous absorption

1985-86 Toxicity Data*
Human, inhalation, TC_{Lo}: 100 ppm/8 hr caused eye effects, sleep, and respiratory changes.
Human, lymphocyte: 1 mmol/L induced sister chromatid exchange.
Rat, oral, LD_{50}: 3500 mg/kg; toxic effects not yet reviewed
Rat (female), inhalation, TC_{Lo}: 1000 ppm/7 hr/day, 5 days/wk, for 3 wk prior to mating and daily for 19 days of gestation produced pups with high incidence of extra ribs.(179)

* See NIOSH, *RTECS* (DA0700000), for additional irritation, mutation, reproductive, and toxicity data.

Section 3. Physical Data

Boiling Point: 277 °F (136 °C)
Melting Point: -139 °F (-95 °C)
Surface Tension: 31.5 dyne/cm
Ionization Potential: 8.76 eV
Viscosity: 0.64 cP at 77 °F (25 °C)
Refraction Index: 1.4959 at 68 °F (20 °C)
Relative Evaporation Rate (ether = 1): 0.0106
Bulk Density: 7.21 lb/Gal at 77 °F (25 °C)
Critical Temperature: 651 °F (343.9 °C)
Critical Pressure: 35.6 atm
Molecular Weight: 106.16
Density: 0.863 at 77 °F (25 °C)
Water Solubility: Slightly, 14 mg/100 mL at 59 °F (15 °C)
Other Solubilities: Miscible in alcohol, ether; soluble in carbon tetrachloride, benzene, sulfur dioxide, and many organic solvents; insoluble in ammonia
Odor Threshold: 2.3 ppm
Vapor Pressure: 7.1 mm Hg at 68 °F (20 °C); 10 mmHg at 78.62 °F (25.9 °C); 100 mm Hg 165.38 °F (74.1 °C)
Saturated Vapor Density (Air = 0.075 lb/ft^3 or 1.2 kg/m^3): 0.0768 lb/ft^3 or 1.2298 kg/m^3

Appearance and Odor: Colorless, flammable liquid with a pungent odor.

Section 4. Fire and Explosion Data

Flash Point: 64 °F (18 °C) CC	**Autoignition Temperature:** 810 °F (432 °C)	**LEL:** 1.0% v/v	**UEL:** 6.7% v/v

Extinguishing Media: Class 1B Flammable liquid. For small fires, use dry chemical, carbon dioxide, or 'alcohol-resistant' foam. For large fires, use fog or 'alcohol-resistant' foam. Use water only if other agents are unavailable; EB floats on water and may travel to an ignition source and spread fire. **Unusual Fire or Explosion Hazards:** Burning rate = 5.8 mm/min. Vapors may travel to an ignition source and flash back. Container may explode in heat of fire. EB poses a vapor explosion hazard indoors, outdoors, and in sewers. **Special Fire-fighting Procedures:** Because fire may produce toxic thermal decomposition products, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full facepiece operated in pressure-demand or positive-pressure mode. Cool container sides with water until well after fire is out. Stay away from ends of tanks. For massive fire in cargo area, use monitor nozzles or unmanned hose holders; if impossible, withdraw from area and let fire burn. Withdraw immediately if you hear rising sound from venting safety device or notice any tank discoloration due to fire. Do not release runoff from fire control methods to sewers or waterways.

Section 5. Reactivity Data

Stability/Polymerization: Ethylbenzene is stable at room temperature in closed containers under normal storage and handling conditions. Hazardous polymerization cannot occur.
Chemical Incompatibilities: Reacts vigorously with oxidizers.
Conditions to Avoid: Exposure to heat and oxidizers.
Hazardous Products of Decomposition: Thermal oxidative decomposition of EB can produce acrid smoke and irritating fumes.

Section 6. Health Hazard Data

Carcinogenicity: The IARC,(164) NTP,(169) and OSHA(164) do not list EB as a carcinogen. **Summary of Risks:** Occupational exposure to EB alone is rare since it is usually present together with other solvents. EB is irritating to the eyes, skin, and respiratory tract. Vapor inhalation produces varying degrees of CNS effects depending on concentration. The liquid is absorbed through the skin but vapors are not. 56 to 64% of inhaled ethylbenzene is retained and metabolized. Urinary metabolites following exposure to 23 to 85 ppm for 8 hr are mandelic acid (64%), phenylglyoxylic acid (25%), and methylphenylcarbinol/1-phenyl ethanol (5%). Concurrent exposure to xylene and ethylbenzene causes slower excretion of EB metabolites. Based on the rat LD_{50}, one manufacturer gives 3 to 4 oz. as the lethal dose for a 100 lb person.

Continue on next page

Section 6. Health Hazard Data

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Long-Term Exposure: Skin and CNS diseases and impaired pulmonary function (especially obstructive airway disease). **Target Organs:** Eyes, respiratory system, skin, CNS, blood. **Primary Entry Routes:** Inhalation, skin and eye contact. **Acute Effects:** Vapor inhalation of 200 ppm caused transient eye irritation; 1000 ppm caused eye irritation with profuse watering (tolerance developed rapidly); 2000 ppm caused severe and immediate eye irritation and watering, nasal irritation, chest constriction, and vertigo; 5000 ppm was intolerable and caused eye and nose irritation. Inhalation of high concentrations may cause narcosis, cramps, and death due to respiratory paralysis. Skin exposed to pure ethylbenzene for 10 to 15 min absorbed 22 to 33 mg/cm^2/hr. Immersion of hand in solutions of 112 & 156 mg/L for 1 hr absorbed 118 & 215.7 μg/cm^2/hr, respectively. **Chronic Effects:** Repeated skin contact may cause dryness, scaling, and fissuring. Workers chronically exposed to > 100 ppm complained of fatigue, sleepiness, headache, and mild irritation of the eyes and respiratory tract. Repeated vapor inhalation may result in blood disorders, particularly leukopenia (abnormally low level of white blood cells) and lymphocytosis.

FIRST AID

Eyes: *Do not* allow victim to rub or keep eyes tightly shut. Gently lift eyelids and flush immediately and continuously with flooding amounts of water until transported to an emergency medical facility. Consult a physician immediately. **Skin:** *Quickly* remove contaminated clothing. Rinse with flooding amounts of water for at least 15 min. Wash exposed area with soap and water. For reddened or blistered skin, consult a physician. **Inhalation:** Remove exposed person to fresh air and support breathing as needed. **Ingestion:** Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person. Contact a poison control center and unless otherwise advised, have that *conscious and alert* person drink 1 to 2 glasses of water to dilute. *Do not* induce vomiting! Aspiration of even a small amount of EB in vomitus can cause severe damage since its low viscosity and surface tension will cause it to spread over a large area of the lung tissue.

After first aid, get appropriate in-plant, paramedic, or community medical support.

Note to Physicians: BEI = mandelic acid in urine (1.5 g/g of creatinine), sample at end of shift at workweeks end. Since this test is not specific, test for EB in expired air for confirmation.

Section 7. Spill, Leak, and Disposal Procedures

Spill/Leak: Notify safety personnel. Isolate and ventilate area, deny entry and stay upwind. Shut off all ignition sources. Cleanup personnel should protect against vapor inhalation and skin/eye contact. Take up small spills with earth, sand, vermiculite, or other absorbent, noncombustible material and place in suitable container. Dike far ahead of large spill for later reclamation or disposal. Report any release >1000 lb. Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120). **Environmental Transport:** If released to soil, EB partially evaporates into the atmosphere, with a half-life of hrs to wks, and some leaches into groundwater, especially in soil with low organic carbon content. Biodegradation occurs with a half-life of 2 days. Some EB may absorb to sediment or bioconcentrate in fish. Evidence points to slow biodegradation in groundwater. In air, it reacts with photochemically produced hydroxyl radicals with a half-life of hrs to 2 days. Additional amounts may be removed by rain. **Ecotoxicity Values:** Shrimp (*Mysidopsis bahia*), LC_{50} = 87.6 mg/L/96 hr; sheepshead minnow (*Cyprinodon variegatus*) LC_{50} = 275 mg/L/96 hr; fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*) LC_{50} = 42.3 mg/L/96 hr in hard water & 48.5 mg/L/96 hr in softwater. **Disposal:** A candidate for rotary kiln incineration at 1508 to 2912°F (820 to 1600°C), liquid injection incineration at 1202 to 2912°F (650 to 1600°C), and fluidized bed incineration at 842 to 1796°F (450 to 980°C). Contact your supplier or a licensed contractor for detailed recommendations. Follow applicable Federal, state, and local regulations.

EPA Designations

Listed as a RCRA Hazardous Waste (40 CFR 261.21): No. D001

Listed as a SARA Toxic Chemical (40 CFR 372.65)

SARA Extremely Hazardous Substance (40 CFR 355), TPQ: Not listed

Listed as a CERCLA Hazardous Substance* (40 CFR 302.4): Final Reportable Quantity (RQ), 1000 lb (454 kg) [* per CWA, Sec. 311 (b)(4) & CWA, Sec. 307 (a)]

OSHA Designations

Listed as an Air Contaminant (29 CFR 1910.1000, Table Z-1-A)

Section 8. Special Protection Data

Goggles: Wear protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles, per OSHA eye- and face-protection regulations (29 CFR 1910.133). Because contact lens use in industry is controversial, establish your own policy. **Respirator:** Seek professional advice prior to selection and use. Follow OSHA respirator regulations (29 CFR 1910.134) and, if necessary, wear a MSHA/NIOSH-approved respirator. For < 1000 ppm, use a powered air-purifying respirator with an appropriate organic vapor cartridge, a supplied-air respirator (SAR), SCBA, or chemical cartridge respirator with appropriate organic vapor cartridge. For < 2000 ppm, use a SAR or SCBA with a full facepiece. For emergency or nonroutine operations (cleaning spills, reactor vessels, or storage tanks), wear an SCBA. *Warning! Air-purifying respirators do not protect workers in oxygen-deficient atmospheres.* If respirators are used, OSHA requires a respiratory protection program that includes at least: medical certification, training, fit-testing, periodic environmental monitoring, maintenance, inspection, cleaning, and convenient, sanitary storage areas. **Other:** Wear chemically protective gloves, boots, aprons, and gauntlets made of Viton or polyvinylchloride to prevent skin contact. **Ventilation:** Provide general and local exhaust ventilation systems to maintain airborne concentrations below the OSHA PELs (Sec. 2). Local exhaust ventilation is preferred because it prevents contaminant dispersion into the work area by controlling it at its source.[103] **Safety Stations:** Make available in the work area emergency eyewash stations, safety/quick-drench showers, and washing facilities. **Contaminated Equipment:** Separate contaminated work clothes from street clothes and launder before reuse. Remove this material from your shoes and clean PPE. **Comments:** Never eat, drink, or smoke in work areas. Practice good personal hygiene after using this material, especially before eating, drinking, smoking, using the toilet, or applying cosmetics.

Section 9. Special Precautions and Comments

Storage Requirements: Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area away from ignition sources and oxidizers. Outside or detatched storage is preferred. If inside, store in a standard flammable liquids cabinet. Containers should have flame-arrester or pressure-vacuum venting. To prevent static sparks, electrically ground and bond all equipment used with ethylbenzene. Install Class 1, Group D electrical equipment. **Engineering Controls:** To reduce potential health hazards, use sufficient dilution or local exhaust ventilation to control airborne contaminants and to maintain levels as low as possible. Purge and ventilate reaction vessels before workers are allowed to enter for maintenance or cleanup. **Administrative Controls:** Consider preplacement and periodic medical exams of exposed workers that emphasize the CNS, skin, blood, and respiratory system.

Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101)

DOT Shipping Name: Ethylbenzene
DOT Hazard Class: 3
ID No.: UN1175
DOT Packing Group: II
DOT Label: Flammable liquid
Special Provisions (172.102): T1

Packaging Authorizations
a) **Exceptions:** 173.150
b) **Non-bulk Packaging:** 173.202
c) **Bulk Packaging:** 173.242

Quantity Limitations
a) **Passenger Aircraft or Railcar:** 5L
b) **Cargo Aircraft Only:** 60 L

Vessel Stowage Requirements
a) **Vessel Stowage:** B
b) **Other:** —

MSDS Collection References: 26, 73, 100, 101, 103, 124, 126, 127, 132, 133, 136, 139, 140, 148, 153, 159, 162, 163, 164, 167, 168, 171, 176, 179

Prepared by: M Gannon, BA; **Industrial Hygiene Review:** D Wilson, CIH; **Medical Review:** W Silverman, MD

Genium Publishing Corporation
1145 Catalyn Street
Schenectady, NY 12303-1836 USA
(518) 377-8854

Material Safety Data Sheets Collection:

Sheet No. 758
Iron

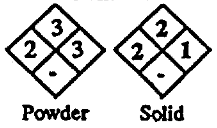
Issued: 7/91

Section 1. Material Identification

34

Iron (Fe) Description: Occurs naturally as the second most abundant metal (~5%) in the earth's crust. Its commercial form usually contains some carbon, phosphorus, silica, sulfur, and manganese. It has four naturally occurring isotopes: 54, 56, 57 and 58, and six artificial ones: 52, 53, 55, 59, 60, and 61. Iron is purified by smelting ore with limestone and coke in blast furnaces (purity 91 to 92 %), or by continuous direct reduction of iron ore with limestone heated to 1699 °F (926 °C), melted at 3499 °F (1926 °C), and then reduced to iron at 2998 °F (1648 °C) with powdered coal (purity 99%). The powder form is obtained by treating ore or scrap metal with hydrochloric acid to give ferrous chloride solution, then filtrating, vacuum crystallizing, dehydrating, and reducing it at 1472 °F (800 °C) to metallic iron (briquettes or powder); or by thermal decomposition of iron carbonyl. Solid iron is used to alloy with carbon, manganese, chromium, nickel, and other elements to form steel. Its radioisotopes (^{55}Fe and ^{59}Fe) are used in biological tracer studies. The powder form is used in metallurgy products, magnets, high-frequency cores, and auto parts; and as a catalyst in ammonia synthesis.
Other Designations: CAS No. 7439-89-6, Ancor En 80/150,® Armco iron,® carbonyl iron, Loha,® Suy B-2.®
Manufacturer: Contact your supplier or distributor. Consult latest *Chemical Week Buyers' Guide*$^{(73)}$ for a suppliers list.

Genium



R	1	HMIS	
I	2	H	2
S	1	F	2
K	1	R	1
		PPG*	
		* Sec. 8	

Cautions: Iron is moderately toxic by ingestion and inhalation of iron dusts and powder. The powder form is pyrophoric (ignites spontaneously upon exposure to air and other substances).

Section 2. Ingredients and Occupational Exposure Limits

Iron, ca 91 to 99%

1990 OSHA PEL	1990-91 ACGIH TLV	1990 NIOSH REL	1985-86 Toxicity Data†
8-hr TWA: 10 mg/m^3*	TWA: 5 mg/m^3*	5 mg/m^3*	Rabbit, intraperitoneal, LD_{Lo}: 20 mg/kg; no toxic effect noted

---

*As iron oxide fumes.
† See NIOSH, *RTECS* (NO4565500), for additional toxicity data.

Section 3. Physical Data

Boiling Point: 4982 °F (2750 °C)
Melting Point: 2795 °F (1535 °C)
Vapor Pressure: 1 mm Hg at 3248 °F (1787 °C)
Electrical Resistivity: 9.71 μΩ/cm at 68 °F (20 °C)
Molecular Weight: 55.847
Density/Specific Gravity: 7.86 at 68 °F (20 °C)
Water Solubility: Insoluble

Appearance and Odor: Pure, solid iron is a silvery-white or gray, soft, ductile, malleable (can be rolled, hammered, or bent), slightly magnetic (becoming more so as it is alloyed; for example, steel) metal. It is available as ingots, wire, sheets, or powder. The powder form is black-gray.

Section 4. Fire and Explosion Data

Flash Point: None reported*	**Autoignition Temperature:** None reported*	**LEL:** None reported	**UEL:** None reported

Extinguishing Media: For small fire, use water spray, carbon dioxide (CO_2), or regular foam. For large fires, use water spray or regular foam. Apply cooling water spray to fires-exposed container sides until fire is well out. If possible with no risk, remove containers from area.
Unusual Fire or Explosion Hazards: Since finely divided iron powder is pyrophoric and ignites upon exposure to air at normal temperatures, fires and dust explosions can occur in ducts or separators used to remove the dust during grinding and polishing operations.
Special Fire-fighting Procedures: Since fire may produce toxic fumes, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full facepiece operated in pressure-demand or positive-pressure mode. Fight fire from as far a distance as possible. Be aware of runoff from fire control methods. Do not release to sewers or waterways.

---

*Although no flash point or autoignition temperature is reported, remember that the powder form is pyrophoric and can ignite spontaneously in air at room temperatures.

Section 5. Reactivity Data

Stability/Polymerization: Iron is stable in dry air, but readily oxidizes in moist air to form rust. Highly divided powder forms are very unstable and can ignite spontaneously in air.
Chemical Incompatibilities: Solid or powdered iron ignites or explodes on contact with acetaldehyde, ammonium peroxodisulfate, chloroformamidinium, chloric acid, ammonium nitrate, halogens, dinitrogen tetraoxide, nitryl fluoride, polystyrene, sodium acetylide, potassium dichromate, peroxyformic acid, and nitryl fluoride. Hot iron wire burns in chlorine gas and iron with water forms rust.
Conditions to Avoid: Avoid generation of iron dusts and contact with the materials listed above.
Hazardous Products of Decomposition: Thermal oxidative decomposition of iron can produce toxic iron oxide fumes.

Section 6. Health Hazard Data

Carcinogenicity: In 1990 reports, the IARC, NTP, and OSHA do not list iron as a carcinogen although the mining of one particular ore, hematite, may be associated with an increased risk of lung cancer in miners. No other iron ores are identified specifically as a carcinogen.

Summary of Risks: Occupational exposures usually result from dust or fume inhalation during mining, ore preparation, production, and refining of the metal and its alloys. Acute and chronic toxicity can occur. Although rare, occupational toxicity by ingestion has occurred. Its effects are the same as those by ingestion of large amounts of iron tablets.

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Long-Term Exposure: Chronic respiratory diseases.

Target Organs: Eyes, respiratory tract, liver, and pancreas.

Primary Entry Routes: Eyes, inhalation, and ingestion.

Acute Effects: Inhalation may be irritating to the respiratory tract. Eye contact may cause conjunctivitis (inflammation of the eye's lining), and deposition of iron particles can leave a "rust ring" or brownish stain on the cornea. Iron's acute toxicity results primarily from accidental or suicidal ingestions (e.g., overdose of iron-containing vitamin pills). Initially, the patient may have vomiting, abdominal pain, bloody diarrhea, hematemesis (vomiting blood), lethargy, and shock. After several hours, the patient may improve, but should be observed carefully, as toxicity may progress to development of profound shock, severe acidosis (increased acidity in blood), cyanosis (bluish skin discoloration), and fever. Two to four days after exposure, liver damage may occur. Within several weeks after exposure, in several rare cases, gastrointestinal fibrosis (scarring) has occurred with obstruction of the digestive tract. Iron overdose may be fatal.

Chronic Effects: Chronic inhalation can produce mottling (spotting) of lungs (siderosis). This condition is often without symptoms and has been referred to as "benign radiopaque pneumoconiosis." Ingestion of greater than 50 to 100 mg of iron per day may result in pathological iron deposition in body tissues. Symptoms include fibrosis (scarring) of the pancreas, diabetes mellitus, and liver cirrhosis. Repeated iron ingestion can produce cardiac toxicity.

FIRST AID

Eyes: Gently lift the eyelids and flush immediately and continuously with flooding amounts of water until transported to an emergency medical facility. Consult a physician immediately.

Skin: *Quickly* remove contaminated clothing. Rinse with flooding amounts of water for at least 15 min. For reddened or blistered skin, consult a physician. Wash affected area with soap and water.

Inhalation: Remove exposed person to fresh air and support breathing as needed.

Ingestion: Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person. If ingested, have that *conscious and alert* person drink 1 to 2 glasses of water, then induce vomiting. Consult poison control center.

After first aid, get appropriate in-plant, paramedic, or community medical support.

Note to Physicians: Management of iron poisoning by ingestion is complex and beyond this MSDS's scope. Consult a medical toxicologist.

Section 7. Spill, Leak, and Disposal Procedures

Spill/Leak: Notify safety personnel. Isolate hazard area, deny entry, and stay upwind. Shut off all ignition sources–no flares, smoking, or flames in hazard area. Avoid dust generation by cleaning small spills with a damp mop. Since finely divided iron powder is explosive, take special care during cleanup. For large spills, flush material with a stream of water and dike for later disposal. Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120).

Disposal: Contact your supplier or a licensed contractor for detailed recommendations. Follow applicable Federal, state, and local regulations.

EPA Designations

RCRA Hazardous Waste (40 CFR 261.33): Not listed
CERCLA Hazardous Substance (40 CFR 302.4): Not listed
SARA Extremely Hazardous Substance (40 CFR 355): Not listed
SARA Toxic Chemical (40 CFR 372.65): Not listed

OSHA Designations

Listed (as iron oxide fumes) as an Air Contaminant (29 CFR 1910.1000, Table Z-1-A)

Section 8. Special Protection Data

Goggles: Wear protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles, per OSHA eye- and face-protection regulations (29 CFR 1910.133). Since contact lens use in industry is controversial, establish your own policy.

Respirator: Seek professional advice prior to respirator selection and use. Follow OSHA respirator regulations (29 CFR 1910.134) and, if necessary, wear a NIOSH-approved respirator.

Other: Wear impervious gloves, boots, aprons, and gauntlets to prevent any skin contact.

Ventilation: Provide general and local exhaust ventilation systems to maintain airborne concentrations below the OSHA PEL (Sec. 2). Local exhaust ventilation is preferred since it prevents contaminant dispersion into the work area by controlling it at its source.(103)

Safety Stations: Make available in the work area emergency eyewash stations, safety/quick-drench showers, and washing facilities.

Contaminated Equipment: Remove this material from your shoes and equipment. Launder contaminated clothing before wearing.

Comments: Never eat, drink, or smoke in work areas. Practice good personal hygiene after using this material, especially before eating, drinking, smoking, using the toilet, or applying cosmetics.

Section 9. Special Precautions and Comments

Storage Requirements: Avoid physical damage to containers. Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area away from flammable gases or liquids, oxidizing materials, or organic peroxides (Sec. 5).

Engineering Controls: Avoid dust inhalation. Institute a respiratory protection program that includes regular training, maintenance, inspection, and evaluation. Regularly service the ducting at grinding and polishing machines and finishing belts to maintain efficiency of exhaust ventilation and prevent explosion. Remote control operations of machinery is advisable when at all possible.

Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101)

DOT Shipping Name: Iron mass *or* sponge, *not properly oxidized*
DOT Hazard Class: Flammable solid
ID No.: NA1383
DOT Label: Flammable solid
DOT Packaging Exceptions: None
DOT Packaging Requirements: 173.174

MSDS Collection References: 26, 73, 103, 124, 126, 127, 132, 136, 138, 139, 143, 146, 148, 149, 159

Prepared by: M Gannon, BA; **Industrial Hygiene Review:** DJ Wilson, CIH; **Medical Review:** MJ Upfal, MD, MPH; **Edited by:** JR Stuart, MS

Genium Publishing Corporation
1145 Catalyn Street
Schenectady, NY 12303-1836 USA
(518) 377-8854

Material Safety Data Sheets Collection:

Sheet No. 713
Lead (Inorganic)

Issued: 8/90

Section 1. Material Identification 32

Lead (Inorganic) (Pb) Description: Exists widely throughout the world in a number of ores. Its main commercial source is galena (lead sulphide). Lead mineral is separated from crude ores by blast-furnace smelting, drossing, or electrolytic refining. Lead is used mostly in manufacturing storage batteries. Other uses are in manufacturing tetraethyllead and both organic and inorganic lead compounds in ceramics, plastics, and electronic devices; in producing ammunition, solder, cable covering, sheet lead, and other metal products (brass, pipes, caulking); in metallurgy; in weights and as ballast; as a chemical intermediate for lead alkyls and pigments; as a constuction material for the tank linings, piping, and equipment used to handle the corrosive gases and liquids used in sulfuric acid manufacturing, petroleum refining, halogenation, sulfonation, extraction, and condensation; and for x-ray and atomic radiation protection.
Other Designations: CAS No. 7439-92-1, lead oxide; lead salts, inorganic; metallic lead; plumbum.
Manufacturer: Contact your supplier or distributor. Consult the latest *Chemicalweek Buyers' Guide*(73) for a suppliers list.

R 0
I 4
S -
K 0

Genium
1
3 0
-

HMIS
H 3
F 1
R 0
PPG*
* Sec. 8

Cautions: *Inorganic lead is a potent systemic poison.* Organic lead (for example, tetraethyl lead) has severe, but different, health effects. Occupational lead poisoning is due to inhalation of dust and fumes. Major affected organ systems are the nervous, blood, and reproductive systems, and kidneys. Health impairment or disease may result from a severe acute short- or long-term exposure.

Section 2. Ingredients and Occupational Exposure Limits

Lead (inorganic) fumes and dusts, as Pb, ca 100%

1989 OSHA PELs (Lead, inorganic compounds)
8-hr TWA: 50 µg/m³
Action Level TWA*: 30 µg/m³

29 CFR 1910.1025 Lead Standard
Blood Lead Level: 40 µg/100 g

1989-90 ACGIH TLV (Lead, inorganic, fumes and dusts)
TLV-TWA: 150 µg/m³

1988 NIOSH REL
10-hr TWA: <100 µg/m³

1985-86 Toxicity Data†
Human, inhalation, TC_{Lo}: 10 µg/m³ affects gastrointestinal tract and liver
Human, oral, TD_{Lo}: 450 mg/kg ingested over 6 yr affects peripheral and central nervous systems
Rat, oral, TD_{Lo}: 790 mg/kg affects multigeneration reproduction

* Action level applies to employee exposure without regard to respirator use.
† See NIOSH, *RTECS* (OF7525000), for additional mutative, reproductive, and toxicity data.

Section 3. Physical Data

Boiling Point: 3164 °F (1740 °C)
Melting Point: 621.3 °F (327.4 °C)
Vapor Pressure: 1.77 mm Hg at 1832 °F (1000 °C)
Viscosity: 3.2 cp at 621.3 °F (327.4 °C)
Molecular Weight: 207.20
Specific Gravity (20 °C/4 °C): 11.34
Water Solubility: Relatively insoluble in hot or cold water*

Appearance and Odor: Bluish-white, silvery, gray, very soft metal.

* Lead dissolves more easily at a low pH.

Section 4. Fire and Explosion Data

Flash Point: None reported
Autoignition Temperature: None reported
LEL: None reported
UEL: None reported

Extinguishing Media: Use dry chemical, carbon dioxide, water spray, or foam to extinguish fire.
Unusual Fire or Explosion Hazards: Flammable and moderately explosive in the form of dust when exposed to heat or flame.
Special Fire-fighting Procedures: Isolate hazard area and deny entry. Since fire may produce toxic fumes, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full facepiece operated in the pressure-demand or positive-pressure mode and full protective equipment. Be aware of runoff from fire control methods. Do not release to sewers or waterways.

Section 5. Reactivity Data

Stability/Polymerization: Lead is stable at room temperature in closed containers under normal storage and handling conditions. It tarnishes on exposure to air. Hazardous polymerization cannot occur.
Chemical Incompatibilities: Mixtures of hydrogen peroxide + trioxane explode on contact with lead. Lead is incompatible with sodium azide, zirconium, disodium acetylide, and oxidants. A violent reaction on ignition may occur with concentrated hydrogen peroxide, chlorine trifluoride, sodium acetylide (with powdered lead), ammonium nitrate (below 200 °C with powdered lead). Lead is attacked by pure water and weak organic acids in the presence of oxygen. Lead is resistant to tap water, hydrofluoric acid, brine, and solvents.
Conditions to Avoid: Rubber gloves containing lead may ignite in nitric acid.
Hazardous Products of Decomposition: Thermal oxidative decomposition of lead can produce highly toxic fumes of lead.

Section 6. Health Hazard Data

Carcinogenicity: Although the NTP and OSHA do not list lead as a carcinogen, the IARC lists it as probably carcinogenic to humans, but having (usually) no human evidence. However, the literature reports instances of lead-induced neoplasms, both benign and malignant, of the kidney and other organs in laboratory rodents. Excessive exposure to lead has resulted in neurologic disorders in infants. Experimental studies show lead has reproductive and teratogenic effects in laboratory animals. Human male and female reproductive effects are also documented.
Summary of Risks: Lead is a potent, systemic poison that affect a variety of organ systems, including the nervous system, kidneys, reproductive system, blood formation, and gastrointestinal (GI) system. The most important way lead enters the body is through inhalation, but it can also be ingested when lead dust or unwashed hands contaminate food, drink, or cigarettes. Much of ingested lead passes through feces without absorption into the body. Adults may absorb only 5 to 15% of ingested lead; children may absorb a much larger fraction. Once in the body, lead enters the bloodstream and circulates to various organs. Lead concentrates and remains in bone for many years. The amount of lead the body stores increases as exposure continues, with possibly cumulative effects. Depending on the dose entering the body, lead can be deadly within several days or affect health after many years. Very high doses can cause brain damage (encephalopathy).
Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure: Lead may aggravate nervous system disorders (e.g., epilepsy, neuropathies), kidney diseases, high blood pressure (hypertension), infertility, and anemia. Lead-induced anemia and its effect on blood presssure can aggravate cardiovascular disease.

Continue on next page

Section 6. Health Hazard Data, *continued*

Target Organs: Blood, central and peripheral nervous systems, kidneys, and gastrointestinal (GI) tract.
Primary Entry Routes: Inhalation, ingestion.
Acute Effects: An acute, *short-term* dose of lead could cause acute encephalopathy with seizures, coma, and death. However, short-term exposures of this magnitude are rare. Reversible kidney damage can occur from acute exposure, as well as anemia.
Chronic Effects: Symptoms of chronic long-term overexposure include appetite loss, nausea, metallic taste in the mouth, lead line on gingival (gum) tissue, constipation, anxiety, anemia, pallor of the face and the eye grounds, excessive tiredness, weakness, insomnia, headache, nervous irritability, fine tremors, numbness, muscle and joint pain, and colic accompanied by severe abdominal pain. Paralysis of wrist and, less often, ankle extensor muscles may occur after years of increased lead absorption. Kidney disease may also result from chronic overexposure, but few, if any, symptoms appear until severe kidney damage has occurred. Reproductive damage is characterized by decreased sex drive, impotence, and sterility in men; and decreased fertility, abnormal menstrual cycles, and miscarriages in women. Unborn children may suffer neurologic damage or developmental problems due to excessive lead exposure in pregnant women. Lead poisoning's severest result is encephalopathy manifested by severe headache, convulsions, coma, delirium, and possibly death.
FIRST AID
Eyes: Gently lift the eyelids and flush immediately and continuously with flooding amounts of water until transported to an emergency medical facility. Consult a physician immediately.
Skin: *Quickly* remove contaminated clothing. Rinse with flooding amounts of water for at least 15 min. Consult a physician if any health complaints develop.
Inhalation: Remove exposed person to fresh air and support breathing as needed. Consult a physician.
Ingestion: Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person. If large amounts of lead were ingested, induce vomiting with Ipecac syrup. Consult a physician immediately.
After first aid, get appropriate in-plant, paramedic, or community medical support.
Physician's Note: For diagnosis, obtain blood pressure, blood lead level (PbB), zinc protoporphyrin (ZPP), complete blood count for microcytic anemia and basophilic stippling, urinalysis, and blood urea nitrogen (BUN) of creatinine. Examine peripheral motor neuropathy, pallor, and gingival lead line. Use Ca-EDTA to treat poison, but *never* chelate prophylactically. Consult an occupational physician or toxicologist.

Section 7. Spill, Leak, and Disposal Procedures

Spill/Leak: Notify safety personnel and evacuate all unnecessary personnel immediately. Cleanup personnel should protect against inhalation of dusts or fume and contact with skin or eyes. Avoid creating dusty conditions. Water sprays may be used in large quantities to prevent the formation of dust. Cleanup methods such as vacuuming (with an appropriate filter) or wet mopping minimizes dust dispersion. Scoop the spilled material into closed containers for disposal or reclamation. Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120).
Disposal: Contact your supplier or a licensed contractor for detailed recommendations. Follow applicable Federal, state, and local regulations.
EPA Designations
Listed as a RCRA Hazardous Waste (40 CFR 261.33, Appendix II—EP Toxicity Test Procedures)
Listed as a CERCLA Hazardous Substance* (40 CFR 302.4), Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lb (0.454 kg) [* per Clean Water Act, Sec. 307(a)]
SARA Extremely Hazardous Substance (40 CFR 355): Not listed
Listed as a SARA Toxic Chemical (40 CFR 372.65)
OSHA Designations
Listed as an Air Contaminant (29 CFR 1910.1000, Table Z-1-A)

Section 8. Special Protection Data

Goggles: Wear protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles, per OSHA eye- and face-protection regulations (29 CFR 1910.133).
Respirator: Seek professional advice prior to respirator selection and use. Follow OSHA respirator regulations (29 CFR 1910.134) and, if necessary, wear a NIOSH-approved respirator. For emergency or nonroutine operations (cleaning spills, reactor vessels, or storage tanks), wear an SCBA. *Warning! Air-purifying respirators do not protect workers in oxygen-deficient atmospheres.*
Other: Wear impervious gloves, boots, aprons, and gauntlets to prevent skin contact. Protective clothing made of man-made fibers and lacking turn-ups, pleats, or pockets retain less dust from lead.
Ventilation: Provide general and local ventilation systems to maintain airborne concentrations below the OSHA PELs (Sec. 2). Local exhaust ventilation is preferred since it prevents contaminant dispersion into the work area by controlling it at its source.(103)
Safety Stations: Make available in the work area emergency eyewash stations, safety/quick-drench showers, and washing facilities.
Contaminated Equipment: Never wear contact lenses in the work area: soft lenses may absorb, and all lenses concentrate, irritants. Remove this material from your shoes and equipment. Launder contaminated clothing before wearing.
Comments: Never eat, drink, or smoke in work areas. Practice good personal hygiene after using this material, especially washing hands before eating, drinking, smoking, using the toilet, or applying cosmetics.

Section 9. Special Precautions and Comments

Storage Requirements: Store in tightly closed containers in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area away from all incompatible materials, direct sunlight, and heat and ignition sources.
Engineering Controls: Educate worker about lead's hazards. Follow and inform employees of the lead standard (29 CFR 1910.1025). Avoid inhalation of lead dust and fumes and ingestion of lead. Use only with appropriate personal protective gear and adequate ventilation. Institute a respiratory protection program that includes regular training, maintenance, inspection, and evaluation. Avoid creating dusty conditions. Segregate and launder contaminated clothing. Take precautions to protect laundry personnel. Practice good personal hygiene and housekeeping procedures. For a variety of reasons, the lead concentration in workroom air may not correlate with the blood lead levels in individuals.
Other Precautions: Provide preplacement and periodic medical examinations which emphasize blood, nervous system, gastrointestinal tract, and kidneys, including a complete blood count and urinalysis. Receive a complete history including previous surgeries and hospitalization, allergies, smoking history, alcohol consumption, proprietary drug intake, and occupational and nonoccupational lead exposure. Maintain records for medical surveillance, airborne exposure monitoring, employee complaints, and physician's written opinions for at least 40 years or duration of employment plus 20 years. Measurement of blood lead level (PbB) and zinc protoporphyrin (ZPP) are useful indicators of your body's lead absorption level. Maintain worker PbBs at or below 40 µg/100 g of whole blood. To minimize adverse reproductive health effects to parents and developing fetus, maintain the PbBs of workers intending to have children below 30 µg/100 g. Elevated PbBs increase your risk of disease, and the longer you have elevated PbBs, the greater your chance of substantial permanent damage.

Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.102)
IMO Shipping Name: Lead compounds, soluble, n.o.s.
IMO Hazard Class: 6.1
ID No.: UN2291
IMO Label: St. Andrews Cross (X, Stow away from foodstuffs)
IMDG Packaging Group: III

***MSDS Collection* References:** 26, 38, 73, 84, 85, 88, 89, 90, 100, 101, 103, 109, 124, 126, 132, 133, 134, 136, 138, 139, 142, 143
Prepared by: MJ Allison, BS; **Industrial Hygiene Review:** DJ Wilson, CIH; **Medical Review:** MJ Upfal, MD, MPH; **Edited by:** JR Stuart, MS

Genium Publishing Corporation
1145 Catalyn Street
Schenectady, NY 12303-1836 USA
(518) 377-8854

Material Safety Data Sheets Collection:

Sheet No. 148
Manganese Metal/Powder

Issued: 9/85 **Revision: A, 11/89**

Section 1. Material Identification 30

Manganese Metal/Powder Description: A metallic element associated with iron ores such as pyrolusite, manganite, psilomelane, and rhodochrosite found mainly in open-hearth slags. Manganese is obtained from the reduction of the oxide with aluminum or carbon. Pure manganese is obtained electrically from chloride or sulfate solution. Used in ferroalloys (steel manufacture); for wagon buffers, rock crushers, railway points and crossings; as a purifying and scavenging agent in metal production; in the manufacture of aluminum by Toth process, dry-cell batteries, glass, welding rods, inks, rubber and wood preservatives, paints, and ceramics; high-purity salt for various chemical uses.
Other Designations: Manganese; colloidal manganese; magnacat; Mn; CAS No. 7439-96-5.
Manufacturer: Contact your supplier or distributor. Consult the latest *Chemicalweek Buyers' Guide* (Genium ref. 73) for a suppliers list.

R 1
I 3
S 1
K -

Genium
2
3 1
-

HMIS
H 3
F 2
R 1
PPG*
* Sec. 8

Section 2. Ingredients and Occupational Exposure Limits

Manganese, ca 100%

OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLVs, 1988-89	NIOSH REL, 1987
Ceiling limit: 5 mg/m^3 (manganese compounds, as Mn)	TLV-TWA: 5 mg/m^3 (dust and compounds) TLV-TWA: 1 mg/m^3 (fume) STEL: 3 mg/m^3 (fume)	Ceiling limit: 5 mg/m^3 (manganese and compounds, as Mn) **Toxicity Data*** Human, inhalation, TC_{Lo}: 2300 $\mu g/m^3$

* See NIOSH, *RTECS* (OO9275000), for additional data with references to mutagenic and tumorigenic effects.

Section 3. Physical Data

Boiling Point: 3803 °F (2095 °C)*
Melting Point: 2300 °F (1260 °C)
Vapor Pressure: 1 mm Hg at 2358 °F (1292 °C)
Atomic Weight: 54.94
Specific Gravity (H_2O = 1 at 39 °F (4 °C)): 7.20
Water Solubility: Impure Mn decomposes slowly

Appearance and Odor: Reddish-grey or silvery powder or metal. No odor.

* Other sources (Genium refs. 7, 89, and 126) give 3807 °F (2097 °C), 3564 °F (1962 °C), and 3452 °F (1900 °C) boiling points, respectively.

Section 4. Fire and Explosion Data

Flash Point: None reported	**Autoignition Temperature:** *	**LEL:** *	**UEL:** None reported

Extinguishing Media: Use dry chemical extinguishing agent designed for metal fires.
Unusual Fire or Explosion Hazards: Manganese dust or powder is flammable and moderately explosive when exposed to flame or heated in carbon dioxide. Mixtures of manganese dust and aluminum dust may explode in air. Ammonium nitrate and manganese may explode when heated. Flammable hydrogen gas is generated under certain conditions (Sec. 5).
Special Fire-fighting Procedures: Wear a self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full facepiece operated in the pressure-demand or positive-pressure mode.

* Manganese metal/powder can present a dust explosion hazard under favoring conditions of particle size and airborne dust dispersion. The minimum explosive concentration of Mn is 0.125 oz/ft^3, with a minimum ignition temperature of 842 °F (450 °C). Oxygen concentrations of less than 15% prevent ignition.

Section 5. Reactivity Data

Stability/Polymerization: Manganese is stable at room temperature in closed containers. Hazardous polymerization cannot occur.
Chemical Incompatibilities: The powdered metal ignites on contact with hydrogen peroxide, bromine pentafluoride, fluorine, chlorine and heat, and sulfur dioxide and heat. It reacts violently with oxidants and nitrogen dioxide (NO_2), and incandescently with nitric acid, phosphorus, and nitryl fluoride. Manganese reacts slowly with water at 21°F (100 °C), forming hydrogen gas (flammable). Contact with acids (including dilute acids) readily dissolves Mn, with the evolution of hydrogen. Hot, concentrated potassium and sodium hydroxides also dissolve Mn, forming hydrogen and manganese hydroxide.
Hazardous Products of Decomposition: Thermal oxidative decomposition of manganese can produce manganese oxides.

Section 6. Health Hazard Data

Carcinogenicity: Neither the NTP, IARC, nor OSHA lists manganese as a carcinogen.

Summary of Risks: Although an essential element for man, manganese is also toxic to humans in several ways. Acute or chronic manganese poisoning can result from excessive inhalation or ingestion. The immune system reacts to acute exposures with "metal fume fever," characterized by: fever, chills, nausea, weakness, body aches, frontal headache, occasional blurred vision, low back pain, muscle cramping, shallow respiration, throat dryness and irritation, a dry cough, a sweet or metallic taste, and chest tightness occurring over several hours. Progressive and permanent injury can result from chronic, untreated Mn poisoning. Its most notable effects are the neurological disorders caused by its ability to inhibit the chemical transmission of electrical impulses in the central nervous system. The lungs may become inflammed (manganese pneumonititis), as reported in workers exposed to manganese ores and compounds. Sufficient evidence proves that in several species, manganese is embryolethal at toxic doses. Impotence is a common symptom in grossly contaminated men.

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Long-Term Exposure: Degenerative brain changes, muscle weakness, change in motor activity.

Target Organs: Central nervous system (CNS), respiratory system, kidneys, blood.

Primary Entry: Inhalation, ingestion.

Acute Effects: High-concentration exposures may cause metal fume fever, with its onset occurring over several hours. Inhalation of large concentrations may cause managanese pneumonitis. This material is a skin and eye irritant leading to dermatitis, conjunctivitis, and corneal damage.

Chronic Effects: Exposure to manganese fume over 6 months to 2 years may harm the central nervous system, with symptoms progressing from headache, restless sleep or sleepiness, personality changes, irritability and inappropriate laughing or crying to visual hallucinations, double vision, uncontrolled impulse behavior, euphoria, and to abnormal reaction to painful stimuli, excess salivation, trembling in the extremities and head, impaired walking, and other signs similar to Parkinson's disease.

FIRST AID

Eyes: Flush immediately, including under the eyelids, gently but thoroughly with flooding amounts of running water for at least 15 min.

Skin: After rinsing affected area with flooding amounts of water, wash it with soap and water.

Inhalation: Remove exposed person to fresh air and support breathing as needed.

Ingestion: Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person. If ingested, have that conscious person drink 1 to 2 glasses of water, then induce repeated vomiting until vomit is clear.

After first aid, get appropriate in-plant, paramedic, or community medical attention and support.

Section 7. Spill, Leak, and Disposal Procedures

Spill/Leak: Remove heat and ignition sources. Ventilate spill area. Cleanup personnel should wear appropriate respiratory protective equipment. Carefully scoop spilled material, avoiding dust generation, into a suitable salvage container.

Disposal: Return scrap material to supplier or processor for recovery. Contact your supplier or a licensed contractor for detailed recommendations. Follow applicable Federal, state, and local regulations.

OSHA Designations

Listed as an Air Contaminant (29 CFR 1910.1000, Table Z-1)

EPA Designations

RCRA Hazardous Waste (40 CFR 261.33): Not listed

CERCLA Hazardous Substance (40 CFR 302.4): Not listed

SARA Extremely Hazardous Substance (40 CFR 355): Not listed

Listed as a SARA Toxic Chemical (40 CFR 372.65)

Section 8. Special Protection Data

Goggles: Wear protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles, per OSHA eye- and face-protection regulations (29 CFR 1910.133).

Respirator: Wear a NIOSH-approved respirator where airborne concentrations exceed the ceiling limit. Fume or high-efficiency particulate filter respirators are acceptable for concentrations up to 50 mg/m^3 (250 mg/m^3 with full facepiece). Follow OSHA respirator regulations (29 CFR 1910.134). For emergency or nonroutine operations (cleaning spills, reactor vessels, or storage tanks), wear an SCBA.

Warning: Air-purifying respirators do *not* protect workers in oxygen-deficient atmospheres.

Other: Wear impervious gloves, boots, aprons, and gauntlets to prevent prolonged or repeated skin contact.

Ventilation: Provide general and local explosion-proof ventilation systems to maintain airborne concentrations below OSHA, ACGIH, and NIOSH standards. Local exhaust ventilation is preferred since it prevents contaminant dispersion into the work area by eliminating it at its source (Genium ref. 103). Consider the dust explosion potential of finely divided Mn powder when designing exhaust ventilation systems and other process equipment to contain heavily dust-laden air.

Safety Stations: Make available in the work area emergency eyewash stations, safety/quick-drench showers, and washing facilities.

Contaminated Equipment: Never wear contact lenses in the work area: soft lenses may absorb, and all lenses concentrate, irritants. Launder contaminated clothing before wearing. Remove this material from your shoes and equipment.

Comments: Never eat, drink, or smoke in work areas. Practice good personal hygiene after using this material, especially before eating, drinking, smoking, using the toilet, or applying cosmetics.

Section 9. Special Precautions and Comments

Storage Requirements: Store in closed containers in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area away from ignition sources, acids, alkali, and other incompatible materials. Protect containers from physical damage.

Engineering Controls: Use with adequate ventilation. Avoid breathing dust and fumes. Maintain good housekeeping practices to prevent dust accumulation. Use cleanup procedures that minimize dust generation. Practice good personal hygiene. Examine exposed personnel at regular intervals with emphasis on the respiratory and central nervous systems.

Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101, .102): Not listed

MSDS Collection References: 2, 4, 7, 8, 9, 12, 14, 20, 25, 27, 38, 44, 47, 55, 58, 81, 89, 90, 100, 124, 126

Prepared by: MJ Allison, BS; **Industrial Hygiene Review:** DJ Wilson, CIH; **Medical Review:** Warren Silverman, MD F5

Genium Publishing Corporation
1145 Catalyn Street
Schenectady, NY 12303-1836 USA
(518) 377-8854

Material Safety Data Sheets Collection:

Sheet No. 355
Phenol

Issued: 9/80 Revision: C, 11/90

Section 1. Material Identification

33

Phenol (C_6H_5OH) Description: One of many aromatic compounds in coal tar. Made by alkylating benzene with propylene then oxidizing the resulting cumene to produce phenol and acetone. Used as a feedstock in manufacturing various phenolic resins, caprolactum, bis-phenol-A, and other chemicals and drugs; a disinfectant; a fuel-oil sludge inhibitor; a reagent in chemical analysis; in producing or manufacturing a large variety of aromatic compounds including fertilizers, illuminating gas, coke, explosives, lampblack, paints, paint removers, asbestos goods, wood preservatives, textiles, perfumes, bakelite, rubber, and other plastics; in medical and industrial organic compounds and dyes; and in germicidal paints and slimicides. Phenol has been identified in cigarette smoke and automobile exhaust.

Other Designations: CAS No. 0108-95-2, carbolic acid, hydroxybenzene, monohydroxy benzene, oxybenzene, phenic acid, phenyl alcohol, phenyl hydroxide.

Manufacturer: Contact your supplier or distributor. Consult the latest *Chemicalweek Buyers' Guide*(73) for a suppliers list.

Cautions: Phenol has a marked corrosive effect on any tissue. Eye contact may cause severe damage and *blindness*. Its primary entry route is through *skin absorption*. Systemic absorption may cause *liver and kidney damage, convulsions (seizures), or death.*

R 1
I 4
S 3*
K 2
* Skin absorption

NFPA

HMIS
H 3
F 2
R 0
PPG†
† Sec. 8

Section 2. Ingredients and Occupational Exposure Limits

Phenol, ca 100%

1989 OSHA PEL (Skin)
8-hr TWA: 5 ppm, 19 mg/m³

1987 IDLH Level
250 ppm

1990-91 ACGIH TLV (Skin)
TWA: 5 ppm, 19 mg/m³

1988 NIOSH REL
TWA: 5 ppm, 19 mg/m³
Ceiling: 15.6 ppm, 60 mg/m³

1985-86 Toxicity Data*
Mammal, inhalation, LC_{50}: 74 mg/m³
Rat, oral, LD_{50}: 317 mg/kg; toxic effects include behavorial changes (convulsions or effect on seizure threshold)
Rabbit, eye, TC_{Lo}: 5 mg produces severe irritation

* See NIOSH, *RTECS* (SJ3325000), for additional irritative, mutative, reproductive, tumorigenic, and toxicity data.

Section 3. Physical Data

Boiling Point: 359.15 °F (181.75 °C) at 760 mm Hg
Melting Point: 109.4 °F (43 °C)
Vapor Pressure: 0.3513 mm Hg at 77 °F (25 °C)
Vapor Density (Air = 1): 3.24
pH: 6 (aqueous solution)
Molecular Weight: 94.11
Specific Gravity (20 °C/4 °C): 1.0576
Water Solubility: 1 g dissolves in about 15 ml H_2O
Viscosity: 12.7 centipoise at 64.9 °F (18.3 °C)

Appearance and Odor: White crystalline solid with a characteristic sharp medicinal sweet, tangy odor detectable above 0.05 ppm. Phenol turns pink or red if it contains impurities or is exposed to heat or light.

Section 4. Fire and Explosion Data

Flash Point: 175 °F (79 °C), CC
Autoignition Temperature: 1319 °F (715 °C)
LEL: 1.7% v/v
UEL: 8.6% v/v

Extinguishing Media: Use water spray, carbon dioxide, dry chemical, or alcohol-type foam to extinguish fires involving phenol. Do not use a solid stream of water since the stream scatters and spreads fire. Use water spray to cool fire-exposed tanks/containers.

Unusual Fire or Explosion Hazards: Phenol presents a moderate fire hazard when exposed to heat, flame, or oxidizers. When heated, it emits toxic fumes and vapors that form explosive mixtures with air. Air mixtures containing 3 to 10% phenol are explosive. Solid phenol burns with difficulty, giving off heavy smoke.

Special Fire-fighting Procedures: Since fire may produce toxic fumes, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full facepiece operated in the pressure-demand or positive-pressure mode and full protective clothing. Be aware of runoff from fire control methods. Water containing phenol can cause severe chemical burns. Do not release to sewers or waterways.

Section 5. Reactivity Data

Stability/Polymerization: Phenol is stable at room temperature in closed containers under normal storage and handling conditions. Hazardous polymerization cannot occur.

Chemical Incompatibilities: In general, phenol is incompatible with strong oxidizing agents and halogens. It coagulates colodion and proteins. A potentially explosive reaction occurs with formaldehyde, peroxydisulfuric acid, peroxymonosulfuric acid, sodium nitrite + heat, and aluminum chloride + nitromethane (at 110 °C/100 bar). A violent reaction occurs with butadiene, sodium nitrite + trifluoroacetic acid, and aluminum chloride + nitrobenzene at 248 °F (120 °C). Combining phenol with mineral oxidizing acids results in fire; with acetaldehyde results in violent condensation; with isocyanates results in heat generation and violent polymerization, with calcium hypochlorite results in an exothermic reaction producing toxic fumes which may ignite; and with nitrides results in heat and flammable gas generation. Hot phenol is corrosive to many metals, including aluminum, lead, magnesium, and zinc. Reaction with these materials causes phenol to discolor.

Conditions to Avoid: Avoid heating phenol above 122 °F (90 °C).

Hazardous Products of Decomposition: Thermal oxidative decomposition of phenol can produce oxides of carbon and water.

Section 6. Health Hazard Data

Carcinogenicity: The NTP, IARC, and OSHA do not list phenol as a carcinogen. Although no specific evidence of human cancer exists, its carcinogenicity to mice emphasizes the need for precaution when handling this material. Phenol also causes human mutations (genetic changes).

Summary of Risks: Phenol is a general protoplasmic poison that is corrosive to any living tissue it contacts. Toxicity most likely results from dermal (skin) contact or ingestion. Skin absorption occurs readily with a rapid onset of symptoms or death (within 30 min to several hours). Contact with eyes may cause severe damage and blindness. Ingestion of 1 g may be fatal. Although phenol is irritating to the respiratory tract, due to its low volatility and good warning properties, inhalation is typically less of a concern. Chronic toxic effects are uncommon, but may include digestive disturbances, neurological disorders, skin rash (dermatitis), and liver and kidney damage.

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Long-Term Exposure: Individuals with chronic respiratory disorders, pre-existing skin disorders, convulsive disorders, or kidney or liver abnormalities may be at increased risk from phenol exposure.

Target Organs: Liver, kidneys, nervous system, and skin.

Primary Entry Routes: Skin absorption, eye contact, ingestion, and inhalation.

Acute Effects: Skin contact results in white, wrinkled discoloration, followed by a severe burn or systemic poisoning if removed improperly.

Continue on next page

Section 6. Health Hazard Data, *continued*

Phenol ingestion can cause gangrene and corrosion of lips, mouth, throat, esophagus, and stomach if not properly decontaminated (see First Aid). Although not immediately painful, skin contact can cause serious burns and systemic toxicity. In addition to skin burns and respiratory tract irritation, systemic absorption may cause pallor, anorexia (appetite loss), nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, weakness, muscle aches, darkened urine, headache, tinnitus (ringing in ears), sweating, convulsions, cyanosis (bluish coloration of lips and/or fingertips), shock, unconsciousness, respiratory failure, and death. After ingestion, major percutaneous (skin), or inhalation exposures, collapse and death can be rapid. Ingestion can cause severe tissue corrosion or gangrene affecting lips, mouth, throat, esophagus, and stomach. Eye contact can cause severe corrosive damage to the eye (conjunctival edema, corneal opacification, and hypesthesia) and possible blindness.

Chronic Effects: Chronic phenol poisoning is rarely reported. Symptoms include vomiting, difficulty swallowing, diarrhea, appetite loss, headache, fainting, dizziness, darkened urine, and mental disturbances. Chronic exposure can cause death from liver and kidney damage. Repeated skin contact with phenol or phenol-bearing products can result in dermatitis with dark pigmentation (ochronosis) of skin and whites of eyes (sclerae).

FIRST AID

Eyes: Gently lift the eyelids and flush immediately and continuously with flooding amounts of water for at least 15 min. Consult a physician immediately.

Skin: Speedy action is critical. Flood exposed area with water and quickly remove contaminated clothing. *As soon as possible*, repeatedly spray or swab with the decontaminating agent polyethyleneglycol-300 (PEG). Immerse extremities in PEG. Rescue personnel should protect themselves from skin contact with phenol. Do not use greases, powders, or ointments to treat phenol burns. *Never* delay phenol removal if PEG is not readily available. Use soap and water instead.

Inhalation: Remove exposed person to fresh air and support breathing as needed.

Ingestion: *Speed is essential in the treatment of oral poisoning.* Immediately consult a physician and poison center. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person. Administer to that *conscious* person 15 to 30 cc castor oil or another vegetable oil, and be prepared to induce vomiting upon a physician's advice. Vegetable oils slow phenol absorption and reduce local damage.

After first aid, get appropriate in-plant, paramedic, or community medical support.

Note to Physicians: Treat ingestion with gastric lavage using 40% aqueous Bacto-Peptone, milk, or water until phenolic odor is eliminated. Then give 15 to 50 cc castor or vegetable oil. Debride necrotic skin. Monitor vital signs, fluid status, electrolytes, BUN, renal and hepatic function, and electrocardiogram. Manage sedation, seizures, renal failure, and fluid electrolyte imbalances symptomatically as indicated.

Section 7. Spill, Leak, and Disposal Procedures

Spill/Leak: Notify safety personnel, evacuate all unnecessary personnel, remove all heat and ignition sources, and provide maximum explosion-proof ventilation. Cleanup personnel should protect against vapor inhalation and skin and eye contact with a self-contained breathing apparatus and full personal protective clothing and equipment. Absorb small spills with some noncombustible inert material and place in a closed metal container for disposal. Dike large spills and allow material to cool and solidify. Using nonsparking tools, shovel solid into steel containers for disposal. Thoroughly flush spill area with water, use caustic soda solution for neutralization, and collect flushings and wash water for disposal. Do not allow phenol to enter sewers, watersheds, or waterways. Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120). Notify proper authorities including the National Response Center (800-424-8802).

Disposal: Contact your supplier or a licensed contractor for detailed recommendations. Follow applicable Federal, state, and local regulations.

EPA Designations

Listed as a RCRA Hazardous Waste (40 CFR 261.33)

Listed as a CERCLA Hazardous Substance* (40 CFR 302.4): Reportable Quantity (RQ), 1000 lb (454 kg) [* per Clean Water Act, Sec. 311(b)(4), Sec. 307(a), and per RCRA, Sec. 3001]

Listed as a SARA Extremely Hazardous Substance (40 CFR 355): RQ, 1000 lb; Threshold Planning Quantity (TPQ), 500/10,000 lb

Listed as a SARA Toxic Chemical (40 CFR 372.65)

OSHA Designations

Listed as an Air Contaminant (29 CFR 1910.1000, Table Z-1-A)

Section 8. Special Protection Data

Goggles: Wear protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles, per OSHA eye- and face-protection regulations (29 CFR 1910.133).

Respirator: Seek professional advice prior to respirator selection and use. Follow OSHA respirator regulations (29 CFR 1910.134) and, if necessary, wear a NIOSH-approved respirator. Where potential exists for exposures near or over 19 mg/m^3, use a MSHA/NIOSH-approved full facepiece respirator with an organic vapor cartridge/canister and dust/mist prefilter. Increased protection is obtained from full facepiece powered-air purifying respirators. For emergency or nonroutine operations (cleaning spills, reactor vessels, or storage tanks), wear an SCBA. *Warning! Air-purifying respirators do not protect workers in oxygen-deficient atmospheres.*

Other: Wear impervious gloves, boots, aprons, and gauntlets to prevent skin contact. ACGIH recommends neoprene or butyl rubber as good-to-excellent protective materials.

Ventilation: Provide general and local exhaust ventilation systems to maintain airborne concentrations below the OSHA PEL and ACGIH TLV (Sec. 2). Local exhaust ventilation is preferred since it prevents contaminant dispersion into the work area by controlling it at its source.(103)

Safety Stations: Make available in the work area emergency eyewash stations, safety/quick-drench showers, and washing facilities.

Contaminated Equipment: Never wear contact lenses in the work area: soft lenses may absorb, and all lenses concentrate, irritants. Remove this material from your shoes and equipment. Launder contaminated clothing before wearing.

Comments: Never eat, drink, or smoke in work areas. Practice good personal hygiene after using this material, especially before eating, drinking, smoking, using the toilet, or applying cosmetics.

Section 9. Special Precautions and Comments

Storage Requirements: Store in closed containers in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area away from heated surfaces, open flame, and ignition sources. Outside or detached storage is preferred. Protect containers from physical damage.

Engineering Controls: Enclose all operations, eliminating all possible phenol exposure routes. Educate workers about phenol's hazards and potential dangers. Use only with appropriate personal protective gear and adequate ventilation. Institute a respiratory protection program that includes regular training, maintenance, inspection, and evaluation. Provide local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. Practice good personal hygiene and housekeeping procedures.

Medical Surveillance: Provide preplacement or periodic medical examinations that emphasize central nervous system (CNS), hepatic, renal, and skin. Tests should include BUN, creatinine, LFTs, and urinalysis. Phenol can be detected in urine in free or conjugated forms. The ACGIH biological exposure index (BEI) is 250 mg total phenol/g creatinine or 15 mg/hr.

Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101, .102)

DOT Shipping Name: Phenol
DOT Hazard Class: Poison B
ID No.: UN1671
DOT Label: Poison
DOT Packaging Exceptions: 173.364
DOT Packaging Requirements: 173.369

IMO Shipping Name: Phenol
IMO Hazard Class: 6.1
ID No.: UN1671
IMO Label: Poison
IMDG Packaging Group: II

MSDS Collection References: 1, 2-12, 15, 19, 23, 24, 26, 31, 34, 37, 38, 59, 73, 79, 84, 85, 89, 100, 101, 103, 124, 126, 127, 132, 133, 136, 138-140, 143, 146, 148, 149

Prepared by: MJ Allison, BS; **Industrial Hygiene Review:** DJ Wilson, CIH; **Medical Review:** MJ Upfal, MD, MPH; **Edited by:** JR Stuart, MS

Genium Publishing Corporation
One Genium Plaza
Schenectady, NY 12304-4690 USA
(518) 377-8854

Material Safety Data Sheets Collection:

Sheet No. 683
Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)

Issued: 11/88 Revision: A, 9/92

Section 1. Material Identification 39

Polychlorinated Biphenyls [$C_{12}H_{10-n}Cl_n$ (n=3, 4, 5)] Description: A class of nonpolar chlorinated hydrocarbons with a biphenyl nucleus (two benzene nuclei connected by a single C-C bond) in which any or all of the hydrogen atoms have been replaced by chlorine. Commercial PCBs are mixtures of chlorinated biphenyl isomers with varying degrees of chlorination. Prepared industrially by the chlorination of biphenyl with anhydrous chlorine in the presence of a catalyst such as ferric chloride or iron filings. Except for limited research and development applications, PCBs have not been produced in the US since 1977. When large quantities of PCBs were manufactured in the US, they were marketed under the tradename Aroclor (Monsanto) and were characterized by four digit numbers. The first two digits indicating biphenyls (12), triphenyls (54), or both (25, 44); the last two digits indicating the weight percent of chlorine. PCBs' thermal stability, nonflammability, and high dielectric capability made them very useful in electrical equipment. Formerly used as additives in hydraulic fluids, heat transfer systems, lubricants, cutting oils, printer's ink, fire retardants, asphalt, brake linings, automobile body sealants, plasticizers, adhesives, synthetic rubber, floor tile, wax extenders, dedusting agents, pesticide extenders, and carbonless reproducing paper. PCBs are still used in certain existing electrical capacitors and transformers that require enhanced electrical protection to avoid heating from sustained electric faults.

Other Designations: CAS No. 1336-36-3, Aroclor, Clophen, Chlorextol, chlorinated biphenyls, chlorinated diphenyl, chlorinated diphenylene, chloro biphenyl, chloro-1,1-biphenyl, Dykanol, Fenclor, Inerteen, Kaneclor, Montar, Noflamol, Phenoclor, Pyralene, Pyranol, Santotherm, Sovol, Therminol FR-1

R 1
I 4
S 3*
K 1
* Skin absorption

NFPA
1
2 0
–

HMIS
H 2‡
F 1
R 0
PPE†
† Sec. 8
‡ Chronic Effects

Cautions: PCBs are potent liver toxins that may be absorbed through skin. Potentially, chronic or delayed toxicity is significant because PCBs accumulate in fatty tissue and may reasonably be anticipated to be carcinogens. PCBs are a bioaccumulative environmental hazard. When burned, decomposition products may be more hazardous than the PCBs.

Section 2. Ingredients and Occupational Exposure Limits

PCBs, contain various levels of polychlorinated dibenzofurans and chlorinated naphthalenes as contaminants

1991 OSHA PELs, Skin
8-hr TWA (Chlorodiphenyl, 42% chlorine): 1 mg/m^3
8-hr TWA (Chlorodiphenyl, 54% chlorine): 0.5 mg/m^3

1990 DFG (Germany) MAK, Danger of Cutaneous Absorption
TWA (Chlorodiphenyl, 42% chlorine): 0.1 ppm (1 mg/m^3)
Category III: Substances with systemic effects, onset of effect > 2 hr., half-life > shift length (strongly cumulative)
Short-term Level: 1 ppm, 30 min., average value, 1 per shift

TWA (Chlorodiphenyl, 54% chlorine): 0.05 ppm (0.5 mg/m^3)
Category III: (see above)
Short-term Level: 0.5 ppm, 30 min., average value, 1 per shift

1985-86 Toxicity Data*
Rat, oral, TD: 1250 mg/kg administered intermittently for 25 weeks produced liver tumors.
Mammal, oral, TD_{Lo}: 325 mg/kg administered to female for 30 days prior to mating and from the 1st to the 36th day of gestation produced effects on newborn (stillbirth; live birth index; viability index).

1990 NIOSH REL
TWA (Chlorodiphenyl, 42% chlorine): 0.001 mg/m^3
TWA (Chlorodiphenyl, 54% chlorine): 0.001 mg/m^3

1992-93 ACGIH TLVs, Skin *
TWA (Chlorodiphenyl, 42% chlorine): 1 mg/m^3
TWA (Chlorodiphenyl, 54% chlorine): 0.5 mg/m^3

* These guidelines offer reasonably good protection against systemic intoxication, but may not guarantee that chloroacne won't occur.
† See NIOSH, *RTECS* (TQ1350000), for additional reproductive, tumorigenic, and toxicity data.

Section 3. Physical Data*

Boiling Point: 644-707 °F (340-375 °C)
Melting Point: 42%: -2.2 °F (-19°C); 54%: 14 °F (-10 °C)
Vapor Pressure: 1 mm Hg at 100 °F (38 °C); 10^{-6} to 10^{-3} mm at 20 °C
Molecular Weight: 188.7 to 398.5
Specific Gravity: 1.3 to 1.8 at 20 °C
Water Solubility: Low solubility (0.007 to 5.9 mg/L)
Other Solubilities: Most common organic solvents, oils, and fats; slightly soluble in glycerol and glycols.

Appearance and Odor: PCBs vary from mobile oily liquids to white crystalline solids and hard non-crystalline resins, depending upon chlorine content.

* *Physical and chemical properties vary widely according to degree and to the position of chlorination.*

Section 4. Fire and Explosion Data

Flash Point: 286-385 °F (141-196 °C) OC*	Autoignition Temperature: 464 °F (240 °C)	LEL: None reported	UEL: None reported

Extinguishing Media: Use extinguishing media suitable to the surrounding fire. Use dry chemical, foam, carbon dioxide (CO_2), or water spray. Water spray may be ineffective. Use water spray to cool fire-exposed containers or transformers. Do not scatter PCBs with high-pressure water streams. **Unusual Fire or Explosion Hazards:** Combustion products (hydrogen chloride, phosgene, polychlorinated dibenzofurans, and furans) are more hazardous than the PCBs themselves. **Special Fire-fighting Procedures:** Because fire may produce toxic thermal decomposition products, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full facepiece operated in pressure-demand or positive-pressure mode. Approach fire from upwind to avoid highly toxic decomposition products. Structural firefighter's protective clothing will provide *limited* protection. Do not release runoff from fire control methods to sewers or waterways. Dike for later disposal.

* Flash points shown are a range for various PCBs. Some forms do not have flash points.

Section 5. Reactivity Data

Stability/Polymerization: PCBs are very stable materials but are subject to photodechlorination when exposed to sunlight or UV (spectral region above 290 nanometers). Hazardous polymerization cannot occur. **Chemical Incompatibilities:** PCBs are chemically inert and resistant to oxidation, acids, and bases. **Conditions to Avoid:** Avoid heat and ignition sources.
Hazardous Products of Decomposition: Thermal oxidative decomposition [1112-1202 °F (600-650 °C)] of PCBs can produce highly toxic derivatives, including polychlorinated dibenzo-para-dioxins (PCDDs), polychlorinated dibenzofurans (PCDFs), hydrogen chloride, phosgene and other irritants.

Section 6. Health Hazard Data

Carcinogenicity: The IARC,(164) and NTP(169) list PCBs as an IARC probable carcinogen (overall evaluation is 2A; limited human data; sufficient animal data) and NTP anticipated carcinogen, respectively. **Summary of Risks:** PCBs are potent liver toxins that can be absorbed through unbroken skin in toxic amounts without immediate pain or irritation. PCBs have low acute toxicity, but can accumulate in fatty tissue and severe health effects may develop later. Generally, toxicity increases with a higher chlorine content; PCB-oxides are more toxic. The toxic action on the liver also increases with simultaneous exposure to other liver toxins, e.g. chlorinated solvents, alcohol, and certain drugs. Pathological pregnancies (abnormal pigmentations, abortions, stillbirths, and underweight births) have been associated with increased PCB serum levels in mothers; PCBs can be passed in breast milk. PCBs can affect the reproductive system of adults. **Medical Conditions Aggravated by Long-Term Exposure:** Skin, liver, and respiratory disease. **Target Organs:** Skin, liver, eyes, mucous membranes, and respiratory tract. **Primary Entry Routes:** Inhalation, dermal contact, ingestion. **Acute Effects:** Exposure to PCB vapor or mist is severely irritating to the skin, eyes, nose, throat, and upper respiratory tract. Intense acute exposure to high concentrations may result in eye, lung, and liver injury. Systemic effects include nausea, vomiting, increased blood pressure, fatigue, weight loss, jaundice, edema and abdominal pain. Cognitive, neurobehavior and psychomotor impairment and memory loss have also been seen after acute exposure. **Chronic Effects:** Repeated exposure to PCBs can cause chloroacne; redness, swelling, dryness, thickening and darkening of the skin and nails; swelling and burning of the eyes, and excessive eye discharge; distinctive hair follicles; gastrointestinal disturbances; neurological symptoms including headache, dizziness, depression, nervousness, numbness of the extremities, and joint and muscle pain; liver enlargement; menstrual changes in women; and chronic bronchitis. Cancer, primarily liver, is also a possible result of exposure, but data is inconclusive.

FIRST AID **Eyes:** *Do not* allow victim to rub or keep eyes tightly shut. Rinsing eyes with medical oil (olive, mineral) initially may remove PCB and halt irritation better than water rinsing alone. Gently lift eyelids and flush immediately and continuously with flooding amounts of water until transported to an emergency medical facility. Consult a physician immediately. **Skin:** *Quickly* remove contaminated clothing. Rinse with flooding amounts of water for at least 15 min. Wash exposed area with soap and water. *Multiple soap and water washings are necessary.* Avoid the use of organic solvents to clean the skin. For reddened or blistered skin, consult a physician. **Inhalation:** Remove exposed person to fresh air and support breathing as needed. **Ingestion:** In most cases, accidental PCB ingestion will not be recognized until long after vomiting would be of any value. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person. Vomiting of the pure substance may cause aspiration. Consult a physician. **Note to Physicians:** Monitor patients for increased hepatic enzymes, chloroacne, and eye, gastrointestinal, and neurologic symptoms listed above. Diagnostic tests include blood levels of PCBs and altered liver enzymes.

Section 7. Spill, Leak, and Disposal Procedures

Spill/Leak: Notify safety personnel, evacuate all unnecessary personnel, provide adequate ventilation, and isolate hazard area. Cleanup personnel should protect against vapor inhalation and skin or eye contact. For small spills, take up with sand or other noncombustible material and place into containers for later disposal. For larger spills, dike far ahead of spill to contain for later disposal. Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120). **Environmental Transport:** PCBs have been shown to bio-concentrate significantly in aquatic organisms. **Ecotoxicity:** Bluegill, TLm: 0.278 ppm/96 hr. Mallard Duck, LD_{50}: 2000 ppm. **Environmental Degradation:** In general, the persistence of PCBs increases with an increase degree of chlorination. **Soil Absorption/Mobility:** PCBs are tightly absorbed in soil and generally do not leach significantly in most aqueous soil systems. However, in the presence of organic solvents, PCBs may leach rapidly through the soil. Volatilization of PCBs from soil may be slow, but over time may be significant. **Disposal:** Approved PCB disposal methods include: incineration with scrubbing, high-efficiency boilers, landfills, and EPA-approved alternative disposal methods. Each disposal method has various criteria. Contact your supplier or a licensed contractor for detailed recommendations. Follow applicable Federal, state, and local regulations.

EPA Designations
RCRA Hazardous Waste (40 CFR 261.33): Not listed
SARA Extremely Hazardous Substance (40 CFR 355): Not listed
Listed as a SARA Toxic Chemical (40 CFR 372.65)
Listed as a CERCLA Hazardous Substance* (40 CFR 302.4): Final Reportable Quantity (RQ), 1 lb (0.454 kg) [* per CWA, Sec. 311(b)(4) and 307(a)]

OSHA Designations
Listed as an Air Contaminant (29 CFR 1910.1000, Table Z-1-A)

Section 8. Special Protection Data

Goggles: Wear protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles, per OSHA eye- and face-protection regulations (29 CFR 1910.133). Because contact lens use in industry is controversial, establish your own policy. **Respirator:** Seek professional advice prior to respirator selection and use. Follow OSHA respirator regulations (29 CFR 1910.134) and, if necessary, wear a MSHA/NIOSH-approved respirator. Select respirator based on its suitability to provide adequate worker protection for given working conditions, level of airborne contamination, and presence of sufficient oxygen. Minimum respiratory protection should include a combination dust-fume-mist and organic vapor cartridge or canister or air-supplied, depending upon the situation. For emergency or nonroutine operations (cleaning spills, reactor vessels, or storage tanks), wear an SCBA. *Warning! Air-purifying respirators do not protect workers in oxygen-deficient atmospheres.* If respirators are used, OSHA requires a written respiratory protection program that includes at least: medical certification, training, fit-testing, periodic environmental monitoring, maintenance, inspection, cleaning, and convenient, sanitary storage areas. **Other:** Wear chemically protective gloves, boots, aprons, and gauntlets to prevent all skin contact. Butyl rubber, neoprene, Teflon, and fluorocarbon rubber have break through times greater than 8 hrs. **Ventilation:** Provide general and local exhaust ventilation systems to maintain airborne concentrations below the OSHA PEL (Sec. 2). Local exhaust ventilation is preferred because it prevents contaminant dispersion into the work area by controlling it at its source.(103) **Safety Stations:** Make available in the work area emergency eyewash stations, safety/quick-drench showers, and washing facilities. **Contaminated Equipment:** Separate contaminated work clothes from street clothes and launder before reuse. Segregate contaminated clothing in such a manner so that there is no direct contact by laundry personnel. Implement quality assurance to ascertain the completeness of the cleaning procedures. Remove this material from your shoes and clean PPE. **Comments:** Never eat, drink, or smoke in work areas. Practice good personal hygiene after using this material, especially before eating, drinking, smoking, using the toilet, or applying cosmetics.

Section 9. Special Precautions and Comments

Storage Requirements: Store in a closed, labelled, container in a ventilated area with appropriate air pollution control equipment. **Engineering Controls:** To reduce potential health hazards, use sufficient dilution or local exhaust ventilation to control airborne contaminants and to maintain concentrations at the lowest practical level. **Administrative Controls:** Inform employees of the adverse health effects associated with PCBs. Limit access to PCB work areas to authorized personnel. Consider preplacement and periodic medical examinations with emphasis on the skin, liver, lung, and reproductive system. Monitor PCB blood levels. Consider possible effects on the fetus. Keep medical records for the entire length of employment and for the following 30 yrs.

Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101)

DOT Shipping Name: Polychlorinated biphenyls
DOT Hazard Class: 9
ID No.: UN2315
DOT Packing Group: II
DOT Label: CLASS 9
Special Provisions (172.102): 9, N81

Packaging Authorizations
a) Exceptions: 173.155
b) Non-bulk Packaging: 173.202
c) Bulk Packaging: 173.241

Quantity Limitations
a) Passenger Aircraft or Railcar: 100 L
b) Cargo Aircraft Only: 220 L

Vessel Stowage Requirements
a) Vessel Stowage: A
b) Other: 34

MSDS Collection References: 26, 73, 89, 100, 101, 103, 124, 126, 127, 132, 133, 136, 163, 164, 168, 169, 174, 175, 180
Prepared by: MJ Wurth, BS; Industrial Hygiene Review: PA Roy MPH, CIH; Medical Review: AC Darlington, MD

Genium Publishing Corporation
One Genium Plaza
Schenectady, NY 12304-4690 USA
(518) 377-8854

Material Safety Data Sheets Collection:
Sheet No. 317
Toluene
Issued: 8/79 Revision: E, 9/92

Section 1. Material Identification

Toluene ($C_6H_5CH_3$) Description: Derived from petroleum i.e., dehydrogenation of cycloparaffin fractions followed by the aromatization of saturated aromatic hydrocarbons or by fractional distillation of coal-tar light oil and purified by rectification. Used widely as a solvent (replacing benzene in many cases) for oils, resins, adhesives, natural rubber, coal tar, asphalt, pitch, acetyl celluloses, cellulose paints and varnishes; a diluent for photogravure inks, raw material for organic synthesis (benzoyl & benzilidene chlorides, saccharine, TNT, toluene diisocyanate, and many dyestuffs), in aviation and high octane automobile gasoline, as a nonclinical thermometer liquid and suspension solution for navigational instruments.

Other Designations: CAS No. 108-88-3, Methacide, methylbenzene, methylbenzol, phenylmethane, toluol, Tolu-sol.

Manufacturer: Contact your supplier or distributor. Consult latest *Chemical Week Buyers' Guide*(73) for a suppliers list.

Cautions: Toluene is an eye, skin, and respiratory tract irritant becoming narcotic at high centrations. Liver and kidney damage has occurred. Pregnant women chronically exposed to toluene have shown teratogenic effects. Toluene is highly flammable.

R 1
I 3
S 2*
K 3
* Skin absorption

NFPA

HMIS
H 2- Chronic effects
F 3
R 0
PPE-Sec. 8

Section 2. Ingredients and Occupational Exposure Limits

Toluene, < 100%; may contain a small amount of benzene (~ 1%), xylene, and nonaromatic hydrocarbons.

1991 OSHA PELs
8-hr TWA: 100 ppm (375 mg/m^3)
15-min STEL: 150 ppm (560 mg/m^3)

1990 IDLH Level
2000 ppm

1990 NIOSH RELs
TWA: 100 ppm (375 mg/m^3)
STEL: 150 ppm (560 mg/m^3)

1992-93 ACGIH TLV (Skin)
TWA: 50 ppm (188 mg/m^3)

1990 DFG (Germany) MAK*
TWA: 100 ppm (380 mg/m^3)
Half-life: 2 hr to end of shift
Category II: Substances with systemic effects
Peak Exposure Limit: 500 ppm, 30 min average value, 2/shift

1985-86 Toxicity Data†
Man, inhalation, TC_{Lo}: 100 ppm caused hallucinations, and changes in motor activity and changes in psychophysiological tests.
Human, oral, LD_{Lo}: 50 mg/kg; toxic effects not yet reviewed
Human, eye: 300 ppm caused irritation.
Rat, oral, LD_{50}: 5000 mg/kg
Rat, liver: 30 µmol/L caused DNA damage.

* Available information suggests damage to the developing fetus is probable.
†See NIOSH, *RTECS* (XS5250000), for additional irritation, mutation, reproductive, and toxicity data.

Section 3. Physical Data

Boiling Point: 232 °F (110.6 °C)
Melting Point: -139 °F (-95 °C)
Molecular Weight: 92.15
Density: 0.866 at 68 °F (20/4 °C)
Surface Tension: 29 dyne/cm at 68 °F (20 °C)
Viscosity: 0.59 cP at 68 °F (20 °C)
Refraction Index: 1.4967 at 20 °C/D
Water Solubility: Very slightly soluble, 0.6 mg/L at 68 °F (20 °C)
Other Solubilities: Soluble in acetone, alcohol, ether, benzene, chloroform, glacial acetic acid, petroleum ether, and carbon disulfide.
Vapor Pressure: 22 mm Hg at 68 °F (20 °C); 36.7 mm Hg at 86 °F (30 °C)
Saturated Vapor Density (Air = 0.075 lb/ft^3 or 1.2 kg/m^3): 0.0797 lb/ft^3 or 1.2755 kg/m^3
Odor Threshold (range of all referenced values): 0.021 to 69 ppm

Appearance and Odor: Colorless liquid with a sickly sweet odor.

Section 4. Fire and Explosion Data

Flash Point: 40 °F (4.4 °C) CC	**Autoignition Temperature:** 896 °F (480 °C)	**LEL:** 1.27% v/v	**UEL:** 7.0% v/v

Extinguishing Media: Toluene is a Class 1B flammable liquid. To fight fire, use dry chemical carbon dioxide, or 'alcohol-resistant' foam. Water spray may be ineffective as toluene floats on water and may actually spread fire. **Unusual Fire or Explosion Hazards:** Concentrated vapors are heavier than air and may travel to an ignition source and flash back. Container may explode in heat of fire. Toluenes' burning rate = 5.7 mm/min and its flame speed = 37 cm/sec. Vapor poses an explosion hazard indoors, outdoors, and in sewers. May accumulate static electricity. **Special Fire-fighting Procedures:** Because fire may produce toxic thermal decomposition products, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full facepiece operated in pressure-demand or positive-pressure mode. Structural firefighter's protective clothing provides only limited protection. Apply cooling water to sides of tanks until well after fire is out. Stay away from ends of tanks. For massive fire in cargo area, use monitor nozzles or unmanned hose holders; if impossible, withdraw from fire and let burn. Withdraw immediately if you hear a rising sound from venting safety device or notice any tank discoloration due to fire because a BLEVE (boiling liquid expanding vapor explosion) may be imminent. Do not release runoff from fire control methods to sewers or waterways.

Section 5. Reactivity Data

Stability/Polymerization: Toluene is stable at room temperature in closed containers under normal storage and handling conditions. Hazardous polymerization can't occur. **Chemical Incompatibilities:** Strong oxidizers, concentrated nitric acid, nitric acid + sulfuric acid, dinitrogen tetroxide, silver perchlorate, bromine trifluoride, tetranitromethane, and 1,3-dichloro-5,5-dimethyl-2,4-imidazolididione. **Conditions to Avoid:** Contact with heat, ignition sources, or incompatibles. **Hazardous Products of Decomposition:** Thermal oxidative decomposition of toluene can produce carbon dioxide, and acrid, irritating smoke.

Section 6. Health Hazard Data

Carcinogenicity: The IARC,(164) NTP,(169) and OSHA(164) do not list toluene as a carcinogen. **Summary of Risks:** Toluene is irritating to the eyes, nose, and respiratory tract. Inhalation of high concentrations produces a narcotic effect sometimes leading to coma as well as liver and kidney damage. 93% of inhaled toluene is retained in the body of which 80% is metabolized to benzoic acid, then to hippuric acid and excreted in urine. The remainder is metabolized to *o*-cresol and excreted or exhaled unchanged. Toluene metabolism is inhibited by alcohol ingestion and is synergistic with benzene, asphalt fumes, or chlorinated hydrocarbons (i.e. perchloroethylene). Toluene is readily absorbed through the skin at 14 to 23 mg/cm^2/hr. Toluene is absorbed quicker during exercise than at rest and appears to be retained longer in obese versus thin victims; presumably due to its lipid solubility. There is inconsistent data on toluene's ability to damage bone marrow; chronic poisoning has resulted in anemia and leucopenia with biopsy showing bone marrow hypo-plasia. These reports are few and some authorities argue that the effects may have been due to benzene contaminants. Chronic inhalation during pregnancy has been associated with teratogenic effects on the fetus including microcephaly, CNS dysfunction, attentional deficits, developmental delay + language impairment, growth retardation, and physical defects including a small midface, short palpebral fissures, with deep-set eyes, low-set ears, flat nasal bridge with a small nose, micrognathia, and blunt fingertips. There is some evidence that toluene causes an autoimmune illness in which the body produces antibodies that cause inflammation of its own kidney.

Continue on next page

ction 6. Health Hazard Data

edical Conditions Aggravated by Long-Term Exposure: Alcoholism and CNS, kidney, skin, or liver disease. Target Organs: CNS, liver, lney, skin. Primary Entry Routes: Inhalation, skin contact/absorption. Acute Effects: Vapor inhalation causes respiratory tract irritation, fatigue, akness, confusion, dizziness, headache, dilated pupils, watering eyes, nervousness, insomnia, parasthesis, and vertigo progressing to narcotic coma. ath may result from cardiac arrest due to ventricular fibrillation with catecholamines loss. Liquid splashed in the eye causes conjunctival irritation, nsient corneal damage and possible burns. Prolonged skin contact leads to drying and fissured dermatitis. Ingestion causes GI tract irritation and mptoms associated with inhalation. Chronic Effects: Symptoms include mucous membrane irritation, headache, vertigo, nausea, appetite loss and ohol intolerance. Repeated heavy exposure may result in encephalopathies (cerebellar ataxia and cognitive dysfunction), liver enlargement, and lney dystrophy (wasting away). Symptoms usually appear at workdays end, worsen at weeks end and decrease or disappear over the weekend. RST AID Eyes: *Do not* allow victim to rub or keep eyes tightly shut. Gently lift eyelids and flush immediately and continuously with flooding ounts of water until transported to an emergency medical facility. Consult an ophthalmologist immediately. Skin: *Quickly* remove contaminated thing. Rinse with flooding amounts of water for at least 15 min. Wash exposed area with soap and water. Inhalation: Remove exposed person to sh air and support breathing as needed. Ingestion: Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person. Contact a poison control nter and unless otherwise advised, have that *conscious and alert* person drink 1 to 2 glasses of water to dilute. *Do not* induce vomiting because of nger of aspiration into the lungs. Gastric lavage may be indicated if large amounts are swallowed; potential toxicity needs to be weighed against piration risk when deciding for or against gastric lavage. Note to Physicians: Monitor cardiac function. If indicated, use epinephrine and other techolamines carefully, because of the possibility of a lowered myocardial threshold to the arrhythmogenic effects of such substances. Obtain CBC, ctrolytes, and urinalysis. Monitor arterial blood gases. If toluene has > 0.02% (200 ppm) benzene, evaluate for potential benzene toxicity. BEI: puric acid in urine, sample at shift end (2.5 g/g creatinine); Toluene in venous blood, sample at shift end (1.0 mg/L).

ction 7. Spill, Leak, and Disposal Procedures

ill/Leak: Notify safety personnel, isolate and ventilate area, deny entry, and stay upwind. Cleanup personnel protect against inhalation and skin/eye ntact. Use water spray to cool and disperse vapors but it may not prevent ignition in closed spaces. Cellosolve, hycar absorbent materials, and orocarbon water can also be used for vapor suppression/containment. Take up small spill with earth, sand, vermiculite, or other absorbent, ncombustible material. Dike far ahead of large spills for later reclamation or disposal. For water spills, (10 ppm or greater) apply activated carbon at X the spilled amount and remove trapped material with suction hoses or use mechanical dredges/lifts to remove immobilized masses of pollutants d precipitates. Toluene can undergo fluidized bed incineration at 842 to 1796 °F (450 to 980 °C), rotary kiln incineration at 1508 to 2912 °F (820 to 00 °C), or liquid injection incineration at 1202 to 2912 °F (650 to 1600 °C). Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120). Ecotoxicity lues: Blue gill, LC_{50} = 17 mg/L/24 hr; shrimp (*Crangonfracis coron*), LC_{50} = 4.3 ppm/96 hr; fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*), LC_{50} = 36.2 /L/96 hr. Environmental Degradation: If released to land, toluene evaporates and undergoes microbial degradation. In water, toluene volatilizes d biodegrades with a half-life of days to several weeks. In air, toluene degrades by reaction with photochemically produced hydroxyl radicals. sposal: Treat contaminated water by gravity separation of solids, followed by skimming of surface. Pass through dual media filtration and carbon sorption units (carbon ratio 1 kg to 10 kg soluble material). Return waste water from backwash to gravity separator. Contact your supplier or a ensed contractor for detailed recommendations. Follow applicable Federal, state, and local regulations.

A Designations
sted as a RCRA Hazardous Waste (40 CFR 261.33): No. U220
RA Extremely Hazardous Substance (40 CFR 355), TPQ: Not listed
sted as a CERCLA Hazardous Substance* (40 CFR 302.4): Final Reportable Quantity (RQ), 1000 lb (454 kg)
* per RCRA, Sec. 3001; CWA, Sec. 311 (b)(4); CWA, Sec. 307 (a)]
sted as a SARA Toxic Chemical (40 CFR 372.65): Not listed

OSHA Designations
Listed as an Air Contaminant (29 CFR 1910.1000, Table Z-1-A)

ction 8. Special Protection Data

oggles: Wear protective eyeglasses with shatter-resistant glass and side-shields or chemical safety goggles, per OSHA eye- and face-protection gulations (29 CFR 1910.133). Because contact lens use in industry is controversial, establish your own policy. Respirator: Seek professional vice prior to respirator selection and use. Follow OSHA respirator regulations (29 CFR 1910.134) and, if necessary, wear a MSHA/NIOSH-proved respirator. For < 100 ppm, use any chemical cartridge respirator with appropriate organic vapor cartridges, any supplied-air respirator AR), or SCBA. For < 200 ppm, use any SAR operated in continuous-flow mode, any SAR or SCBA with a full facepiece, or any air-purifying spirator with a full facepiece having a chin-style, front or back mounted organic vapor canister. For emergency or nonroutine operations (cleaning ills, reactor vessels, or storage tanks), wear an SCBA. *Warning! Air-purifying respirators do not protect workers in oxygen-deficient atmospheres.* respirators are used, OSHA requires a written respiratory protection program that includes at least: medical certification, training, fit-testing, riodic environmental monitoring, maintenance, inspection, cleaning, and convenient, sanitary storage areas. Other: Wear chemically protective oves, boots, aprons, and gauntlets to prevent skin contact. Polyvinyl alcohol with a breakthrough time of > 8 hr, Teflon and Viton are recomended as suitable materials for PPE. Ventilation: Provide general and local exhaust ventilation systems to maintain airborne concentrations below e OSHA PELs (Sec. 2). Local exhaust ventilation is preferred because it prevents contaminant dispersion into the work area by controlling it at its urce.[103] Safety Stations: Make available in the work area emergency eyewash stations, safety/quick-drench showers, and washing facilities. ontaminated Equipment: Separate contaminated work clothes from street clothes and launder before reuse. Remove toluene from your shoes and ean PPE. Comments: Never eat, drink, or smoke in work areas. Practice good personal hygiene after using this material, especially before eating, inking, smoking, using the toilet, or applying cosmetics.

ection 9. Special Precautions and Comments

orage Requirements: Prevent physical damage to containers. Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area away from ignition sources and incomtibles. Outside or detached storage is preferred. If stored inside, use a standard flammable liquids warehouse, room, or cabinet. To prevent static arks, electrically ground and bond all equipment used with toluene. Do not use open lights in toluene areas. Install Class 1, Group D electrical uipment. Check that toluene is free of or contains < 1% benzene before use. Engineering Controls: To reduce potential health hazards, use fficient dilution or local exhaust ventilation to control airborne contaminants and to maintain concentrations at the lowest practical level. Administrative Controls: Adopt controls for confined spaces (29 CFR 1910.146) if entering areas of unknown toluene levels (holes, wells, storage tanks). onsider preplacement and periodic medical exams of exposed workers that emphasize the CNS, liver, kidney, and skin. Include hemocytometric d thrombocyte count in cases where benzene is a contaminant of toluene. Monitor air at regular intervals to ensure effective ventilation.

Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101)

OT Shipping Name: Toluene	Packaging Authorizations	Quantity Limitations	Vessel Stowage Requirements
OT Hazard Class: 3	a) Exceptions: 150	a) Passenger Aircraft or Railcar: 5L	Vessel Stowage: B
No.: UN1294	b) Non-bulk Packaging: 202	b) Cargo Aircraft Only: 60L	Other: --
OT Packing Group: II	c) Bulk Packaging: 242		
OT Label: Flammable Liquid			
ecial Provisions (172.102): T1			

SDS Collection References: 26, 73, 100, 101, 103, 124, 126, 127, 132, 140, 148, 153, 159, 163, 164, 167, 169, 171, 174, 175, 176, 180.
epared by: M Gannon, BA; Industrial Hygiene Review: PA Roy, CIH, MPH; Medical Review: AC Darlington, MD, MPH

Genium Publishing Corporation
One Genium Plaza
Schenectady, NY 12304-4690 USA
(518) 377-8854

Material Safety Data Sheets Collection:
Sheet No. 382
Vinyl Chloride
Issued: 7/78 Revision: C, 9/92

Section 1. Material Identification

39

Vinyl Chloride (C_2H_3Cl) Description: Derived from ethylene dichloride and alcoholic potassium, by reaction of acetylene and hydrogen chloride (as gas or liquids), or by oxychlorination where ethylene reacts with hydrochloric acid and oxygen. Inhibitors such as butyl catechol, hydroquinone, or phenol are added to prevent polymerization. Used in the plastics industry for the production of polyvinyl chloride resins, in organic synthesis and formerly as a refrigerant, extraction solvent, and propellant (banned in 1974 because of its carcinogenic activity).

Other Designations: CAS No. 75-01-4, chloroethylene, chloroethene, ethylene monochloride, Trovidur, VC, VCM.

Manufacturer: Contact your supplier or distributor. Consult latest *Chemical Week Buyers' Guide*(73) for a suppliers list.

Cautions: Vinyl chloride is a confirmed human carcinogen. Vapor inhalation leads to central nervous system (CNS) depression. The liquid can cause frostbite. It is a flammable gas at room temperature and polymerizes on exposure to air or sunlight. Avoid exposure to VC through engineering controls and wearing PPE

R 2
I 4
S 4
K 4

NFPA
4
2 2
–

HMIS
H 3*
F 4
R 2
PPE - Sec. 8
* Chronic effects

Section 2. Ingredients and Occupational Exposure Limits

Vinyl Chloride, ca 98 to 99%. Impurities include water, acetaldehyde, hydrogen chloride, hydrogen peroxide, methyl chloride, butane, 1,3-butadiene, chlorophene, diacetylene, vinyl acetylene, and propine.

1991 OSHA PELs
8-hr TWA: 1 ppm
Ceiling: 5 ppm; OSHA-X

1990 NIOSH REL
NIOSH-X

1992-93 ACGIH TLV
TWA: 5 ppm (13 mg/m^3)
TLV-A1

1990 DFG (Germany) TRK*
Existing Installations: 3 ppm
MAK-A1

1985-86 Toxicity Data†
Man, inhalation, TC_{Lo}: Intermittent exposure to 200 ppm for 14 yr caused liver tumors.
Man, inhalation, TC_{Lo}: 30 mg/m^3/5 yr caused spermatogenesis.
Human, inhalation, TC: Continuous exposure to 300 mg/m^3 for an undetermined number of weeks caused blood tumors.
Rat, oral, LD_{50}: 500 mg/kg; toxic effects not yet reviewed

* TRK (technical exposure limit) is used in place of MAK when a material is a carcinogen. Unlike an MAK below which no adverse effects are expected, the TRK is a limit set below which adverse effects may still occur. This is based on the theory that 1 molecule of a carcinogenic substance may still produce a tumor. The TRK is set to allow for an acceptable risk (for example, 1 tumor in 1 million persons may be an acceptable risk).
† See NIOSH, *RTECS* (KU9625000), for additional mutation, reproductive, tumorigenic, and toxicity data.

Section 3. Physical Data

Boiling Point: 7 °F (-13.9 °C)
Freezing Point: -245 °F (-159.7 °C)
Molecular Weight: 62.5
Specific Gravity: 0.9106 at 68 °F (20 °C)
Ionization Potential: 9.99 eV
Refraction Index: 1.370 at 20 °C/D
Surface Tension: 23.1 dyne/cm at -4 °F (-20 °C)
Odor Threshold: 2000 to 5000 ppm*
Vapor Density (Air = 1): 2.155
Water Solubility: Slightly soluble, 0.1% at 77 °F (25 °C)
Other Solubilities: alcohol, benzene, carbon tetrachloride, ether, hydrocarbon and oils.
Vapor Pressure: 2530 mm Hg at 68 °F (20 °C), 400 mm Hg at -18.4 °F (-28 °C)
Critical Temperature: 304.7 °F (151.5 °C)
Critical Pressure: 56.8 atm
Viscosity: 0.01072 cP at 68 °F (20 °C), *gas*; 0.28 cP at -4 °F (-20 °C), *liquid*
Appearance and Odor: A gas at room temperature. Usually found as a compressed/cooled liquid. The colorless liquid forms a vapor with a pleasant ethereal odor.

*The actual vapor concentration that can be detected by humans has not been adequately determined and varies from one individual to another, from impurities, and probably from exposure duration. The odor threshold is not an accurate warning of exposure.

Section 4. Fire and Explosion Data

Flash Point: -108.4 °F (-78 °C) OC	Autoignition Temperature: 882 °F (472 °C)	LEL: 3.6% v/v	UEL: 33% v/v

Extinguishing Media: For small fires, use dry chemical or carbon dioxide. For large fires, use water spray, fog, or regular foam. **Unusual Fire or Explosion Hazards:** Large fires can be practically inextinguishable. Vapors may travel to an ignition source and flash back. VC may polymerize in cylinders or tank cars and explode in heat of fire. Vapors pose an explosion hazard indoors, outdoors, and in sewers. VC decomposes in fire to hydrogen chloride, carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, and phosgene. Burning rate = 4.3 mm/min. **Special Fire-fighting Procedures:** Because fire may produce toxic thermal decomposition products, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full facepiece operated in pressure-demand or positive-pressure mode. Stop gas leak if possible. Let tank, tank car, or tank truck burn unless leak can be stopped. For massive fire in cargo area, use monitor nozzles or unmanned hose holders; if this is impossible, withdraw from area and let fire burn. Withdraw immediately if you hear a rising sound from venting safety device or notice any tank discoloration due to fire. *Do not* release runoff from fire control methods to sewers or waterways.

Section 5. Reactivity Data

Stability/Polymerization: Long term exposure to air may result in formation of peroxides which initiates explosive polymerization of the chloride. VC can polymerize on exposure to light or in presence of a catalyst. **Chemical Incompatibilities:** VC can explode on contact with oxide of nitrogen, may liberate hydrogen chloride on exposure to strong alkalies, and is incompatible with copper, oxidizers, aluminum, and peroxides. In the presence of moisture, VC attacks iron and steel. **Conditions to Avoid:** Exposure to sunlight, air, heat, and incompatibles. **Hazardous Products of Decomposition:** Thermal oxidative decomposition of vinyl chloride can produce carbon oxides, and chloride gas.

Section 6. Health Hazard Data

Carcinogenicity: Vinyl chloride is listed as a carcinogen by the IARC (Class 1, *sufficient human evidence*),(164) NTP (Class 1, *sufficient human evidence*),(169) NIOSH (Class X, *carcinogen defined without further categorization*),(163) ACGIH (TLV-A1, *confirmed human carcinogen*),(163) DFG (MAK-A1, *capable of inducing malignant tumors in humans*),(163) and OSHA (Class X, *carcinogen defined without further categorization*).(164) Liver tumors (angiosarcomas) are confirmed from VC exposure. Other tumors of the CNS, respiratory system, blood, and lymphatic system have occurred from exposure to the polyvinyl chloride manufacture process but VC itself may not be the causative agent. **Summary of Risks:** Vapor inhalation causes varying degrees of CNS depression with noticeable anesthetic effects at levels of 1% (10,000 ppm). Studies have shown loss of libido and sperm in men exposed to VC and in Russian studies, 77% of exposed women experienced ovarian dysfunction, benign uterine growths, and prolapsed genital organs. However, no teratogenic effects have been seen in offspring of exposed workers.

Continue on next page

tion 6. Health Hazard Data, *continued*

pears that metabolism is necessary before many of VC's toxic effects occur. Some vinyl chloride is exhaled unchanged but most is metabolized to
oacetaldehyde. Skin absorption may occur if liquid is confined on skin but absorbed amount would be small. It is possible that the phenol inhibitor
be absorbed as well. The compressed liquid can cause frostbite. Vapors are severely irritating to the eyes. Chronic exposure can cause cancer and a
of syndromes known as *vinyl chloride disease*. **Medical Conditions Aggravated by Long-Term Exposure:** Liver, cardiac, pulmonary, and
ective tissue disorders. **Target Organs:** Liver, CNS, respiratory and lymphatic systems, bone, and connective tissue of the skin. **Primary Entry**
tes: Inhalation, skin/eye contact. **Acute Effects:** CNS effects include fatigue, headache, vertigo, ataxia, euphoria, visual disturbances, dulling of
ory cues, numbness and tingling in the extremities, narcosis, unconsciousness, and death due to respiratory failure. Respiratory problems include
nea, asthma, and pneumonoconiosis. **Chronic Effects:** Repeated exposure has lead to liver cancer; confirmed because of the otherwise rarity of its
(angiosarcoma). Tumors in other organs have occurred in the polyvinyl chloride industry but agents other than VC may be responsible; authorities
till debating this issue. A triad of other effects are associated with VC exposure. Acro-osteolysis is associated with hand cleaning of polymerization
els and characterized by dissolution of bone in the hands, especially when associated with resorption. Raynaud's Phenomenon is a vascular disorder
ed by recurrent spasm of the capillaries and especially those of the fingers and toes on exposure to cold. This is usually accompanied by pain and in
re cases may progress to local gangrene. Sclerodermatous skin changes (affecting the dorsal hands and distal forearms) are seen and described as a
ly progressive disease marked by deposition of fibrous connective tissue in the skin. The skin becomes thickened and raised nodules appear.
ralgias (pain in one or more joints) and blood changes with decreased platelet number and capillary abnormalities may also occur.

ST AID **Eyes:** *Do not* allow victim to rub or keep eyes tightly shut. Gently lift eyelids and flush immediately and continuously with flooding
unts of water until transported to an emergency medical facility. Consult a physician immediately. **Skin:** *Quickly* remove contaminated clothing.
e with flooding amounts of water for at least 15 min. Wash exposed area with soap and water. For reddened or blistered skin, consult a physician.
rostbite, immerse affected area in 107.6 °F (42 °C) water until completely rewarmed. *Do not* use dry heat. **Inhalation:** Remove exposed person to
air and support breathing as needed. **Ingestion:** Unlikely! VC is a gas above 7 °F (-14°C). **Note to Physicians:** Endotracheal intubation may be
ired if significant CNS or respiratory depression occur. Diagnostic test: thiodiglycolic acid in urine (normally < 2 mg/g creatinine).

tion 7. Spill, Leak, and Disposal Procedures

/Leak: Notify safety personnel, isolate and ventilate area, deny entry, and stay upwind. If possible without risk, stop gas flow. Shut off ignition
es. Report any release > 1 lb. Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120). **Environmental Transport:** VC reacts with hydroxyl
als in the trophosphere with a half-life of 1.2 days. The half-life = a few hr in photochemical smog. Reaction products in the air include chloro-
ldehyde, hydrogen chloride, chloroethylene, epoxide, formaldehyde, formyl chloride, formic acid, and carbon monoxide. In soil, VC rapidly volatil-
What does not evaporate will be highly mobile and may leach into groundwater. In water, VC is not expected to hydrolyze, bioconcentrate, or
rb to sediment. It will rapidly volatilize with an estimated half-life of 0.805 hr for evaporation from a river 1 meter deep with a current of 3 meter/sec
a wind velocity of 3 meter/sec. In waters containing photosensitizers such as humic acid, photodegradation will be rapid. **Soil Absorption/Mobility:**
an estimated solubility of 2,700 ppm, a Koc of 56 is established for VC which indicates high soil mobility and potential to leach into groundwater.
osal: Dilute any waste compressed liquid to a 1% solution and remove phenol inhibitor as sodium. Pour onto vermiculite, sodium bicarbonate, or a
& soda ash mixture (90/10). Add slaked lime if fluoride is present. Mix in paper boxes, place in incinerator, cover with scrap wood and paper, and
e with excelsior train. Another method is to dissolve waste in a flammable solvent and spray in incinerator firebox equipped with an afterburner and
li scrubber. Contact your supplier or a licensed contractor for detailed recommendations. Follow applicable Federal, state, and local regulations.

Designations
d as a RCRA Hazardous Waste (40 CFR 261.33): No. U043
A Extremely Hazardous Substance (40 CFR 355), TPQ: Not listed
d as a SARA Toxic Chemical (40 CFR 372.65)
d as a CERCLA Hazardous Substance* (40 CFR 302.4): Final Reportable Quantity (RQ), 1 lb (0.454 kg) [* per CWA, Sec. 307 (a); CAA, Sec.
, & RCRA, Sec. 3001]

OSHA Designations
Listed as an Air Contaminant (29 CFR 1910.1000, Table Z-1-A)

tion 8. Special Protection Data

gles: Wear protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles, per OSHA eye- and face-protection regulations (29 CFR 1910.133). Because contact
use in industry is controversial, establish your own policy. **Respirator:** Seek professional advice prior to respirator selection and use. Follow OSHA
FR 1910.134) and, if necessary, wear a MSHA/NIOSH-approved respirator. According to NIOSH(148), for any detectable concentration use a SCBA
pplied-air respirator with a full facepiece operated in pressure-demand or other positive pressure mode. See 29 CFR 1910.1017 for detailed OSHA
irator recommendations. For emergency or nonroutine operations (cleaning spills, reactor vessels, or storage tanks), wear an SCBA. *Warning! Air-*
fying respirators do not protect workers in oxygen-deficient atmospheres. If respirators are used, OSHA requires a written respiratory protection
ram that includes at least: medical certification, training, fit-testing, periodic environmental monitoring, maintenance, inspection, cleaning, and
enient, sanitary storage areas. **Other:** Wear chemically protective gloves, boots, aprons, and gauntlets made of Viton or chlorinated polyethylene to
ent skin contact. **Ventilation:** Provide general and local exhaust ventilation systems to maintain airborne concentrations below the OSHA PEL's (Sec.
ocal exhaust ventilation is preferred because it prevents contaminant dispersion into the work area by controlling it at its source.(103) **Safety Stations:**
e available in the work area emergency eyewash stations, safety/quick-drench showers, and washing facilities. **Contaminated Equipment:** Separate
k clothes from street clothes, launder before reuse and clean PPE. **Comments:** Never eat, drink, or smoke in work areas. Practice good personal
ene after using this material, especially before eating, drinking, smoking, using the toilet, or applying cosmetics.

tion 9. Special Precautions and Comments

age Requirements: Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area in clearly labeled containers. Outside or detached storage is preferred. Large amounts
ld be stored in steel containers under pressure. Keep separate from incompatibles (Sec. 5). Venting, under pressure should be safety relief. At atm,
ing should be pressure vacuum. Regularly monitor inhibitor levels. To avoid static sparks, electrically ground and bond all equipment used with VC.
id open flames, spark formation and electric discharges around VC. **Engineering Controls:** To reduce potential health hazards, use sufficient
tion or local exhaust ventilation to control airborne contaminants and to maintain concentrations at the lowest practical level. Install Class 1, Group D
trical equipment. **Administrative Controls:** Inform VC exposed personnel of hazards associated with its use. Preplacement and periodic medical
ns of workers exposed above the action level is mandatory under OSHA 29 CFR (1910.1017). Monitor for liver cancer, scleroderma, pneumonitis,
ing abnormalities, and acro-osteolysis.

Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101)

T Shipping Name: Vinyl Chloride
T Hazard Class: 2.1
No.: UN1086
T Packing Group: --
T Label: Flammable Gas
cial Provisions (172.102): B44

Packaging Authorizations
a) Exceptions: 173.306
b) Non-bulk Packaging: 173.304
c) Bulk Packaging: 173.314 & 173.315

Quantity Limitations
a) Passenger Aircraft or Railcar: Forbidden
b) Cargo Aircraft Only: 150 kg

Vessel Stowage Requirements
a) Vessel Stowage: B
b) Other: 40

S Collection References: 26, 73, 100, 101, 103, 124, 126, 127, 132, 133, 136, 140, 148, 149, 153, 159, 162, 163, 164, 167, 168, 171, 174, 175
ared by: M Gannon, BA; **Industrial Hygiene Review:** PA Roy, MPH, CIH; **Medical Review:** AC Darlington, MPH, MD

Genium Publishing Corporation
1145 Catalyn Street
Schenectady, NY 12303-1836 USA
(518) 377-8854

Material Safety Data Sheets Collection:

Sheet No. 708
Vinylidene Chloride

Issued: 4/90

Section 1. Material Identification

31

Vinylidene Chloride Description: Prepared from ethylene chloride. Also prepared from vinyl chloride by successive chlorination and dehydrochlorination steps. Used primarily as a co-monomer in producing vinylidene copolymers (Saran®, Velon®) for films and coatings. Also used in producing methyl chloroform, vinyl chloride resins, plastics, chloracetyl chloride; in adhesives; as a component of synthetic fibers; a chemical intermediate in vinylidene fluoride synthesis; and for 1,1,1-trichloroethane. A common constituent in our environment, measurable quantities of vinylidene chloride are found in poorly ventilated areas with a high concentration of plastics. It is a notable contaminant in recycled air environments such as nuclear submarines and spacecraft.

Other Designations: CAS No. 0075-35-4; $C_2H_2Cl_2$; 1,1-DCE; 1,1-dichloroethene; *asym*-dichloroethylene; VDC; vinylidene dichloride.

Manufacturer: Contact your supplier or distributor. Consult the latest *Chemicalweek Buyers' Guide*(73) for a suppliers list.

Comment: At temperatures above 32 °F/0 °C and especially in the presence of oxygen or other suitable catalysts, vinylidene chloride polymerizes to a plastic. Therefore, commercial products may contain small proportions of inhibitors to preserve the monomer.

R 3
I 4
S 2
K 4

NFPA
4
2 2
-

HMIS
H 2
F 4
R 2
PPG*
* Sec. 8

Section 2. Ingredients and Occupational Exposure Limits

Vinylidene chloride, ca 100%

OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLVs, 1989-90	Toxicity Data*
8-hr TWA: 1 ppm, 4 mg/m^3	TLV-TWA: 5 ppm, 20 mg/m^3	Mouse, skin, TD$_{Lo}$: 4840 mg/kg has tumorigenic effects on skin, appendages, lungs, thorax, and respiration
	TLV-STEL: 20 ppm, 79 mg/m^3	Rat, inhalation, LC$_{50}$: 6350 ppm/4 hr
	NIOSH REL, 1987 None established	Human, inhalation, TC$_{Lo}$: 25 ppm produces changes in behavior (general anesthetic), the liver, kidney, ureter, and bladder

* See NIOSH, *RTECS* (YZ8061000), for additional mutative, reproductive, tumorigenic, and toxicity data.

Section 3. Physical Data

Boiling Point: 89.1 °F/31.7 °C at 760 mm Hg
Melting Point: -188.5 °F/-122.5 °C
Vapor Pressure: 591 mm Hg at 77 °F/25 °C
Vapor Density (Air = 1): 3.4
Molecular Weight: 96.94 g/mol
Specific Gravity (H_2O = 1 at 39 °F/4 °C): 1.2129 at 68 °F/20 °C
Water Solubility: Sparingly soluble (0.04 % wt/vol in water at 68 °F/20 °C)

Appearance and Odor: Colorless, volatile liquid with a mild, sweet odor that resembles chloroform. Most persons can detect vinylidene chloride at 1000 ppm, but others can detect it at less than 500 ppm. Neither odor is adequate to warn of excessive exposure.

Section 4. Fire and Explosion Data

Flash Point: -19 °F/-28 °C	**Autoignition Temperature:** 1058 °F/570 °C	**LEL:** 5.6% v/v	**UEL:** 11.4% v/v

Extinguishing Media: Use dry chemical, alcohol foam, or carbon dioxide. Use water to cool fire-exposed containers..

Unusual Fire or Explosion Hazards: Vinylidene chloride is a very flammable and volatile liquid with a burning rate of 2.7 mm/min. This material is a very dangerous fire hazard and moderately explosive when exposed to heat or flame. It may explode spontaneously since the vapor forms explosive mixtures with air. At elevated temperatures, polymerization may take place and containers may rupture.

Special Fire-fighting Procedures: Since vinylidene chloride may be poisonous if inhaled or absorbed through the skin, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full facepiece operated in the pressure-demand or positive-pressure mode with a fully encapsulating suit. Keep unnecessary people away from the hazard area. Vapors may travel to an ignition source and flash back. Be aware of runoff from fire control methods. Do not release to sewers or waterways.

Section 5. Reactivity Data

Stability/Polymerization: Vinylidene chloride is self-reactive. If stored between -40 °F/-40 °C and 77 °F/25 °C in air without an inhibitor, this material rapidly absorbs oxygen and forms a violently explosive peroxide. The heat of polymerization is -185 cal/g (inhibited). When unstable, vinylidene chloride decomposes into chlorine, hydrogen chloride, phosgene, and formaldehyde. Hazardous polymerization can occur if exposed to sunlight, air, copper, aluminum, or heat.

Chemical Incompatibilities: This material reacts violently with chlorosulfonic acid, nitric acid, and oleum; and vigorously with oxidizing materials.

Hazardous Products of Decomposition: Thermal oxidative decomposition of vinylidene chloride can produce highly toxic fumes of chlorine (Cl_2) and hydrogen chloride (HCl).

Section 6. Health Hazard Data

Carcinogenicity: Neither the NTP, IARC, nor OSHA lists vinylidene chloride as a carcinogen, although the ACGIH suggests it is a suspected carcinogen. Various animal studies suggest a high rate of cancer in species-specific testing; application to humans does not appear valid.
Summary of Risks: Vinylidene chloride is an irritant to the skin, eyes, and mucous membranes, although any inhibitor in vinylidene chloride may partly cause the irritation. VDC is narcotic at concentrations greater than 4000 ppm, and has caused liver and kidney injury in experimental animals. Solutions containing the inhibitor MEHQ (monomethyl ether of hydroquinone) may cause leucoderma (white skin) and serious eye injury.
Medical Conditions Aggravated by Long-Term Exposure: None reported.
Target Organs: Skin, eyes, central nervous system, liver, and kidneys.
Primary Entry Routes: Inhalation.
Acute Effects: Inhalation of VDC causes narcosis and respiratory irritation. Concentrations of 4000 ppm lead to symptoms of drunkenness and eventually unconsciousness if the exposure continues. In monkey studies, exposure to 200 ppm caused acute liver injury with a mechanism similar to carbon tetrachloride. Animal studies indicate acute kidney changes in high-level exposures. Eye contact may cause conjunctivitis, transient corneal injury, and iritis. VDC also causes skin and mucous membrane irritation.
Chronic Effects: With chronic inhalation, vinylidene chloride may cause hepatic and renal dysfunction. In monkey studies, long-term inhalation at a 48-ppm level caused liver and kidney damage and death.

FIRST AID

Eyes: Flush immediately, including under the eyelids, gently but thoroughly with flooding amounts of running water for at least 15 min.
Skin: *Quickly* remove contaminated clothing. After rinsing affected skin with flooding amounts of water, wash it with soap and water.
Inhalation: Remove exposed person to fresh air and support breathing as needed.
Ingestion: Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person. If ingested, have a *conscious* person drink 1 to 2 glasses of water, then induce repeated vomiting until vomit is clear.
After first aid, get appropriate in-plant, paramedic, or community medical support.
Physician's Note: Solutions containing increased MEHQ concentrations are caustic and should not be removed by emesis. There is no specific treatment for VDC intoxication, but if significant amounts have been ingested, monitor the patient for liver and kidney failure.

Section 7. Spill, Leak, and Disposal Procedures

Spill/Leak: *Design and practice a vinylidene chloride spill control and countermeasure plan (SCCP).* Notify safety personnel, evacuate all unnecessary personnel from hazard area, remove all heat and ignition sources, and ventilate area. Cleanup personnel should protect against inhalation and skin and eye contact. For lab spills, absorb the spill with paper towels and place in a hood to allow liquid to evaporate. For large spills, absorb bulk spill with cement powder, fly ash, sawdust, or commercial sorbents. Place waste in appropriate disposal containers. Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120).
Disposal: Contact your supplier or a licensed contractor for detailed recommendations. Follow applicable Federal, state, and local regulations.

EPA Designations

RCRA Hazardous Waste (40 CFR 261.33): Not listed
Listed as a CERCLA Hazardous Substance* (40 CFR 302.4), Reportable Quantity (RQ): 5000 lb (2270 kg) [* per Clean Water Act, Sec. 31 (b)(4), Sec. 307(a); per RCRA, Sec. 3001]
SARA Extremely Hazardous Substance (40 CFR 355): Not listed
Listed as a SARA Toxic Chemical (40 CFR 372.65)

OSHA Designations

Air Contaminant (29 CFR 1910.1000, Subpart Z): Not listed

Section 8. Special Protection Data

Goggles: Wear protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles, per OSHA eye- and face-protection regulations (29 CFR 1910.133).
Respirator: Follow OSHA respirator regulations (29 CFR 1910.134) and, if necessary, wear a NIOSH-approved respirator. Respiratory canisters containing alkaline materials should not be used because dichloro acetylene can be formed. For emergency or nonroutine operations (cleaning spills, reactor vessels, or storage tanks), wear an SCBA.
Warning: Air-purifying respirators do *not* protect workers in oxygen-deficient atmospheres.
Other: Wear impervious gloves, boots, aprons, and gauntlets to prevent skin contact. Rubber gloves are recommended.
Ventilation: Provide general and local explosion-proof ventilation systems to maintain airborne concentrations below the OSHA PEL and ACGIH TLVs (Sec. 2). Local explosion-proof exhaust ventilation is preferred since it prevents contaminant dispersion into the work area by controlling it at its source.(103)
Safety Stations: Make available in the work area emergency eyewash stations, safety/quick-drench showers, and washing facilities.
Contaminated Equipment: Never wear contact lenses in the work area: soft lenses may absorb, and all lenses concentrate, irritants. Remove this material from your shoes and equipment. Launder contaminated clothing before wearing.
Comments: Never eat, drink, or smoke in work areas. Practice good personal hygiene after using this material, especially before eating, drinking, smoking, using the toilet, or applying cosmetics.

Section 9. Special Precautions and Comments

Storage Requirements: Store vinylidene chloride in tanks with nickel, glass, or baked phenolic linings at 14 °F/-10 °C in the absence of light, air, water, and other polymerization initiators under a nitrogen blanket (at 10-psi pressure and an oxygen content less than 100 ppm). Outside or detached storage is preferable. If stored inside, store in a standard flammable liquids storage cabinet separate from oxidizing materials and incompatible materials (Sec. 5).

Engineering Controls: VDC requires special handling, precautions, and employee training. Do not handle VDC without adequate ventilation and personal protective gear. Limit exposures to vinylidene chloride by improving housekeeping procedures. Keep VDC away from all heat and ignition sources. All engineering systems should be of maximum explosion-proof design, electrically grounded, and bonded.

Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101, .102)

DOT Shipping Name: Vinylidene chloride, inhibited
DOT Hazard Class: Flammable liquid
ID No.: UN1303
DOT Label: Flammable liquid
DOT Packaging Requirements: 173.119
DOT Packaging Exceptions: 173.118

IMO Shipping Name: Vinylidene chloride, inhibited
IMO Hazard Class: 3.1
IMO Label: Flammable liquid
IMDG Packaging Group: I
ID No.: UN1303

MSDS Collection References: 7, 26, 38, 53, 73, 84, 85, 87, 89, 100, 103, 124, 126, 127, 129, 134, 136

Prepared by: MJ Allison, BS; **Industrial Hygiene Review:** DJ Wilson, CIH; **Medical Review:** W Silverman, MD

Genium Publishing Corporation
One Genium Plaza
Schenectady, NY 12304-4690 USA
(518) 377-8854

Material Safety Data Sheets Collection:

Sheet No. 318
Xylene *(Mixed Isomers)*

Issued: 11/80 Revision: E, 9/92

Section 1. Material Identification

R	1
I	2
S	2
K	3

NFPA
3
2 0
–

HMIS
H 2†
F 3
R 0
PPE ‡
† Chronic Effects
‡ Sec. 8

Xylene (Mixed Isomers) (C_8H_{10}) Description: The commercial product is a blend of the three isomers [*ortho*-(*o*-), *meta*-(*m*-), *para*-(*p*-)] with the largest proportion being *m*- xylene. Xylene is obtained from coal tar, toluene by transalkylation, and pseudocumene. Used in the manufacture of dyes, resins, paints, varnishes, and other organics; as a general solvent for adhesives, a cleaning agent in microscope technique; as a solvent for Canada balsam microscopy; as a fuel component; in aviation gasoline, protective coatings, sterilizing catgut, hydrogen peroxide, perfumes, insect repellants, pharmaceuticals, and the leather industry; in the production of phthalic anhydride, isophthalic, and terephthalic acids and their dimethyl esters which are used in the manufacture of polyester fibers; and as an indirect food additive as a component of adhesives. Around the home, xylene is found as vehicles in paints, paint removers, degreasing cleaners, lacquers, glues and cements and as solvent/vehicles for pesticides.
Other Designations: CAS No. 1330-20-7 [95-47-6; 108-38-3; 106-42-3 (*o*-, *m*-, *p*-isomers)], dimethylbenzene, methyltoluene, NCI-C55232, Violet 3, xylol.
Manufacturer: Contact your supplier or distributor. Consult latest *Chemical Week Buyers' Guide*(73) for a suppliers list.

Cautions: Xylene is an eye, skin, and mucous membrane irritant and may be narcotic in high concentrations. It is a dangerous fire hazard.

Section 2. Ingredients and Occupational Exposure Limits

Xylene (mixed isomers): the commercial product generally contains ~ 40% *m*-xylene; 20% each of *o*-xylene, *p*-xylene, and ethylbenzene; and small quantities of toluene. Unpurified xylene may contain pseudocumene.

1991 OSHA PELs
8-hr TWA: 100 ppm (435 mg/m³)
15-min STEL: 150 ppm (655 mg/m³)

1990 IDLH Level
1000 ppm

1990 NIOSH RELs
TWA: 100 ppm (435 mg/m³)
STEL: 150 ppm (655 mg/m³)

1992-93 ACGIH TLVs
TWA: 100 ppm (434 mg/m³)
STEL: 150 ppm (651 mg/m³)
BEI (Biological Exposure Index): Methylhippuric acids in urine at end of shift: 1.5 g/g creatinine

1990 DFG (Germany) MAK
TWA: 100 ppm (440 mg/m³)
Category II: Substances with systemic effects
Half-life: < 2 hr
Peak Exposure: 200 ppm, 30 min, average value, 4 peaks per shift

1985-86 Toxicity Data*
Human, inhalation, TC_{Lo}: 200 ppm produced olfaction effects, conjunctiva irritation, and other changes involving the lungs, thorax, or respiration.
Man, inhalation, LC_{Lo}: 10000 ppm/6 hr; toxic effects not yet reviewed.
Human, oral, LD_{Lo}: 50 mg/kg; no toxic effect noted.
Rat, oral, LD_{50}: 4300 mg/kg; toxic effect not yet reviewed.
Rat, inhalation, LC_{50}: 5000 ppm/4 hr; toxic effects not yet reviewed.

* See NIOSH, *RTECS* (XE2100000), for additional toxicity data.

Section 3. Physical Data

Boiling Point Range: 279 to 284 °F (137 to 140 °C)*
Boiling Point: *ortho:* 291 °F (144 °C); *meta:* 281.8 °F (138.8 °C); *para:* 281.3 °F (138.5 °C)
Freezing Point/Melting Point: *ortho:* -13 °F (-25 °C); *meta:* -53.3 °F (- 47.4 °C); *para:* 55 to 57 °F (13 to 14 °C)
Vapor Pressure: 6.72 mm Hg at 70 °F (21 °C)
Saturated Vapor Density (Air ≈ 1.2 kg/m³): 1.23 kg/m³, 0.077 lbs/ft³

Appearance and Odor: Clear, sweet-smelling liquid.

Molecular Weight: 106.16
Specific Gravity: 0.864 at 20 °C/4 °C
Water Solubility: Practically insoluble
Other Solubilities: Miscible with absolute alcohol, ether, and many other organic liquids.
Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient: logKow = 3.12-3.20
Odor Threshold: 1 ppm
Viscosity: <32.6 SUS

* Materials with wider and narrower boiling ranges are commercially available.

Section 4. Fire and Explosion Data

Flash Point: 63 to 77 °F (17 to 25 °C) CC	**Autoignition Temperature:** 982 °F (527 °C) (*m*-)	**LEL:** 1.1 (*m*-, *p*-); 0.9 (*o*-)	**UEL:** 7.0 (*m*-, *p*-); 6.7 (*o*-)

Extinguishing Media: For small fires, use dry chemical, carbon dioxide (CO_2), water spray or regular foam. For large fires, use water spray, fog or regular foam. Water may be ineffective. Use water spray to cool fire-exposed containers. **Unusual Fire or Explosion Hazards:** Xylene vapors or liquid (which floats on water) may travel to an ignition source and flash back. The heat of fire may cause containers to explode and/or produce irritating or poisonous decomposition products. Xylene may present a vapor explosion hazard indoors, outdoors, or in sewers. Accumulated static electricity may occur from vapor or liquid flow sufficient to cause ignition. **Special Fire-fighting Procedures:** Because fire may produce toxic thermal decomposition products, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full facepiece operated in pressure-demand or positive-pressure mode. Structural firefighter's protective clothing will provide limited protection. If feasible and without risk, move containers from fire area. Otherwise, cool fire-exposed containers until well after fire is extinguished. Stay clear of tank ends. Use unmanned hose holder or monitor nozzles for massive cargo fires. If impossible, withdraw from area and let fire burn. Withdraw immediately in case of any tank discoloration or rising sound from venting safety device. Do not release runoff from fire control methods to sewers or waterways.

Section 5. Reactivity Data

Stability/Polymerization: Xylene is stable at room temperature in closed containers under normal storage and handling conditions. Hazardous polymerization cannot occur. Xylene is easily chlorinated, sulfonated, or nitrated. **Chemical Incompatibilities:** Incompatibilities include strong acids and oxidizers and 1,3-dichloro-5,5-dimethyl-2,4-imidazolidindione (dichlorohydrantoin). Xylene attacks some forms of plastics, rubber, and coatings. **Conditions to Avoid:** Avoid heat and ignition sources and incompatibles. **Hazardous Products of Decomposition:** Thermal oxidative decomposition of xylene can produce carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide, and various hydrocarbon products.

Section 6. Health Hazard Data

Carcinogenicity: The IARC,(164) NTP,(169) and OSHA(164) do not list xylene as a carcinogen. **Summary of Risks:** Xylene is an eye, mucous membrane, and respiratory tract irritant. Irritation starts at 200 ppm; severe breathing difficulties which may be delayed in onset can occur at high concentrations. It is a central nervous system (CNS) depressant and at high concentrations can cause coma. Kidney and liver damage can occur with xylene exposure. With prolonged or repeated cutaneous exposure, xylene produces a defatting dermatitis. Chronic toxicity is not well defined, but it is less toxic than benzene. Prior to the 1950s, benzene was often found as a contaminant of xylene and the effects attributed to xylene such as blood dyscrasias are questionable. Since the late 1950s, xylenes have been virtually benzene-free and blood dyscrasias have not been associated with xylenes. Chronic exposure to high concentrations of xylene in animal studies have demonstrated milk reversible decrease in red and white cell counts as well as increases in platelet counts.

Continue on next page

Section 6. Health Hazard Data, *continued*

irregularity was reported in association with workplace exposure to xylene perhaps due to effects on liver metabolism. Xylene crosses the human placenta, but does not appear to be teratogenic under conditions tested to date. **Medical Conditions Aggravated by Long-Term Exposure:** CNS, respiratory, eye, skin, gastrointestinal (GI), liver and kidney disorders. **Target Organs:** CNS, eyes, GI tract, liver, kidneys, and skin. **Primary Entry Routes:** Inhalation, skin absorption (slight), eye contact, ingestion. **Acute Effects:** Inhalation of high xylene concentrations may cause dizziness; nausea, vomiting, and abdominal pain; eye, nose, and throat irritation; respiratory tract irritation leading to pulmonary edema (fluid in lung); drowsiness; and unconsciousness. Direct eye contact can result in conjunctivitis and corneal burns. Ingestion may cause a burning sensation in the oropharynx and stomach and transient CNS depression. **Chronic Effects:** Repeated or prolonged skin contact may cause drying and defatting of the skin leading to dermatitis. Repeated eye exposure to high vapor concentrations may cause reversible eye damage, peripheral and central neuropathy, and liver damage. Other symptoms of chronic exposure include headache, fatigue, irritability, chronic bronchitis, and GI disturbances such as nausea, loss of appetite, and gas.

FIRST AID *Emergency personnel should protect against exposure.* **Eyes:** *Do not* allow victim to rub or keep eyes tightly shut. Gently lift eyelids and flush immediately and continuously with flooding amounts of water until transported to an emergency medical facility. Consult a physician immediately. **Skin:** *Quickly* remove contaminated clothing. Rinse with flooding amounts of water for at least 15 min. Wash exposed area with soap and water. For reddened or blistered skin, consult a physician. Carefully dispose of contaminated clothing as it may pose a fire hazard. **Inhalation:** Remove exposed person to fresh air and support breathing as needed. Monitor exposed person for respiratory distress. **Ingestion:** Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person. Contact a poison control center and unless otherwise advised, *do not induce vomiting!* If spontaneous vomiting should occur, keep exposed person's head below the hips to prevent aspiration (breathing liquid xylene into the lungs). *Aspiration of a few millimeters of xylene can cause chemical pneumonitis, pulmonary edema, and hemorrhage.* **Note to Physicians:** Hippuric acid or the ether glucuronide of *ortho*-toluic acid may be useful in diagnosis of *meta-*, *para-* and *ortho*-xylene exposure, respectively. Consider gastric lavage if a large quantity of xylene was ingested. Proceed gastric lavage with protection of the airway from aspiration; consider endotracheal intubation with inflated cuff.

Section 7. Spill, Leak, and Disposal Procedures

Spill/Leak: Notify safety personnel, evacuate all unnecessary personnel, remove all heat and ignition sources, and ventilate spill area. Cleanup personnel should protect against vapor inhalation and skin or eye contact. If feasible and without undue risk, stop leak. Use appropriate foam to blanket release and suppress vapors. Water spray may reduce vapor, but does not prevent ignition in closed spaces. For small spills, absorb on paper and evaporate in appropriate exhaust hood or absorb with sand or some non-combustible absorbent and place in containers for later disposal. For large spills dike far ahead of liquid to contain. Do not allow xylene to enter a confined space such as sewers or drains. On land, dike to contain or divert to impermeable holding area. Apply water spray to control flammable vapor and remove material with pumps or vacuum equipment. On water, contain material with natural barriers, booms, or weirs; apply universal gelling agent; and use suction hoses to remove spilled material. Report any release in excess of 1000 lb. Follow applicable OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120). **Environmental Transport:** Little bioconcentration is expected. Biological oxygen demand 5 (after 5 days at 20 °C): 0.64 (no stated isomer). **Ecotoxicity values:** LD_{50}, Goldfish, 13 mg/L/24 hr, conditions of bioassay not specified, no specific isomer. **Environmental Degradation:** In the atmosphere, xylenes degrade by reacting with photochemically produced hydroxyl radicals with a half-life ranging from 1-1.7 hr. in the summer to 10-18 hr in winter or a typical loss of 67-86% per day. Xylenes are resistant to hydrolysis. **Soil Absorption/Mobility:** Xylenes have low to moderate adsorption to soil and when spilled on land, will volatilize and leach into groundwater. **Disposal:** As a hydrocarbon, xylene is a good candidate for controlled incineration. Contact your supplier or a licensed contractor for detailed recommendations. Follow applicable Federal, state, and local regulations.

EPA Designations
SARA Extremely Hazardous Substance (40 CFR 355): Not listed
Listed as a SARA Toxic Chemical (40 CFR 372.65)
Listed as a RCRA Hazardous Waste (40 CFR 261.33): No. U239, F003 (spent solvent)
Listed as a CERCLA Hazardous Substance* (40 CFR 302.4): Final Reportable Quantity (RQ), 1000 lb (454 kg) [* per Clean Water Act, Sec. 311(b)(4); per RCRA, Sec. 3001]

OSHA Designations
Listed as an Air Contaminant (29 CFR 1910.1000, Table Z-1-A)

Section 8. Special Protection Data

Goggles: Wear protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles, per OSHA eye- and face-protection regulations (29 CFR 1910.133). Because contact lens use in industry is controversial, establish your own policy. **Respirator:** Seek professional advice prior to respirator selection and use. Follow OSHA respirator regulations (29 CFR 1910.134) and, if necessary, wear a MSHA/NIOSH-approved respirator. For concentrations >1000 ppm, use any chemical cartridge respirator with organic vapor cartridges; any powered, air-purifying respirator with organic vapor cartridges; any supplied-air respirator; or any self-contained breathing apparatus. For emergency or nonroutine operations (cleaning spills, reactor vessels, or storage tanks), wear an SCBA.*Warning! Air-purifying respirators do not protect workers in oxygen-deficient atmospheres.* If respirators are used, **Other:** Wear chemically protective gloves, boots, aprons, and gauntlets to prevent all skin contact. With breakthrough times > 8 hr, consider polyvinyl alcohol and fluorocarbon rubber (Viton) as materials for PPE. **Ventilation:** Provide general and local exhaust ventilation systems to maintain airborne concentrations below the OSHA PELs (Sec. 2). Local exhaust ventilation is preferred because it prevents contaminant dispersion into the work area by controlling it at its source.[103] **Safety Stations:** Make available in the work area emergency eyewash stations, safety/quick-drench showers, and washing facilities. **Contaminated Equipment:** Separate contaminated work clothes from street clothes. Launder contaminated work clothing before wearing. Remove this material from your shoes and clean PPE. **Comments:** Never eat, drink, or smoke in work areas. Practice good personal hygiene after using this material, especially before eating, drinking, smoking, using the toilet, or applying cosmetics.

Section 9. Special Precautions and Comments

Storage Requirements: Store in clearly labelled, tightly closed, containers in a cool, well-ventilated place, away from strong oxidizing materials and heat and ignition sources. During transferring operations, electrically ground and bond metal containers. **Engineering Controls:** To reduce potential health hazards, use sufficient dilution or local exhaust ventilation to control airborne contaminants and to maintain concentrations at the lowest practical level. Use hermetically sealed equipment, transfer xylene in enclosed systems, avoid processes associated with open evaporating surfaces, and provide sources of gas release with enclosures and local exhaust ventilation. Use Class I, Group D electrical equipment. **Administrative Controls:** Establish air and biological monitoring programs and evaluate regularly. Consider preplacement and periodic medical examinations including a complete blood count, a routine urinalysis, and liver function tests. Consider hematologic studies if there is any significant contamination of the solvent with benzene. If feasible, consider the replacement of xylene by less toxic solvents such as petrol (motor fuel) or white spirit. Before carrying out maintenance and repair work, steam and flush all equipment to remove any xylene residues.

Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.101)

DOT Shipping Name: Xylenes
DOT Hazard Class: 3
ID No.: UN1307
DOT Packing Group: II
DOT Label: Flammable Liquid
Special Provisions (172.102): T1

Packaging Authorizations
a) Exceptions: 173.150
b) Nonbulk Packaging : 173.202
c) Bulk Packaging: 173.242

Quantity Limitations
a) Passenger, Aircraft, or Railcar: 5L
b) Cargo Aircraft Only: 60L

Vessel Stowage Requirements
a) Vessel Stowage: B
b) Other: –

MSDS Collection References: 26, 73, 89, 100, 101, 103, 124, 126, 127, 132, 133, 136, 139, 140, 148, 149, 153, 159, 163, 164, 167, 171, 174, 176, 180.
Prepared by: MJ Wurth, BS; Industrial Hygiene Review: PA Roy, MPH, CIH; Medical Review: W Silverman, MD

Genium Publishing Corporation
1145 Catalyn Street
Schenectady, NY 12303-1836 USA
(518) 377-8854

Material Safety Data Sheets Collection:

Sheet No. 73
Zinc Metal/Powder

Issued: 7/80 Revision: A, 11/89

Section 1. Material Identification 30

Zinc Metal/Powder Description: A metallic element extracted from ores which are first roasted to form zinc oxide and then: 1) the zinc oxide is leached from the roasted material with sulfuric acid to form a zinc sulfate solution which is electrolyzed in cells to deposit zinc on cathodes and 2) the zinc oxide is reduced with carbon in retorts (distilling vessels) to yield distilled and condensed zinc. Used as ingredient in alloys such as brass, bronze, and die-casting alloys; galvanizing sheet iron; for electrical apparatus, especially castings, building materials, dry cell batteries, automotive equipment, household utensils, railroad car linings; as a fungicide; in nutrition (essential growth element); as reagent in analytical chemistry; in bleaching bone glue, manufacturing sodium hydrosulfite, and insulin zinc salts.

Other Designations: Blue powder; spelter; granular zinc; jasad; merrillite; pasco; Zn; CAS No. 7440-66-6.

Manufacturer: Contact your supplier or distributor. Consult the latest *Chemicalweek Buyers' Guide* (Genium ref. 73) for a suppliers list.

R 1
I 1
S 1
K 1

NFPA
1
0 1
-

HMIS
H 0
F 1
R 1
PPG*
* Sec. 8

Section 2. Ingredients and Occupational Exposure Limits

Zinc metal/powder, ca 99%

OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV, 1989-90	NIOSH REL, 1987	Toxicity Data†
None established*	None established*	None established*	Human, inhalation, TC_{Lo}: 124 mg/m³/50 min, pulmonary system effects

* The current OSHA standard and ACGIH (1989-1990) TWA for zinc oxide (ZnO) fumes is 5 mg/m³. The ACGIH TWA for zinc oxide dust is 10 mg/m³, providing that total contains no asbestos and is <1% crystalline silica. NIOSH has recommended a 10-hr TWA of 5 mg/m³ and a ceiling level of 15 mg/m³ (15-min sample) for zinc oxide fume. The TLV-TWA level was set to prevent metal fume fever.

† See NIOSH, *RTECS* (ZG8600000), for additional data with references to irritative effects.

Section 3. Physical Data

Boiling Point: 907 °F (1663 °C)
Melting Point: 419 °F (787 °C)
Vapor Pressure: 1 mm Hg at 909 °F (487 °C)
Brinell Hardness: 31
Atomic Weight: 65.37 g/mol
Specific Gravity (H_2O = 1 at 39 °F (4 °C)): 7.13 at 77 °F (25 °C)
Water Solubility: Insoluble
Index of Explosibility, Zn Powder (<0.1 weak, >10 severe): 0.1

Appearance and Odor: Bluish-white lustrous metal, also finely divided forms.

Section 4. Fire and Explosion Data

Flash Point: None reported	Autoignition Temperature: Cloud, 1256 °F (680 °C);* dust layer, 860 °F (460°C);* powder, 650 mJ*	LEL: Dust cloud explosion, 0.5 oz/ft³	UEL: None reported

Extinguishing Media: Use special dry chemical or clean dry sand. *Never* use CO_2. Using a direct stream of water may scatter the fire or disperse dust, creating a potentially explosive mixture if exposed to heat or ignition sources. A water spray may be used to cool fire-exposed containers and disperse vapors.

Unusual Fire or Explosion Hazards: Flammable hydrogen gas is liberated by reaction with alkali hydroxides (sodium, potassium, and calcium hydroxides), acids, or even water (when material is in dust form) and is an explosion hazard in a confined space. In a fire, zinc may melt, vaporize, and burn to form ZnO fumes (Sec. 2).

Special Fire-fighting Procedures: For major fires, or if large quantities of this material are involved, fire fighters should wear appropriate protective clothing and respiratory protection. Wear a self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full facepiece operated in the pressure-demand or positive-pressure mode.

* Zinc dust refers to the product of zinc vapor condensation, and zinc powder to the product of molten zinc atomization (*Zinc Dust and Zinc Powder: Their Production, Properties, and Applications*, B.C. Hafford, W.E. Pepper, and T.B. Lloyd, 1982). Dust 100% thru 74-µm sieve; a 0.96-J spark can ignite a cloud. The ignition temperature in CO_2 is 896 °F (480 °C). The reaction temperature in a nitrogen atmosphere is 1112 °F (600 °C).

Section 5. Reactivity Data

Stability/Polymerization: Zinc is stable in dry air at room temperature. Moist zinc dust can react exothermically and ignite spontaneously in air. Hazardous polymerization cannot occur.

Chemical Incompatibilities: Zinc dust is an explosion hazard when reacted with acids, chlorates, oxidizing agents (sulfur and oxygen), halogenated hydrocarbons, hydrazine mononitrate, hydroxylamine, ammonium nitrate, barium dioxide, barium nitrate, cadmium, performic acid, manganese chloride, nitric acid, ethyl acetoacetate and tribromoneopentyl alcohol, tellurium, carbon disulfide, lead azide, magnesium and barium nitrate and barium dioxide, selenium, sodium peroxide, potassium nitrate, and water. In humans, a toxic effect results from inhaling 124 mg/m³ of zinc metal/powder for 50 min.

Hazardous Products of Decomposition: Thermal oxidative decomposition of zinc can produce highly toxic fumes. Above 999 °F (537 °C) vaporized zinc burns in air with a blue-green flame to produce zinc oxide fumes.

Section 6. Health Hazard Data

Carcinogenicity: Neither the NTP, IARC, nor OSHA lists zinc as a carcinogen.

Summary of Risks: Zinc is relatively nontoxic, but when combined with other materials such as oxygen or mineral acids, the resulting compounds can have toxic effects. It is not readily absorbed through the skin, gastrointestinal (GI tract), or lungs. Although most inorganic zinc compounds are potential causes of gastroenteric irritation, a high-level dose is relatively nontoxic when ingested. Zinc is considered essential to life. Ingestion of soluble salts may cause nausea and vomiting, sluggishness, and light-headedness. Inhalation of zinc fumes normally generated by zinc and extreme heat may cause *metal fume fever*, which is accompanied by throat dryness and irritation, coughing, weakness, dyspnea, and generalized aching that generally passes within 24 hr. These symptoms usually begin 3 to 10 hr after exposure and resolve within 24 to 48 hr. Inhalation of zinc dust may cause mild irritation to the upper respiratory tract. Prolonged skin contact with zinc may cause a mild, drying dermatitis.

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Long-Term Exposure: Since metallic zinc particulates can be considered a niusance dust, repeated inhalation of zinc dust could lead to respiratory complications.

Target Organs: Respiratory system.

Primary Entry: Inhalation, ingestion.

Acute Effects: Metal fume fever is an acute, self-limiting condition, without recognized complications, aftereffects, or chronic forms. Symptoms appear several hours after exposure. Removal from exposure normally alleviates symptoms with no residual or chronic effects. A degree of tolerance may result from continued exposure, but is quickly lost after a day or two of nonexposure.

Chronic Effects: Zinc and zinc powder have little history of causing chronic effects.

FIRST AID

Eyes: Flush immediately, including under the eyelids, gently but thoroughly with flooding amounts of running water for at least 15 min.

Skin: After rinsing affected area with flooding amounts of water, wash it with soap and water.

Inhalation: Remove exposed person to fresh air and support breathing as needed.

Ingestion: Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person. If ingested, have that conscious person drink 1 to 2 glasses of water, then induce repeated vomiting until vomit is clear. **Physician's Note:** Calcium disodium edetate ($CaNa_2$-EDTA) has been used medically to increase the rate of zinc removal from the body; however, this usually results from chronic fume exposure or exposure to zinc salts, not to zinc metal powders.

After first aid, get appropriate in-plant, paramedic, or community medical attention and support.

Section 7. Spill, Leak, and Disposal Procedures

Spill/Leak: Notify safety personnel of powder spills. Eliminate all heat and ignition sources. Cleanup personnel should protect against dust inhalation and eye contact. Use nonsparking tools for cleanup. Sweep or otherwise place the spilled material in an appropriate, pressure-vented, dry-metal container (with lid) for later disposal. Container should be pressure vented. Avoid creating airborne dust conditions.

Disposal: Contact your supplier or a licensed contractor for detailed recommendations. Follow applicable Federal, state, and local regulations.

OSHA Designations

Air Contaminant (29 CFR 1910.1000, Subpart Z): Not listed

EPA Designations

RCRA Hazardous Waste (40 CFR 261.33): Not listed

Listed as a CERCLA Hazardous Substance* (40 CFR 302.4), Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1000 lb (454 kg) [* per Clean Water Act, Sec. 307(a)]

SARA Extremely Hazardous Substance (40 CFR 355): Not listed

Zinc (fume or dust) is listed as SARA Toxic Chemical (40 CFR 372.65)

Section 8. Special Protection Data

Goggles: Wear protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles, per OSHA eye- and face-protection regulations (29 CFR 1910.133).

Respirator: For zinc oxide dust or fume concentrations up to 50 mg/m^3 and 250 mg/m^3, use, respectively, a fume (high-efficiency particulate) respirator or an air-supplied or self-contained respirator with a full facepiece. Follow OSHA respirator regulations (29 CFR 1910.134). For emergency or nonroutine operations (cleaning spills, reactor vessels, or storage tanks), wear an SCBA.

Warning: Air-purifying respirators do *not* protect workers in oxygen-deficient atmospheres.

Other: Wear impervious gloves, boots, aprons, and gauntlets to prevent prolonged or repeated skin contact.

Ventilation: Provide general and local explosion-proof ventilation systems to maintain airborne concentrations below established TLVs-TWAs (Sec. 2). Local exhaust ventilation is preferred since it prevents contaminant dispersion into the work area by eliminating it at its source (Genium ref. 103).

Safety Stations: Make available in the work area emergency eyewash stations, safety/quick-drench showers, and washing facilities.

Contaminated Equipment: Never wear contact lenses in the work area: soft lenses may absorb, and all lenses concentrate, irritants. Launder contaminated clothing before wearing. Remove this material from your shoes and equipment. Wash thoroughly before changing to street clothes.

Comments: Never eat, drink, or smoke in work areas. Practice good personal hygiene after using this material, especially before eating, drinking, smoking, using the toilet, or applying cosmetics.

Section 9. Special Precautions and Comments

Storage Requirements: Store in covered metal containers in a dry, well-ventilated, low fire risk area. Protect containers from physical damage. Never store with acids, halogenated hydrocarbons, or strong alkalis.

Engineering Controls: Avoid breathing dust or fumes. Use good housekeeping and cleaning techniques to minimize airborne particulates and to prevent dust accumulation. Provide suitable training in personal hygiene and in the cause and effect of metal fume fever. Prevent exposure of workers with respiratory problems or gastrointestinal disorders.

Transportation Data (49 CFR 172.102)

IMO Shipping Name: Zinc, powder or dust, nonpyrophoric
IMO Hazard Class: 4.3
IMO Label: Dangerous when wet
IMDG Packaging Group: II

IMO Shipping Name: Zinc, powder or dust, pyrophoric
IMO Hazard Class: 4.2
IMO Label: Spontaneously combustible
IMDG Packaging Group: II

MSDS Collection References: 2, 4-11, 24, 31, 39-41, 80, 81,84,85,91, 109

Prepared by: MJ Allison, BS; Industrial Hygiene Review: DJ Wilson, CIH; Medical Review: Warren Silverman, MD

Attachment C

Emergency Procedures for Exposure to Hazardous Materials/Waste

ATTACHMENT C

EMERGENCY PROCEDURES FOR EXPOSURE TO HAZARDOUS MATERIALS/WASTE

1. Call ambulance or transport individual to hospital/clinic immediately. Monitor airway, breathing and circulation during trip to hospital or while waiting for the ambulance. Administer first aid or CPR, as necessary. Don't forget to take the HASP with you; it contains information on the contaminants expected to be found on site and will assist the physician in his/her assessment of the exposure.

2. Fill in Potential Exposure Report, answering each of the questions to the best of your ability.

3. Contact our physician(s) at EMR as soon as possible. The procedure is as follows:

    a. **Call EMR at 1-800-229-3674!**

    b. Ask to speak with:

        Dr. David L. Barnes;
        Dr. Elaine Theriault; or
        Ms. T.J. Wolff, R.N.

Note: During nonbusiness hours (after 6 p.m.) call 1-800-229-3674 and follow directions for paging the aforementioned individuals.

4. Once in contact with any of these individuals, explain what has happened (they will review the information on the form with you and may ask you to fax the form to them, if possible), and allow either of them to speak with the attending physician.

5. When asked about payment (and they will ask), inform the Hospital/Clinic/Physician that this is a "work related injury" and have them contact the Benefits Coordinator at (412) 269-2744. Have invoices sent to:

    Michael Baker Jr. Inc.
    Attn: Benefits Coordinator
    Airport Office Park, Bldg. 3
    Coraopolis, PA 15108

6. Contact the Project Manager and the Project Health and Safety Officer as soon as it is feasible, but wait no longer than 24 hours.

Baker
Baker Environmental, Inc

POTENTIAL EXPOSURE REPORT

Name: ______________________ Date of Exposure: ______________

Social Security No.: ______________ Age: ________ Sex: ________

I. Exposing Agent

Name of Product or Chemicals (if known) ______________________

____

Characteristics (if the name is not known)

Solid Liquid Gas Fume Mist Vapor

II. Dose Determinants

What was individual doing? ______________________

How long did individual work in area before signs/symptoms developed?

____

Was protective gear being used? If yes, what was the PPE?

____

Was there skin contact? ______________________

Was the exposing agent inhaled? ______________________

Were other persons exposed? If yes, did they experience symptoms?

____

III. Signs and Symptoms (check off appropriate symptoms)

Immediately with Exposure:

☐ Burning of eyes, nose, or throat
☐ Tearing
☐ Headache
☐ Cough
☐ Shortness of breath
☐ Delirium
☐ Chest tightness/pressure
☐ Nausea/vomiting
☐ Dizziness
☐ Weakness
☐ Heat flashes
☐ Other ______________

Delayed Symptoms:

☐ Weakness
☐ Nausea/vomiting
☐ Shortness of breath
☐ Cough
☐ Loss of appetite
☐ Abdominal pain
☐ Headache
☐ Numbness/tingling
☐ Other ______________

POTENTIAL EXPOSURE REPORT

IV. Present Status of Symptoms (check off appropriate symptoms)

☐ Burning of eyes, nose, or throat
☐ Tearing
☐ Headache
☐ Cough
☐ Shortness of breath
☐ Chest tightness/pressure
☐ Cyanosis (bluish skin color)
☐ Nausea/vomiting
☐ Dizziness
☐ Weakness
☐ Loss of appetite
☐ Abdominal pain
☐ Numbness/tingling
☐ Other ____________________

Have symptoms (please check off appropriate response and give duration of symptoms):

Improved ________ Worsened ________ Remain Unchanged ________

V. Treatment of Symptoms (check off appropriate response)

None ________ Self-medicated ________ Physician treated ________

VI. Name ______________________________
(Attending physician)

VII. Hospital/Clinic ______________________________

Source: EMR, Inc.